BA00384P/00/EN/09.22-00
71556703
2022-01-06

Valid as of software version:
01.00.zz

Operating Instructions
Cerabar M
Deltabar M
Deltapilot M

Process pressure/differential pressure, flow/hydrostatic
FOUNDATION fieldbus

Fieldbus™ Foundation

Cerabar M

Deltabar M

Deltapilot M

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser distributor will supply you with current information and updates to this manual.

Contents

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in the various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Symbols

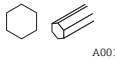
1.2.1 Safety symbols

Symbol	Meaning
 A0011189-EN	**DANGER!** This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.
 A0011190-EN	**WARNING!** This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
 A0011191-EN	**CAUTION!** This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.
 A0011192-EN	**NOTE!** This symbol contains information on procedures and other circumstances that do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current		Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current		**Ground connection** A ground terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	**Protective ground connection** A terminal that must be connected to the ground prior to establishing any other connections.		**Equipotential connection** A connection that has to be connected to the plant grounding system: This may be a potential equalization line or a star grounding system depending on national or company codes of practice.

1.2.3 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
 A0011221	Allen key
 A0011222	Open-ended wrench

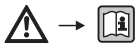
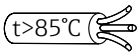
1.2.4 Symbols for certain types of Information

Symbol	Meaning
 A0011182	**Permitted** Indicates procedures, processes or actions that are allowed.
 A0011184	**Not permitted** Indicates procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
 A0011193	**Tip** Indicates additional information.
 A0015482	Reference to documentation
 A0015484	Reference to page.
 A0015487	Reference to graphic
1. , 2. , ...	Series of steps
A0018343	Result of a series of actions
 A0015502	Visual inspection

1.2.5 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3, 4 etc.	Numbering of main items
1. , 2. , ...	Series of steps
A, **B**, **C**, **D** etc.	Views

1.2.6 Symbols on the device

Symbol	Meaning
 A0019159	**Safety notice** Observe the safety instructions contained in the associated operating instructions.
	**Temperature resistance of the connection cables** Indicates that the connection cables must be able to withstand temperatures of at least 85 °C.

1.2.7 Registered trademarks

KALREZ®, VITON®, TEFLON®
Registered label of E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, USA

TRI-CLAMP®
Registered label of Ladish & Co., Inc., Kenosha, USA

FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus
Registered trademark of the FieldComm Group, Austin, USA

GORE-TEX®
Trademark of W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc., USA

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel responsible for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfil the following requirements:
- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- They must be authorized by the plant operator.
- They must be familiar with national regulations.
- Before beginning work, the specialist staff must have read and understood the instructions in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation as well as in the certificates (depending on the application).
- They must follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfil the following requirements:
- They must be instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the plant operator.
- They must follow the instructions in these Operating Instructions.

2.2 Intended use

The **Cerabar M** a pressure transmitter for measuring level and pressure.
The **Deltabar M** is a differential pressure transmitter for measuring differential pressure, flow and level.
The **Deltapilot M** is a hydrostatic pressure sensor for measuring level and pressure.

2.2.1 Incorrect use

The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or unintended use.
Clarification for borderline cases:
In the case of special fluids and fluids used for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in clarifying the corrosion resistance of wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:
- Wear the required personal protective equipment as per national regulations.
- Switch off the supply voltage before connecting the device.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury!
- ▶ Operate the device only if it is in proper technical condition, free from errors and faults.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for ensuring that the device is in good working order.
- ▶ Only disassemble the device in unpressurized condition!

Modifications to the device
Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers:
- ▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

Repair
To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:
- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

2.5 Hazardous area

To eliminate danger to persons or the installation when the device is used in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety):

- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the hazardous area.
- Comply with the instructions in the separate supplementary documentation, which is an integral part of this manual.

2.6 Product safety

This measuring instrument is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also conforms to the EC directives listed in the device-specific EC Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

3 Identification

3.1 Product identification

The measuring instrument can be identified in the following ways:
- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial number from the nameplates in W@M Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All the information about the measuring instrument is displayed.

For an overview of the technical documentation provided, enter the serial number from the nameplates in W@M Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer).

3.1.1 Manufacturer address

Endress+Hauser SE+Co. KG
Hauptstraße 1
79689 Maulburg, Germany
Address of the manufacturing plant: See nameplate

3.2 Device designation

3.2.1 Nameplate

Different nameplates are used depending on the device version.

The nameplates contain the following information:
- Manufacturer name and device name
- Address of the certificate holder and country of manufacture
- Order code and serial number
- Technical data
- Approval-specific information

Compare the data on the nameplate with your order.

3.2.2 Identification of sensor type

In the case of gauge pressure measuring cells, the "Pos. zero adjust" parameter appears in the operating menu ("Setup" -> "Pos. zero adjust").
In the case of absolute pressure sensors, the "Calib. offset" parameter appears in the operating menu ("Setup" -> "Calib. offset").

3.3 Scope of delivery

The scope of delivery comprises:
- Measuring instrument
- Optional accessories

Documentation supplied:
- Operating Instructions BA00384P are available on the Internet.
  → See: www.endress.com → Download
- Brief Operating Instructions: KA01032P Cerabar M / KA01029P Deltabar M / KA01035P Deltapilot M
- Final inspection report
- Additional Safety Instructions with ATEX, IECEx and NEPSI devices
- Optional: factory calibration certificate, test certificates

3.4 CE mark, declaration of conformity

The devices are designed to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, have been tested and left the factory in a condition in which they are safe to operate. The device complies with the applicable standards and regulations as listed in the EC declaration of conformity and thus complies with the statutory requirements of the EC Directives. Endress+Hauser confirms the conformity of the device by affixing the CE marking.

4 Installation

4.1 Incoming acceptance

- Check the packaging and contents for any signs of damage.
- Check the shipment, make sure nothing is missing and that the scope of supply matches your order.

4.2 Storage and transport

4.2.1 Storage

The measuring instrument must be stored in a dry, clean area and protected against damage from impact (EN 837-2).
Storage temperature range:
See Technical Information Cerabar M TI00436P / Deltabar M TI00434P / Deltapilot M TI00437P.

4.2.2 Transport

⚠ WARNING
Incorrect transportation
Housing, membrane and capillary may become damaged, and there is a risk of injury!
- ▶ Transport the measuring instrument to the measuring point in its original packaging or by the process connection.
- ▶ Follow the safety instructions and transport conditions for devices weighing more than 18 kg (39.6 lbs).
- ▶ Do not use capillaries as a carrying aid for the diaphragm seals.

4.3 Installation requirements

4.3.1 Installation dimensions

→ For dimensions, please refer to the Technical Information for Cerabar M TI00436P / Deltabar M TI00434P / Deltapilot M TI00437P, "Mechanical construction" section.

4.4 General installation instructions

- Devices with a G 1 1/2 thread:
  When screwing the device into the tank, the flat seal has to be positioned on the sealing surface of the process connection. To avoid additional strain on the process membrane, the thread should never be sealed with hemp or similar materials.
- Devices with NPT threads:
  - Wrap Teflon tape around the thread to seal it.
  - Tighten the device at the hexagonal bolt only. Do not turn at the housing.
  - Do not overtighten the thread when screwing in the screw. Max. torque: 20 to 30 Nm (14.75 to 22.13 lbf ft)
- For the following process connections, a tightening torque of max. 40 Nm (29.50 lbf ft) is required:
  - Thread ISO228 G1/2 (Order option "GRC" or "GRJ" or "G0J")
  - Thread DIN13 M20 x 1.5 (Order option "G7J" or "G8J")

4.4.1 Mounting sensor modules with PVDF thread

⚠ WARNING

Risk of damage to process connection!

Risk of injury!

▶ Sensor modules with PVDF process connections with threaded connection must be installed with the mounting bracket provided!

⚠ WARNING

Material fatigue from pressure and temperature!

Risk of injury due to bursting of parts! The thread can become loose if exposed to high pressure and temperature loads.

▶ The integrity of the thread must be checked regularly and the thread may need to be re-tightened with the maximum tightening torque of 7 Nm (5.16 lbf ft). Teflon tape is recommended for sealing the ½" NPT thread.

4.5 Installing the Cerabar M

- Due to the orientation of the Cerabar M, there may be a shift in the zero point, i.e. when the container is empty, the measured value does not display zero. You can correct this zero point shift → 42, section "Function of operating elements".
- For PMP55, please refer to section 4.5.2 "Installation instructions for devices with diaphragm seals – PMP55", → 15.
- Endress+Hauser offers a mounting bracket for installations on pipes or walls. → 16, section 4.5.5 "Wall and pipe mounting (optional)".

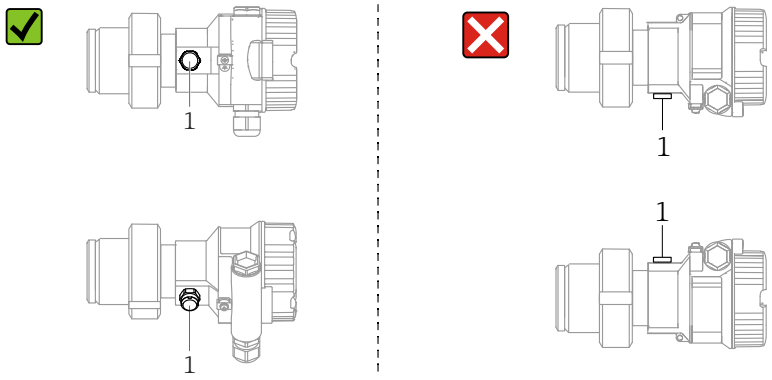
4.5.1 Installation instructions for devices without diaphragm seals – PMP51, PMC51

NOTICE

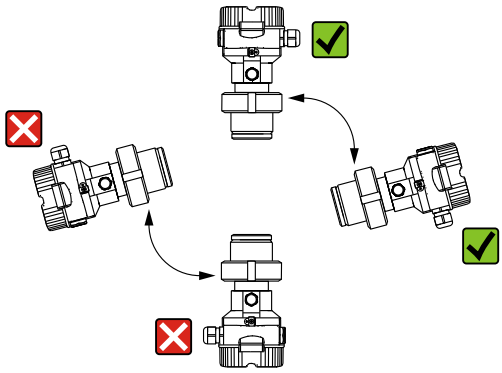
Damage to the device!

If a heated Cerabar M is cooled during the cleaning process (e.g. by cold water), a vacuum develops for a short time, and as a result, moisture can enter the sensor through the pressure compensation (1).

▶ Mount the device as follows.



- Keep the pressure compensation and GORE-TEX® filter (1) free from contamination.
- Cerabar M transmitters without diaphragm seals are mounted as per the norms for a manometer (DIN EN 837-2). We recommend the use of shutoff devices and siphons. The orientation depends on the measuring application.
- Do not clean or touch process membranes with hard or pointed objects.
- The device must be installed as follows in order to comply with the cleanability requirements of the ASME-BPE (Part SD Cleanability):



Pressure measurement in gases

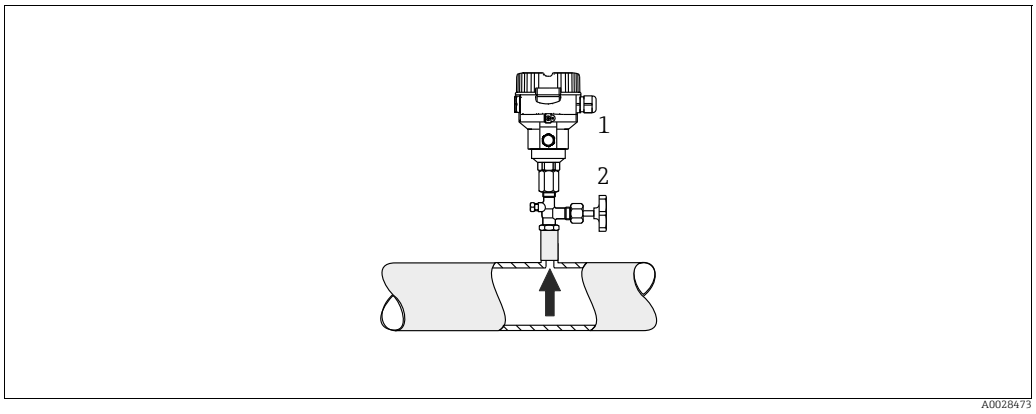


Fig. 1: Measuring arrangement for pressure measurement in gases

1 Cerabar M
2 Shutoff device

Mount Cerabar M with shutoff device above the tapping point so that any condensate can flow into the process.

Pressure measurement in steam

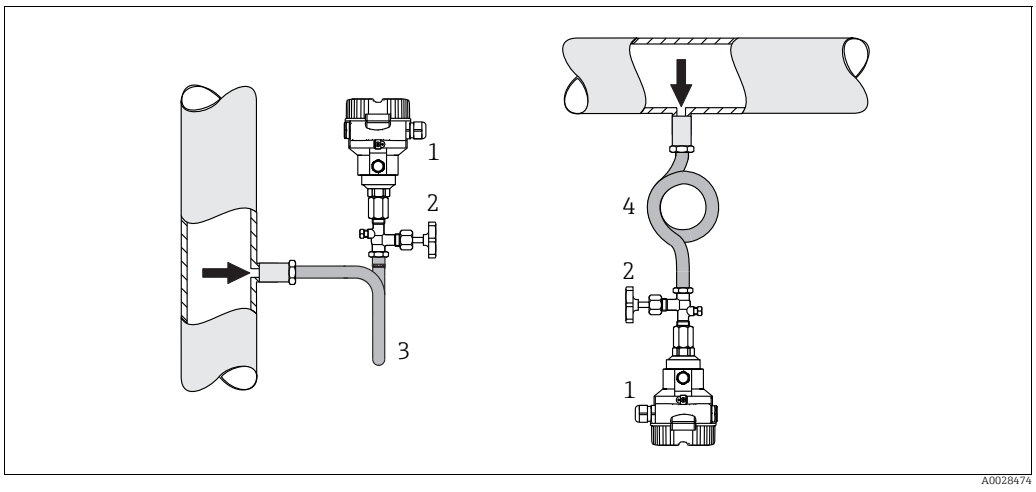


Fig. 2: Measuring arrangement for pressure measurement in steam

1 Cerabar M
2 Shutoff device
3 U-shaped siphon
4 Circular siphon

Observe the maximum permitted ambient temperature of the transmitter!

Installation:
- Preferably mount the device with an O-shaped siphon below the tapping point. The device may also be mounted above the tapping point.
- Fill the siphon with liquid before commissioning.

Advantages of using siphons:
- Protection of the measuring instrument from hot, pressurised media by forming and accumulating condensate
- Damping of pressure shocks
- The defined water column only causes minimal (negligible) measurement errors and minimal (negligible) thermal effects on the device.

For technical data (e.g. materials, dimensions or order numbers), see the accessory document SD01553P.

Pressure measurement in liquids

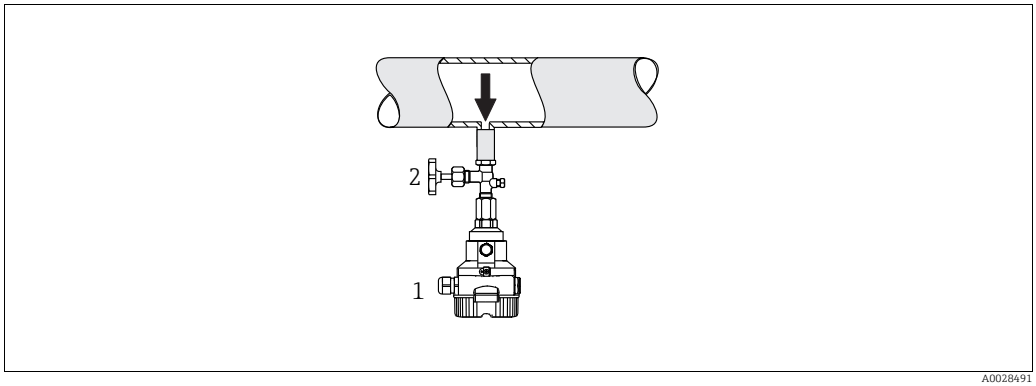


Fig. 3: Measuring arrangement for pressure measurement in liquids

1 Cerabar M
2 Shutoff device

- Mount the Cerabar M with the shutoff device below or at the same level as the tapping point.

Level measurement

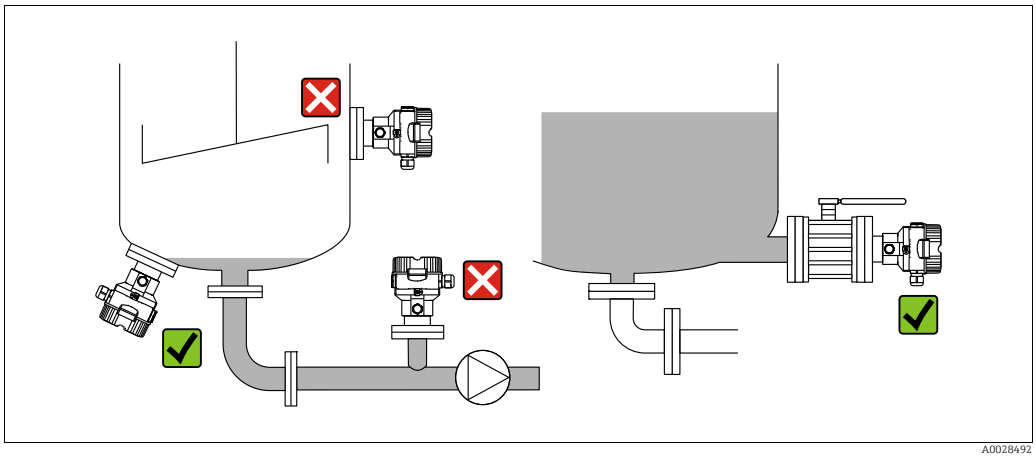


Fig. 4: Measuring arrangement for level

- Always install the Cerabar M below the lowest measuring point.
- Do not mount the device at the following positions: in the fill flow, in the tank outlet or at a point in the container which could be affected by pressure pulses from an agitator.
- Do not mount the device in the suction area of a pump.
- The calibration and functional test can be carried out more easily if you mount the device downstream of a shutoff device.

4.5.2 Installation instructions for devices with diaphragm seals – PMP55

- Cerabar M devices with diaphragm seals are screwed in, flanged or clamped, depending on the type of diaphragm seal.
- Please note that the hydrostatic pressure of the liquid columns in the capillaries can cause zero point shift. The zero point shift can be corrected.
- Do not clean or touch the process membrane of the diaphragm seal with hard or pointed objects.
- Do not remove the protection on the process membrane until just before installation.

NOTICE

Incorrect handling!

Damage to the device!

- ▶ The diaphragm seal and the pressure transmitter together form a closed, calibrated system which is filled with oil. This hole is sealed and not to be opened.
- ▶ When using a mounting bracket, sufficient strain relief must be ensured for the capillaries in order to prevent the capillary bending down (bending radius ≥ 100 mm (3.94 in)).
- ▶ Please observe the application limits of the diaphragm seal fill fluid as detailed in the Technical Information for Cerabar M TI00436P, "Planning instructions for diaphragm seal systems" section.

NOTICE

In order to obtain more precise measurement results and to avoid a defect in the device, mount the capillaries as follows:

- ▶ Mount capillaries vibration-free (in order to avoid additional pressure fluctuations).
- ▶ Do not mount in the vicinity of heating or cooling lines.
- ▶ Insulate the capillaries if the ambient temperature is below or above the reference temperature.
- ▶ With a bending radius of ≥ 100 mm (3.94 in)
- ▶ Do not use the capillaries as a carrying aid for the diaphragm seals!

Vacuum application

See Technical Information.

Mounting with temperature isolator

See Technical Information.

4.5.3 Seal for flange mounting

NOTICE

Incorrect measurement results

The seal is not allowed to press against the process membrane as this could affect the measurement result.

- ▶ Ensure that the seal is not touching the process membrane.

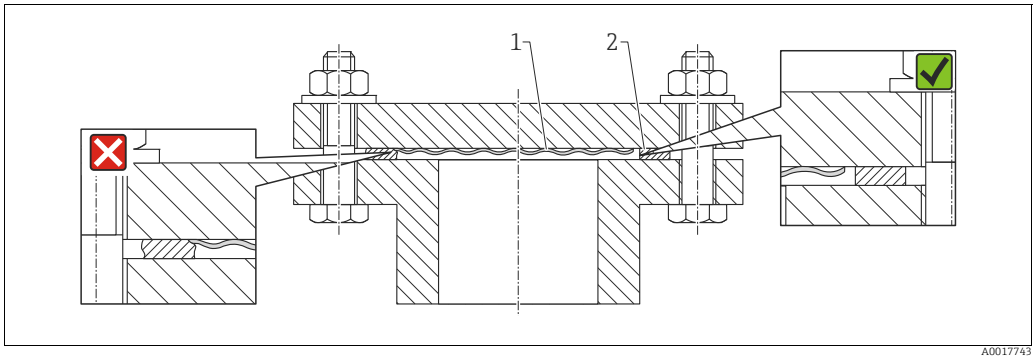


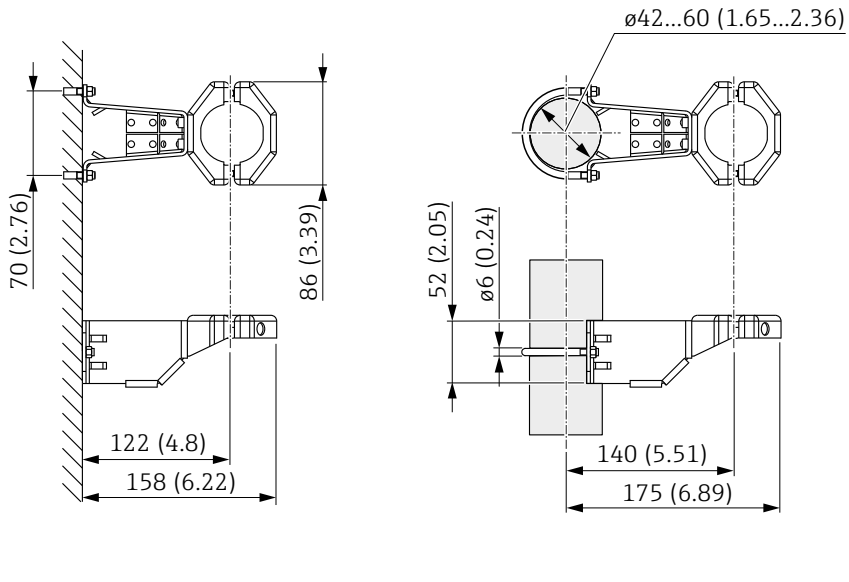
Fig. 5:
1 Process membrane
2 Seal

4.5.4 Thermal insulation – PMP55

See Technical Information.

4.5.5 Wall and pipe mounting (optional)

Endress+Hauser offers a mounting bracket for installation on pipes or walls (for pipe diameters from 1 ¼" to 2").



Unit mm (in)

Please note the following when mounting:
- Devices with capillary tubes: mount capillaries with a bending radius ≥ 100 mm (3.94 in).
- When mounting on a pipe, tighten the nuts on the bracket uniformly with a torque of at least 5 Nm (3.69 lbs ft).

4.5.6 Assembling and mounting the "separate housing" version

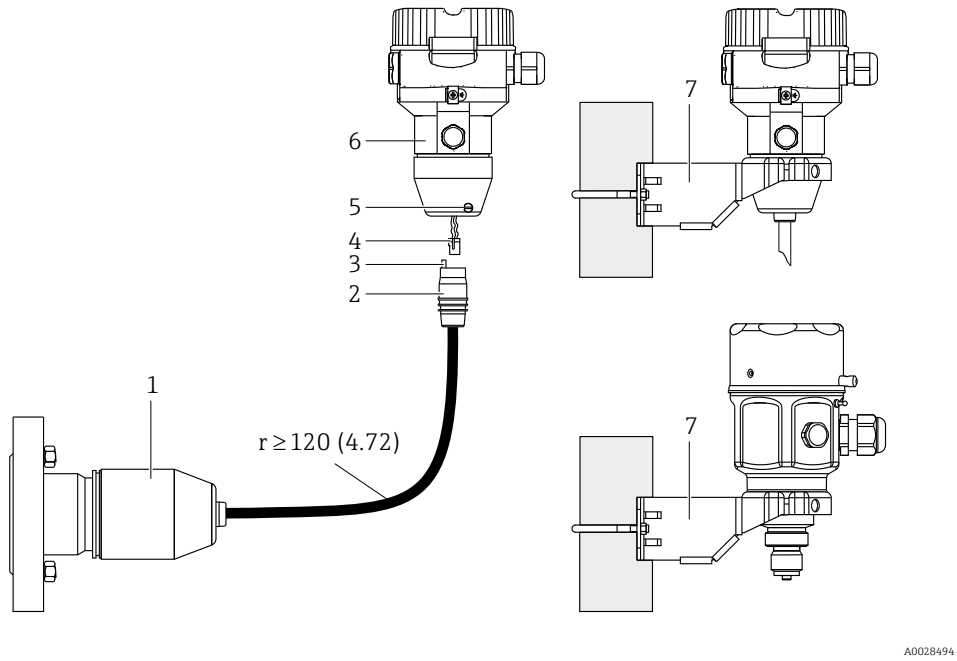


Fig. 6: "Separate housing" version

1 In the "separate housing" version, the sensor is supplied with process connection and cable fitted.
2 Cable with connection jack
3 Pressure compensation
4 Plug
5 Locking screw
6 Housing mounted with housing adapter, included
7 Mounting bracket provided, suitable for pipe and wall mounting (for pipe diameters from 1 ¼" up to 2")

Unit mm (in)

Assembly and mounting

1. Connect plug (item 4) into the corresponding connection jack of the cable (item 2).
2. Plug the cable into the housing adapter (item 6).
3. Tighten the locking screw (item 5).
4. Mount the housing on a wall or pipe using the mounting bracket (item 7).
   When mounting on a pipe, tighten the nuts on the bracket uniformly with a torque of at least 5 Nm (3.69 lbs ft).
   Mount the cable with a bending radius (r) ≥ 120 mm (4.72 in).

Routing the cable (e.g. through a pipe)

You require the cable shortening kit.
Order number: 71093286
For details on mounting, see SD00553P/00/A6.

4.5.7 PMP51, version prepared for diaphragm seal mount – welding recommendation

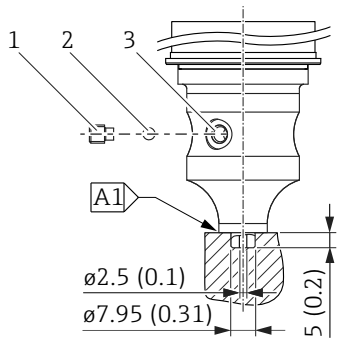
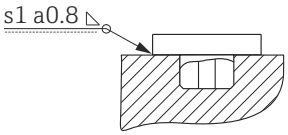


Fig. 7: Version XSJ: prepared for diaphragm seal mount

1 Hole for filling fluid
2 Bearing
3 Threaded pin
A1 See the following "Welding recommendation" table

Unit mm (in)

Endress+Hauser recommends welding on the diaphragm seal as follows for the "XSJ - prepared for diaphragm mount" version in feature 110 "Process connection" in the order code up to, and including, 40 bar (600 psi) sensors: the total welding depth of the fillet weld is 1 mm (0.04 in) with an outer diameter of 16 mm (0.63 in). Welding is performed according to the WIG method.

Consecutive seam no.	Sketch/welding groove shape, dimension as per DIN 8551	Base material matching	Welding method DIN EN ISO 24063	Welding position	Inert gas, additives
A1 for sensors ≤ 40 bar (600 psi)		Adapter made of AISI 316L (1.4435) to be welded to diaphragm seal made of AISI 316L (1.4435 or 1.4404)	141	PB	Inert gas Ar/H 95/5 Additive: ER 316L Si (1.4430)

Information on filling

The diaphragm seal must be filled as soon as it has been welded on.

- After being welded into the process connection, the sensor assembly must be properly filled with a fill fluid and sealed gas-tight with a sealing ball and lock screw.
  Once the diaphragm seal has been filled, the device display should not exceed 10% of the full scale value of the cell measuring range at the zero point. The internal pressure of the diaphragm seal must be corrected accordingly.
- Adjustment / calibration:
  - The device is operational once it has been fully assembled.
  - Perform a reset. The device must then be calibrated to the process measuring range as described in the Operating Instructions.

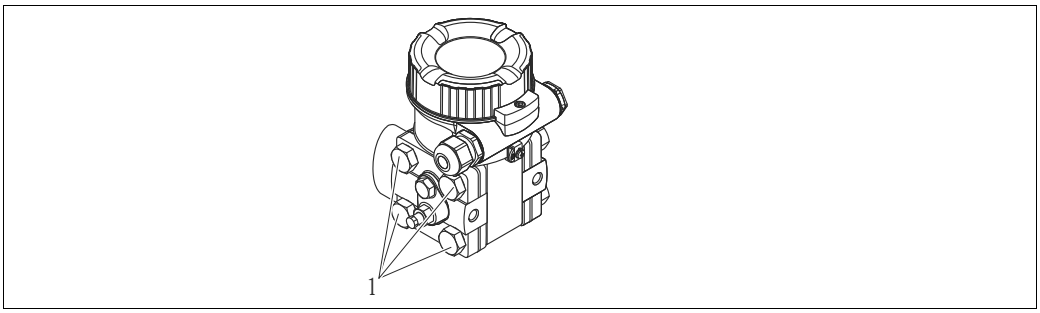
4.6 Installing the Deltabar M

NOTICE

Incorrect handling!

Damage to the device!

▶ Removal of the screws with item number (1) is not permissible under any circumstances and will void the warranty.



4.6.1 Orientation

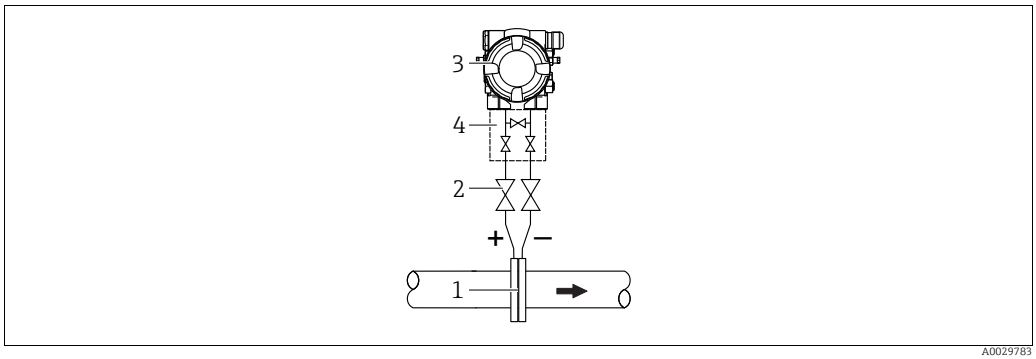
- Due to the orientation of the Deltabar M, there may be a shift in the zero point, i.e. when the container is empty, the measured value does not display zero. You may correct this zero point shift by a position adjustment in one of the following ways:
  - via the operation keys on the electronics module (→ 📄 42, "Function of operating elements")
  - via the operating menu (→ 📄 68, "Pos. zero adjust")
- General recommendations for routing the impulse piping can be found in DIN 19210 "Methods for measurement of fluid flow; differential piping for flow measurement devices" or the corresponding national or international standards.
- Using a three-valve or five-valve manifold allows for easy commissioning, installation and maintenance without interrupting the process.
- When routing the impulse piping outdoors, ensure that sufficient anti-freeze protection is used, e.g. by using pipe heat tracing.
- Install the impulse piping with a monotonic gradient of at least 10 %.
- Endress+Hauser offers a mounting bracket for installing on pipes or walls (→ 📄 24, "Wall and pipe mounting (optional)").

Installation position for flow measurement

For more information about differential pressure flow measurement refer to following documents:

- Differential pressure flow measurement with orifices: Technical Information TI00422P
- Differential pressure flow measurement with Pitot tubes: Technical Information TI00425P

Flow measurement in gases

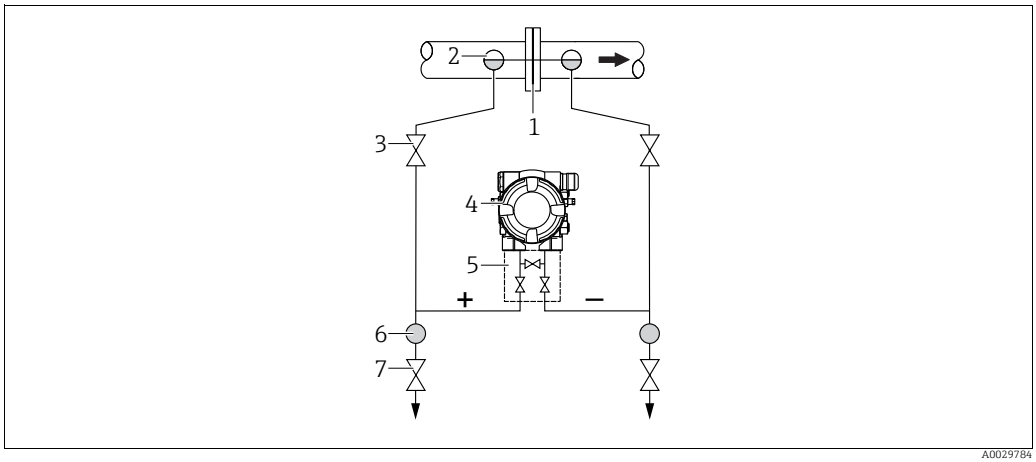


Measuring layout for flow measurement in gases

1 Orifice plate or pitot tube
2 Shutoff valves
3 Deltabar M
4Three-valve manifold

- Mount the Deltabar M above the measuring point so that the condensate which may be present, can run off into the process piping.

Flow measurement in steam

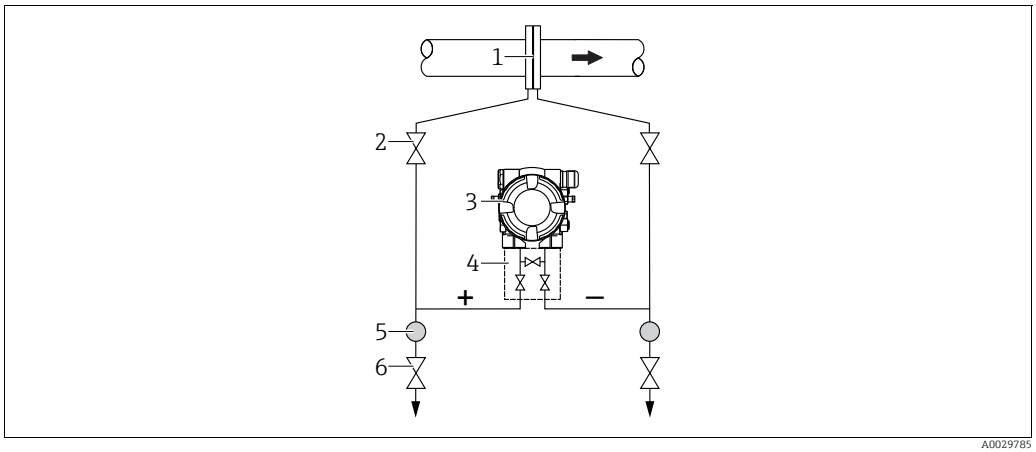


Measuring layout for flow measurement in steam

1 Orifice plate or pitot tube
2 Condensate traps
3 Shutoff valves
4 Deltabar M
5 Three-valve manifold
6 Separator
7 Drain valves

- Mount the Deltabar M below the measuring point.
- Mount the condensate traps at the same level as the tapping points and at the same distance to the Deltabar M.
- Prior to commissioning, fill the impulse piping to the height of the condensate traps.

Flow measurements in liquids



A0029785

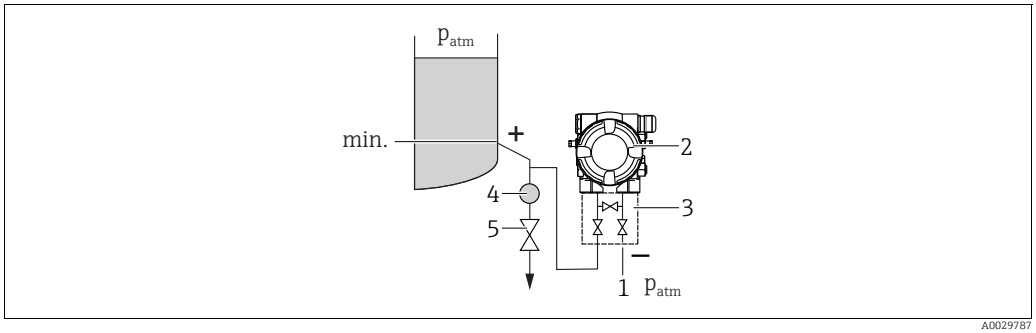
Measuring layout for flow measurement in liquids

1 Orifice plate or pitot tube
2 Shutoff valves
3 Deltabar M
4 Three-valve manifold
5 Separator
6 Drain valves

- Mount the Deltabar M below the measuring point so that the impulse piping is always filled with liquid and gas bubbles can run back into the process piping.
- When measuring in media with solid parts, such as dirty liquids, installing separators and drain valves is useful for capturing and removing sediment.

Orientation for level measurement

Level measurement in an open container



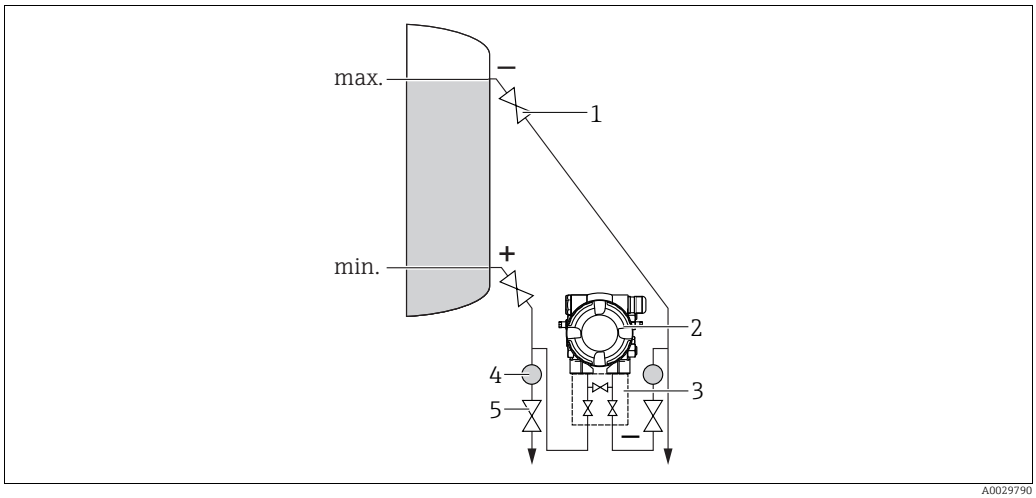
A0029787

Measuring layout for level measurement in an open container

1 The low-pressure side is open to atmospheric pressure
2 Deltabar M
3 Three-valve manifold
4 Separator
5 Drain valve

- Mount the Deltabar M below the lower measuring connection so that the impulse piping is always filled with liquid.
- The low-pressure side is open to atmospheric pressure.
- When measuring in media with solid parts, such as dirty liquids, installing separators and drain valves is useful for capturing and removing sediment.

Level measurement in a closed container

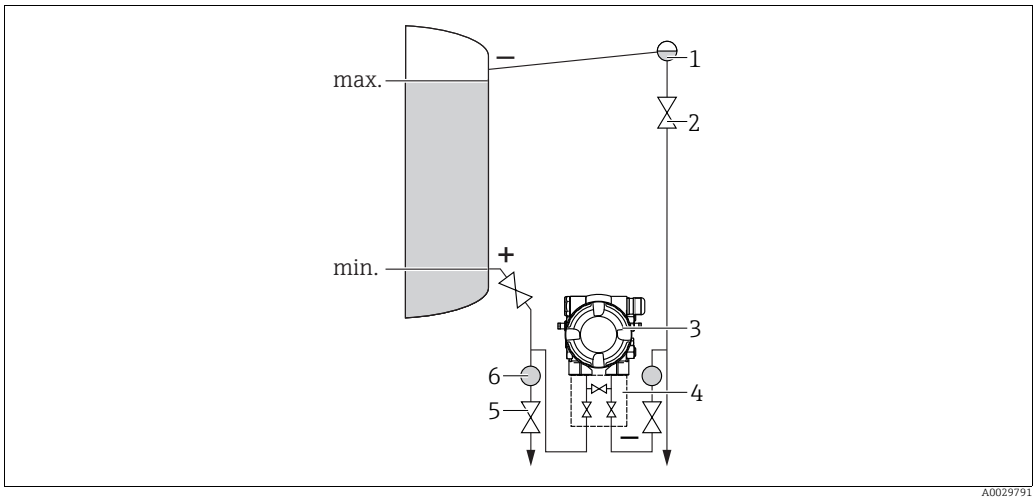


Measuring layout for level measurement in a closed container

1 Shutoff valves
2 Deltabar M
3 Three-valve manifold
4 Separator
5 Drain valves

- Mount the Deltabar M below the lower measuring connection so that the impulse piping is always filled with liquid.
- Always connect the low-pressure side above the maximum level.
- When measuring in media with solid parts, such as dirty liquids, installing separators and drain valves is useful for capturing and removing sediment.

Level measurement in a closed container with superimposed steam



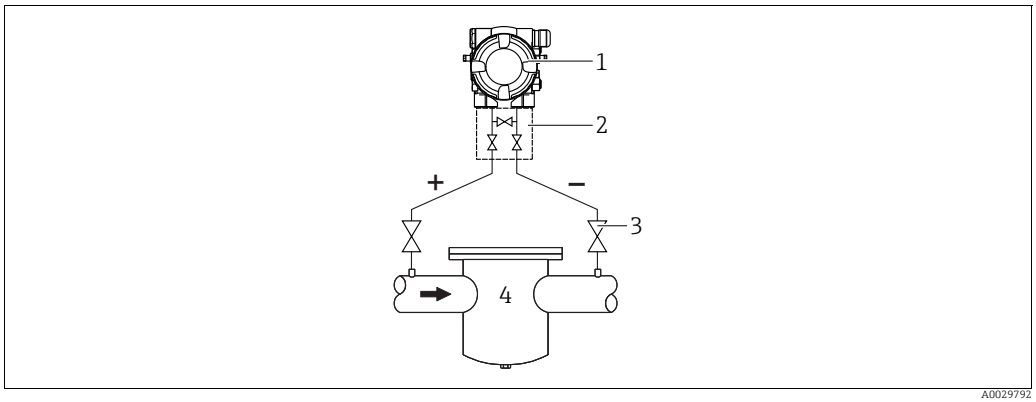
Measuring layout for level measurement in a container with superimposed steam

1 Condensate trap
2 Shutoff valves
3 Deltabar M
4 Three-valve manifold
5 Drain valves
6 Separator

- Mount the Deltabar M below the lower measuring connection so that the impulse piping is always filled with liquid.
- Always connect the low-pressure side above the maximum level.
- A condensate trap ensures constant pressure on the low-pressure side.
- When measuring in media with solid parts, such as dirty liquids, installing separators and drain valves is useful for capturing and removing sediment.

Installation position for differential pressure measurement

Differential pressure measurement in gases and steam



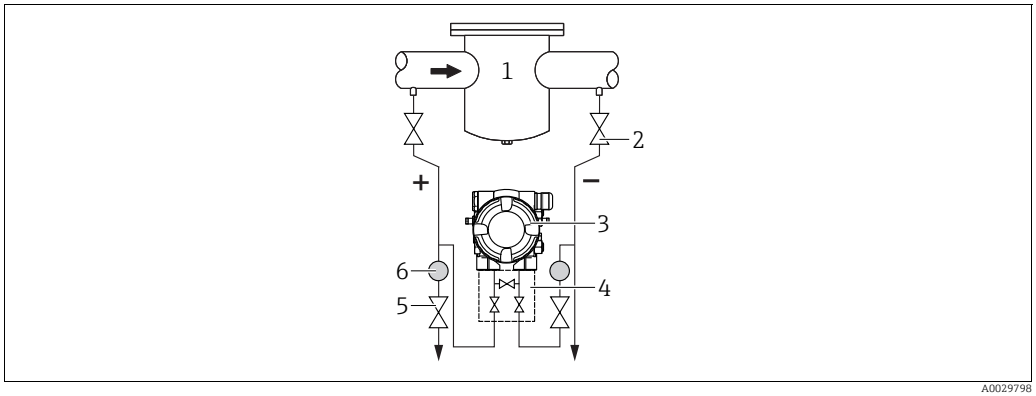
A0029792

Measuring layout for differential pressure measurement in gases and steam

1 Deltabar M
2 Three-valve manifold
3 Shutoff valves
4 e.g. filter

- Mount the Deltabar M above the measuring point so that the condensate which may be present, can run off into the process piping.

Differential pressure measurement in liquids



A0029798

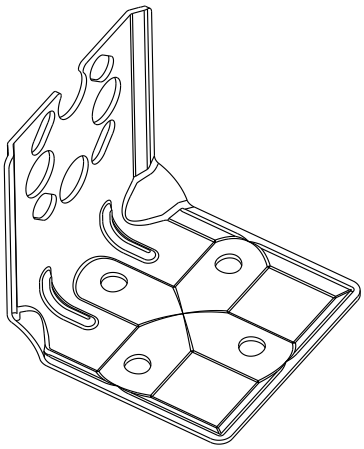
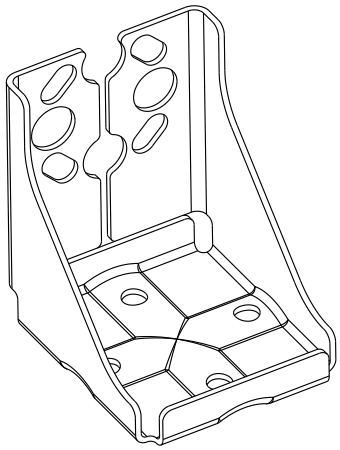
Measuring layout for differential pressure measurement in liquids

1 e.g. filter
2 Shutoff valves
3 Deltabar M
4 Three-valve manifold
5 Separator
6 Drain valves

- Mount the Deltabar M below the measuring point so that the impulse piping is always filled with liquid and gas bubbles can run back into the process piping.
- When measuring in media with solid parts, such as dirty liquids, installing separators and drain valves is useful for capturing and removing sediment.

4.6.2 Wall and pipe mounting (optional)

Endress+Hauser offers the following mounting brackets to install the device on pipes or walls:

Standard version	Reinforced version
 A0031326	 A0031327

If a valve manifold is used, its dimensions should also be taken into consideration.
Bracket for wall and pipe mounting including retaining bracket for pipe mounting and two nuts.
The material of the screws used to secure the device depend on the order code.
For the technical data (such as the dimensions or order numbers for screws), see the accessories document SD01553P/00/EN.

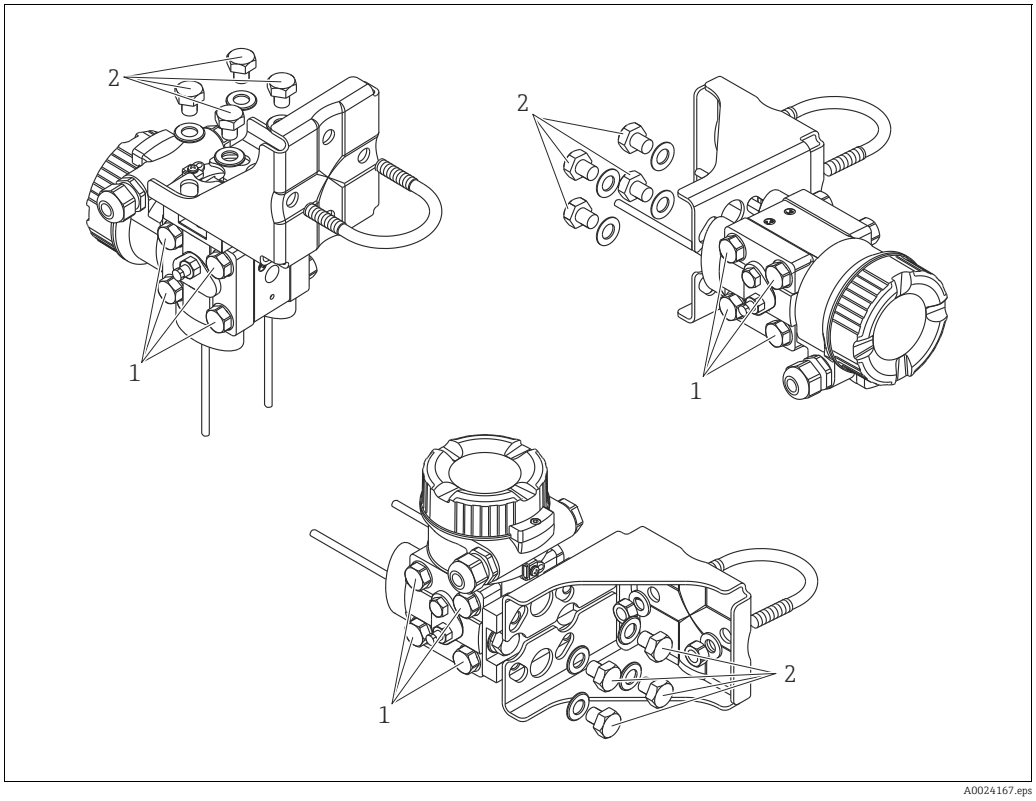
Please note the following when mounting:
- To prevent the mounting screws from scoring, they must be lubricated with a multi-purpose grease before mounting.
- For pipe mounting, the nuts on the retainer must be tightened uniformly with a torque of at least 30 Nm (22.13 lbf ft).
- For installation purposes, only use the screws with item number (2) (see the following diagram).

NOTICE

Incorrect handling!

Damage to the device!

- Removal of the screws with item number (1) is not permissible under any circumstances and will void the warranty.



A0024167.eps

Typical installation arrangements

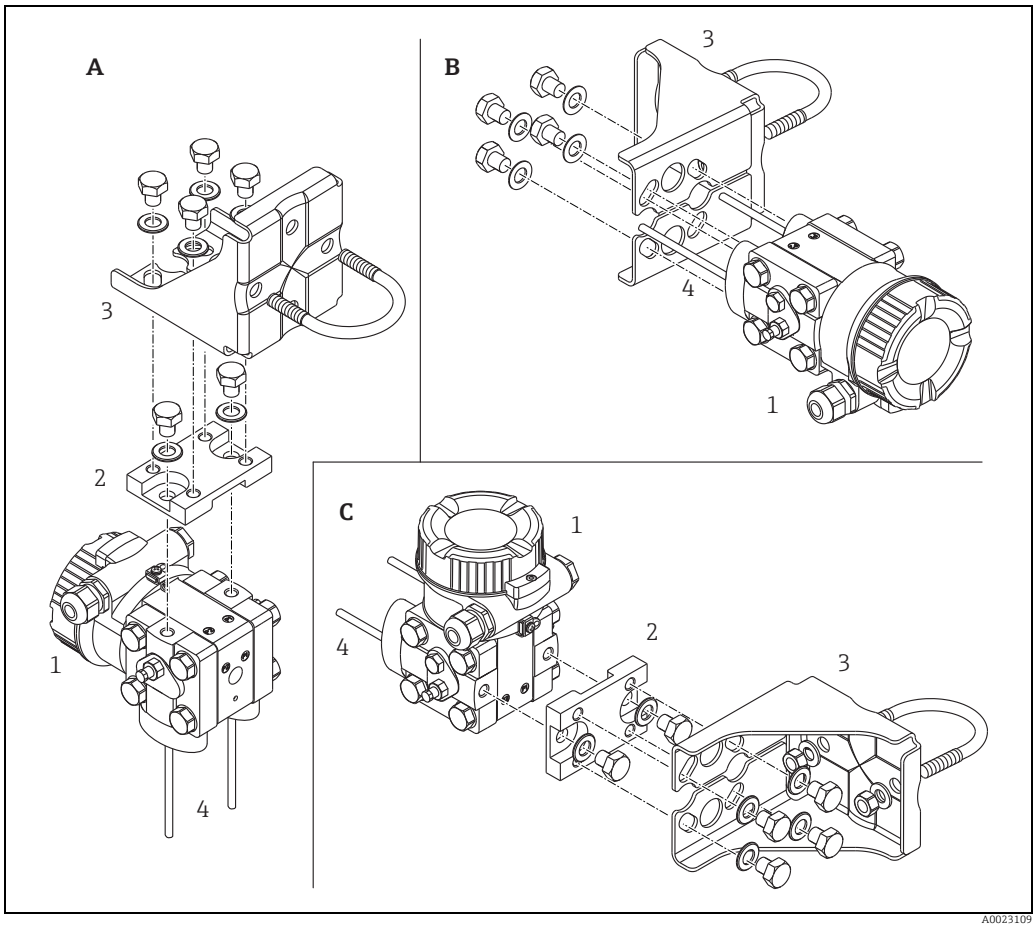


Fig. 8:

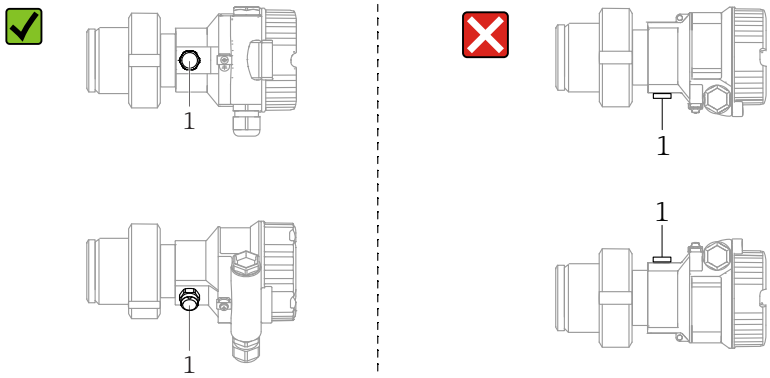
A Vertical impulse line, V1 version, 90° alignment
B Horizontal impulse line, H1 version, 180° alignment
C Horizontal impulse line, H2 version, 90° alignment
1 Deltabar M
2 Adapter board
3 Mounting bracket
4 Impulse line

4.7 Installing the Deltapilot M

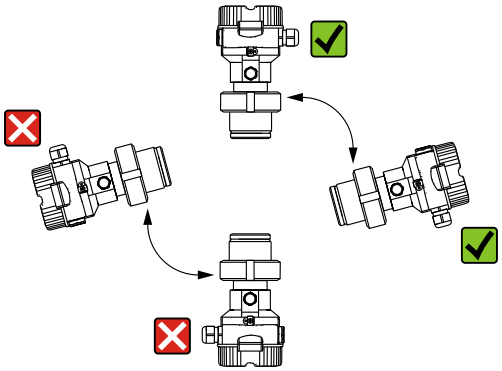
- Due to the orientation of the Deltapilot M, a shift in zero point may occur, i.e. when the container is empty, the measured value does not display zero. You can correct this zero point shift → 42, section "Function of operating elements" or → 68, section 8.3 "Pos. zero adjust".
- The local display can be rotated in 90° stages.
- Endress+Hauser offers a mounting bracket for installing on pipes or walls. → 16, section 4.5.5 "Wall and pipe mounting (optional)".

4.7.1 General installation instructions

- Do not clean or touch process isolating diaphragms with hard or pointed objects.
- The process membrane in the rod and cable version is protected against mechanical damage by a plastic cap.
- If a heated Deltapilot M is cooled during the cleaning process (e.g. by cold water), a vacuum develops for a short time, and as a result, moisture can enter the sensor through the pressure compensation (1).
  Mount the device as follows.



- Keep the pressure compensation and GORE-TEX® filter (1) free from contamination.
- The device must be installed as follows in order to comply with the cleanability requirements of the ASME-BPE (Part SD Cleanability):



4.7.2 FMB50

Level measurement

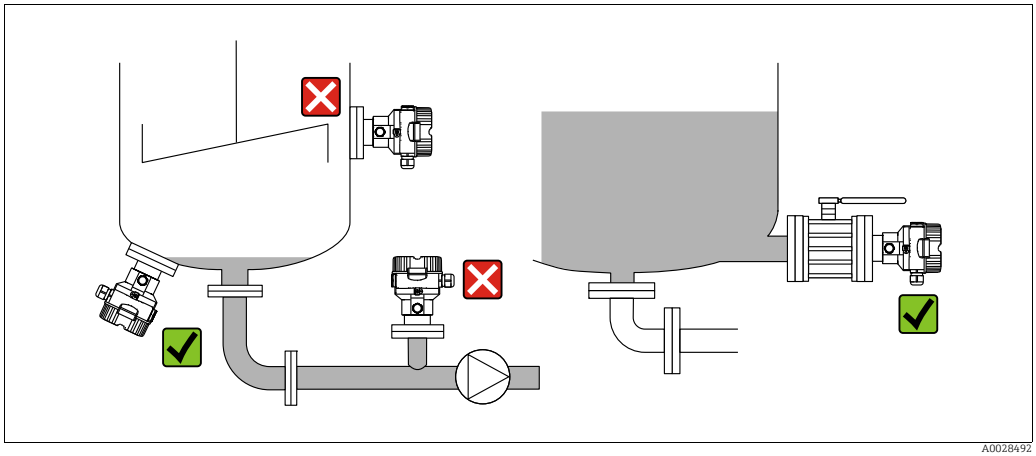


Fig. 9: Measuring arrangement for level

- Always install the device below the lowest measuring point.
- Do not install the device at the following positions:
  - in the filling curtain
  - in the tank outlet
  - in the suction area of a pump
  - or at a point in the tank which could be affected by pressure pulses from the agitator.
- The calibration and functional test can be carried out more easily if you mount the device downstream of a shutoff device.
- The Deltapilot M must also be insulated in the case of media that can harden when cold.

Pressure measurement in gases

- Mount DeltapilotM with shutoff device above the tapping point so that any condensate can flow into the process.

Pressure measurement in steam

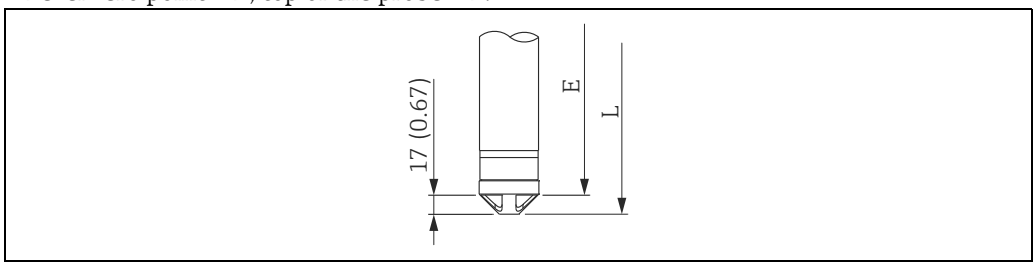
- Mount the Deltapilot M with the siphon above the tapping point.
- Fill the siphon with liquid before commissioning.
  The siphon reduces the temperature to almost ambient temperature.

Pressure measurement in liquids

- Mount the Deltapilot M with the shutoff device below or at the same level as the tapping point.

4.7.3 FMB51/FMB52/FMB53

- When mounting rod and cable versions, make sure that the probe head is located at a point as free as possible from flow. To protect the probe from impact resulting from lateral movement, mount the probe in a guide tube (preferably made of plastic) or secure it with a clamping fixture.
- In the case of devices for hazardous areas, comply strictly with the safety instructions when the housing cover is open.
- The length of the extension cable or the probe rod is based on the planned level zero point. The height of the protective cap must be taken into consideration when designing the layout of the measuring point. The level zero point (E) corresponds to the position of the process isolating diaphragm.
  Level zero point = E; top of the probe = L.



4.7.4 Mounting the FMB53 with a suspension clamp

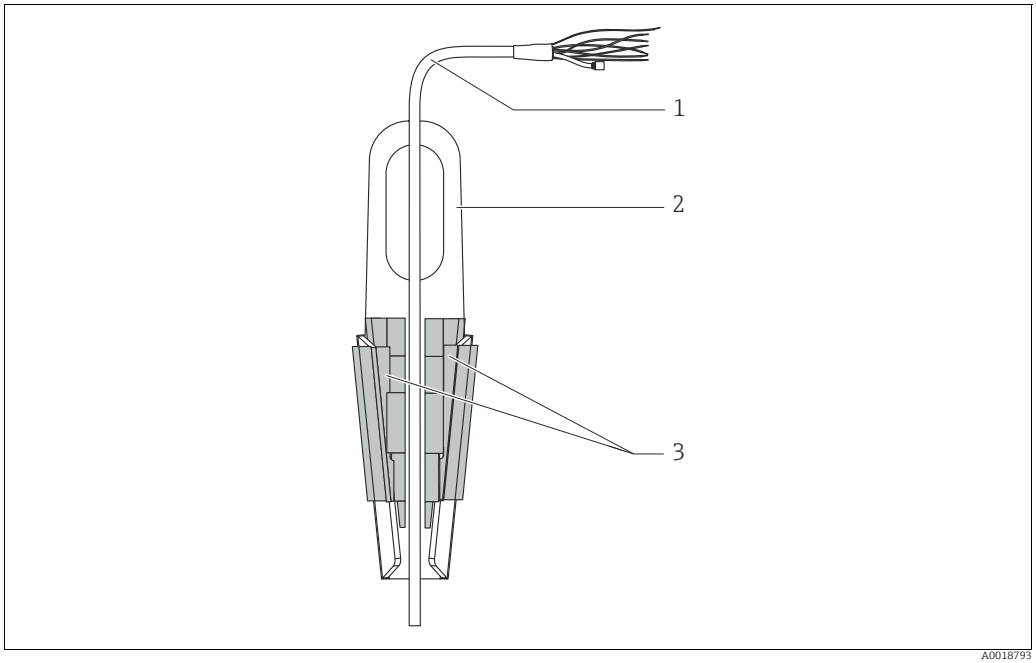


Fig. 10: Mounting with a mounting clamp

1 Extension cable
2 Suspension clamp
3 Clamping jaws

Mounting the suspension clamp:

1. Mount the suspension clamp (item 2). Take the weight of the extension cable (item 1) and the device into account when selecting the fastening point.
2. Push up the clamping jaws (item 3). Place the extension cable (item 1) between the clamping jaws as shown in the graphic.
3. Hold the extension cable in position (item 1) and push the clamping jaws (item 3) back down. Tap the clamping jaws gently from above to fix them in place.

4.7.5 Seal for flange mounting

NOTICE

Incorrect measurement results

The seal is not allowed to press against the process membrane as this could affect the measurement result.

▶ Ensure that the seal is not touching the process membrane.

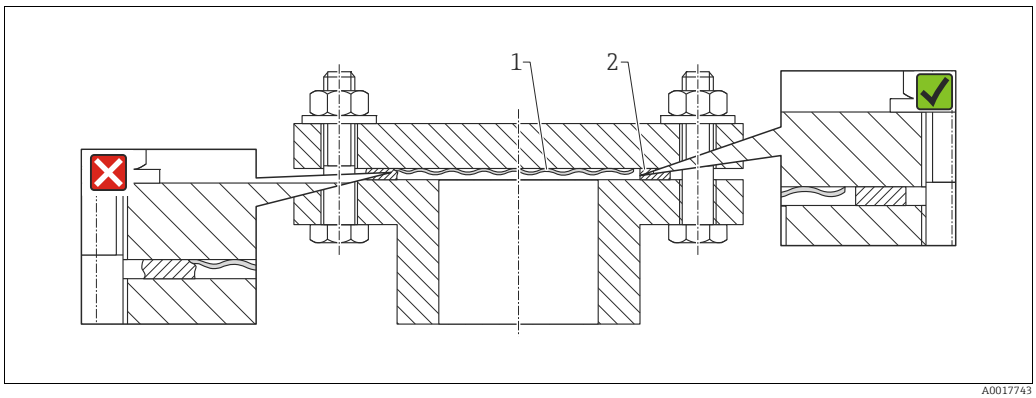
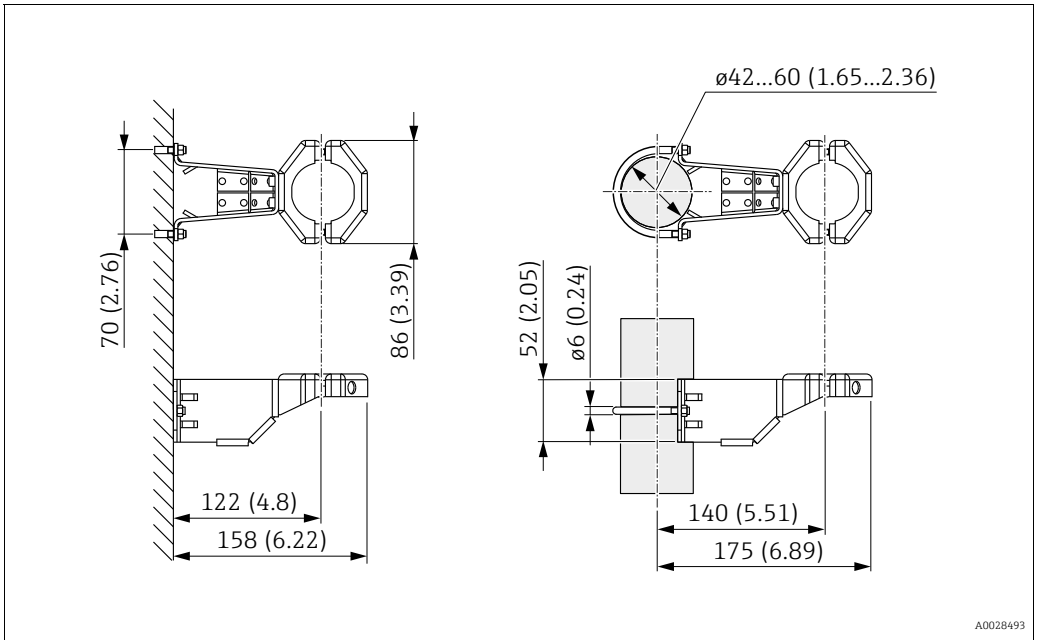


Fig. 11:
1 Process membrane
2 Seal

4.7.6 Wall and pipe mounting (optional)

Mounting bracket

Endress+Hauser offers a mounting bracket for installation on pipes or walls (for pipe diameters from 1 ¼" to 2").



Unit mm (in)

In the case of pipe mounting, the nuts on the bracket must be tightened uniformly with a torque of at least 5 Nm (3.69 lbf ft).

4.7.7 Assembling and mounting the "separate housing" version

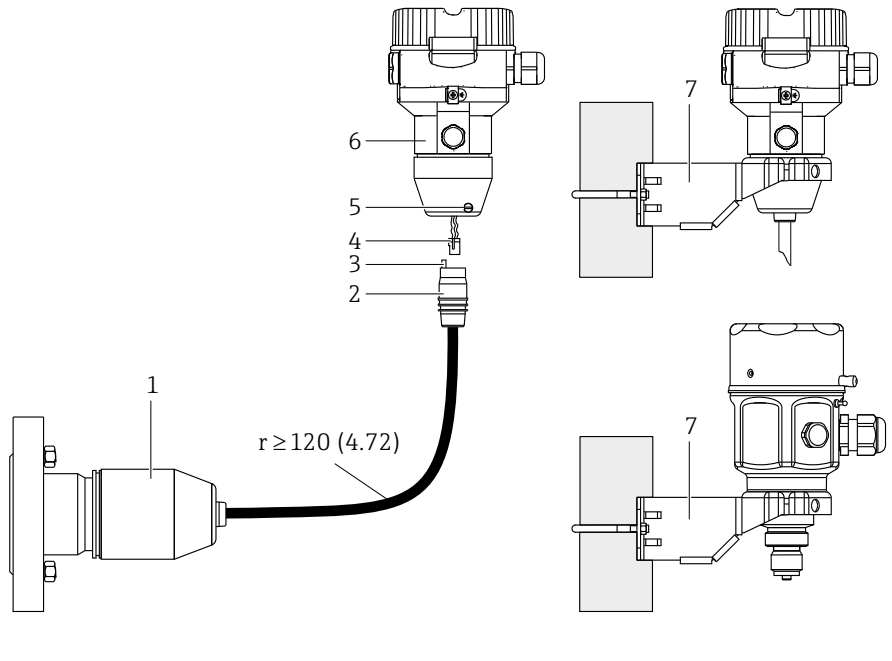


Fig. 12: "Separate housing" version

1 In the "separate housing" version, the sensor is supplied with process connection and cable fitted.
2 Cable with connection jack
3 Pressure compensation
4 Plug
5 Locking screw
6 Housing mounted with housing adapter, included
7 Mounting bracket provided, suitable for pipe and wall mounting (for pipe diameters from 1 ¼" up to 2")

Unit mm (in)

Assembly and mounting

1. Connect plug (item 4) into the corresponding connection jack of the cable (item 2).
2. Plug the cable into the housing adapter (item 6).
3. Tighten the locking screw (item 5).
4. Mount the housing on a wall or pipe using the mounting bracket (item 7).
   In the case of pipe mounting, the nuts on the bracket must be tightened uniformly with a torque of at least 5 Nm (3.69 lbf ft).
   Mount the cable with a bending radius (r) ≥ 120 mm (4.72 in).

Routing the cable (e.g. through a pipe)

You require the cable shortening kit.
Order number: 71093286
For details on mounting, see SD00553P/00/A6.

4.7.8 Additional installation instructions

Sealing the probe housing

- Moisture must not be allowed to penetrate the housing when the device is being mounted, the electrical connection is being set up or during operation.
- Always firmly tighten the housing cover and the cable entries.

4.8 Mounting of the profile seal for universal process adapter

For details on mounting, see KA00096F/00/A3.

4.9 Closing the housing covers

NOTICE

Devices with EPDM cover seal - leaking transmitter!

Mineral-, animal- or plant-based lubricants cause the EPDM cover seal to swell and the transmitter to leak as a result.

- ▶ It is not necessary to grease the thread due to the coating applied to the thread at the factory.

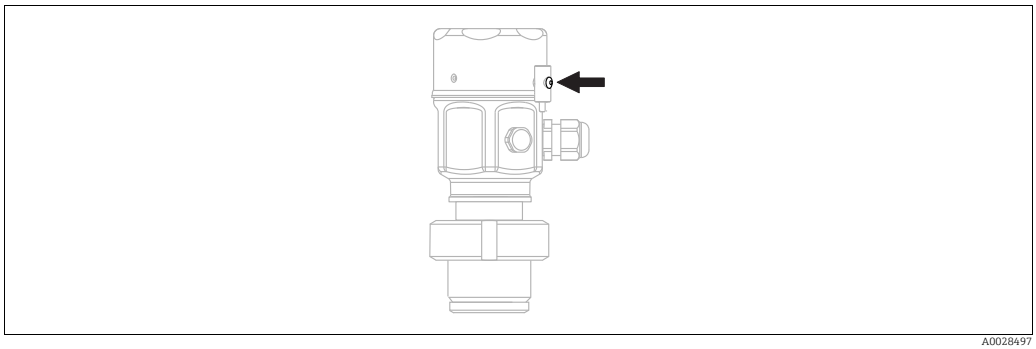
NOTICE

The housing cover can no longer be closed.

Damaged thread!

- ▶ When closing the housing cover, please ensure that the thread of the cover and housing are free from dirt, e.g. sand. If you encounter resistance when closing the covers, then check the threads again for dirt or fouling.

4.9.1 Closing the cover on the stainless steel housing



A0028497

Fig. 13: Closing the cover

The cover for the electronics compartment is tightened by hand at the housing until the stop. The screw serves as DustEx protection (only on devices with DustEx approval).

4.10 Post-mounting check

O	Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
O	Does the device comply with the measuring point specifications? For example: ▪ Process temperature ▪ Process pressure ▪ Ambient temperature ▪ Measuring range
O	Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?
O	Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?
O	Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?

5 Wiring

5.1 Connecting the device

⚠ WARNING

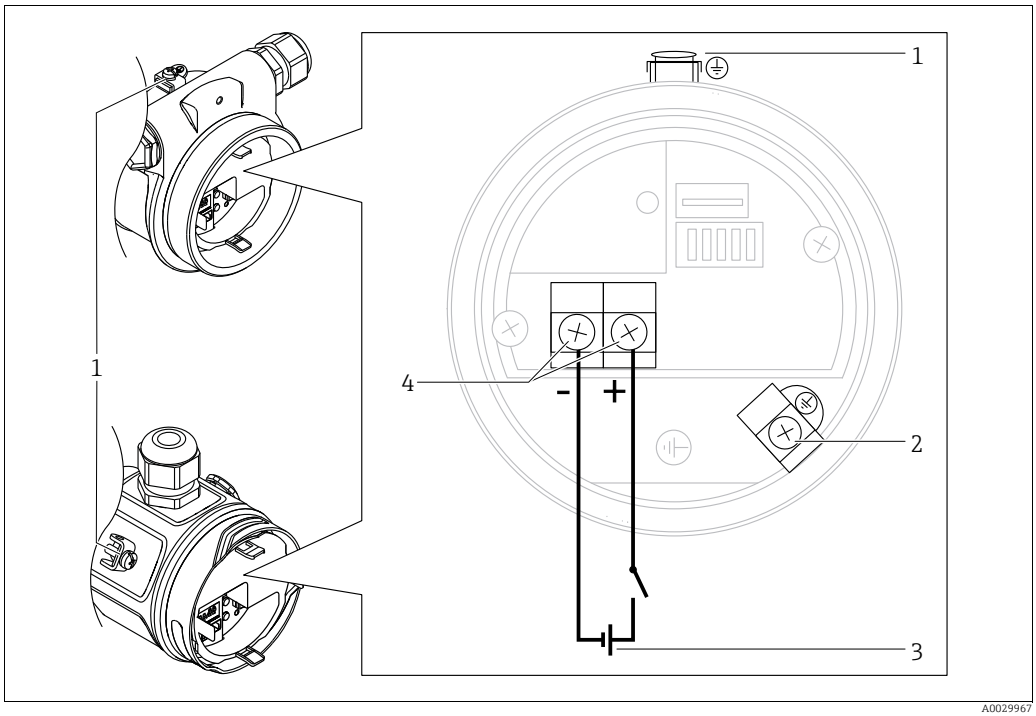
Supply voltage might be connected!

Risk of electric shock and/or explosion!

- Ensure that no uncontrolled processes are activated at the facility.
- Switch off the supply voltage before connecting the device.
- When using the measuring instrument in hazardous areas, installation must also comply with the applicable national standards and regulations and the Safety Instructions or Installation or Control Drawings.
- A suitable circuit breaker must be provided for the device in accordance with IEC/EN 61010.
- Devices with integrated overvoltage protection must be grounded.
- Protective circuits against reverse polarity, HF influences, and overvoltage peaks are integrated.

Connect the device in the following order:

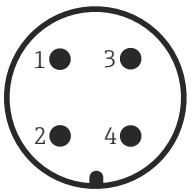
1. Check whether the supply voltage matches the supply voltage indicated on the nameplate.
2. Switch off the supply voltage before connecting the device.
3. Remove the housing cover.
4. Guide cable through the gland. Preferably use twisted, shielded two-wire cable. Tighten the cable glands or cable entries so that they are leak-tight. Counter-tighten the housing entry. Use a suitable tool with width across flats SW24/25 (8 Nm (5.9 lbf ft) for the M20 cable gland.
5. Connect the device as indicated in the following diagram.
6. Screw down housing cover.
7. Switch on the supply voltage.



FOUNDATION Fieldbus electrical connection

1 External ground terminal
2 Ground terminal
3 Supply voltage: 9 to 32 VDC (power conditioner)
4 Terminals for supply and signal

5.1.1 Devices with 7/8" plug

PIN assignment for 7/8" plug	PIN	Meaning
	1	Signal –
	2	Signal +
	3	Not used
	4	Shielding

5.2 Connecting the measuring unit

5.2.1 Supply voltage

Electronic version	
FOUNDATION Fieldbus, version for non-hazardous areas	9 to 32 V DC

For further information on the network structure and grounding and for further bus system components such as bus cables, see the relevant documentation, e.g. Operating Instructions BA00013S "FOUNDATION Fieldbus Overview" and the FOUNDATION Fieldbus Guideline.

5.2.2 Current consumption

16 mA ±1 mA, switch-on current corresponds to IEC 61158-2, Clause 21.

5.2.3 Terminals

- Supply voltage and internal ground terminal: 0.5 to 2.5 mm^2 (20 to 14 AWG)
- External ground terminal: 0.5 to 4 mm^2 (20 to 12 AWG)

5.2.4 Cable specification

- Endress+Hauser recommends using twisted, shielded two-wire cables.
- Outer cable diameter: 5 to 9 mm (0.2 to 0.35 in)

For further information on the cable specifications, see Operating Instructions BA00013S "FOUNDATION Fieldbus Overview", FOUNDATION Fieldbus Guideline and IEC 61158-2 (MBP).

5.2.5 Shielding/potential equalization

- You achieve optimum shielding against interference influences if the shielding is connected on both sides (in the cabinet and at the device). If potential equalization currents are expected in the plant, only ground the shielding on one side, preferably at the transmitter.
- When using in hazardous areas, you must observe the applicable regulations. Separate Ex documentation with additional technical data and instructions is included with all Ex systems as standard.

5.3 Potential equalization

Ex applications: Connect all devices to the local potential equalization system. Observe the applicable regulations.

5.4 Overvoltage protection (optional)

Devices with the option "NA" in feature 610 "Mounted accessories" in the order code are equipped with an overvoltage protection (see Technical Information, section on "Ordering information"). The overvoltage protection is mounted at the factory on the housing thread for the cable gland and is approx. 70 mm (2.76 in) long (take the additional length into account during installation).
The device is connected as illustrated in the following graphic. For details refer to TI001013KDE, XA01003KA3 and BA00304KA2.

5.4.1 Wiring

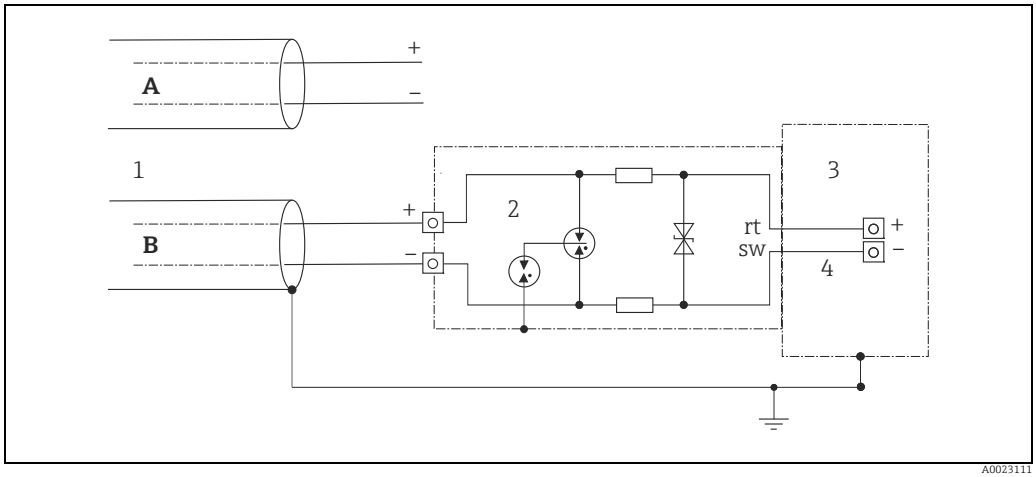


Fig. 14:

A Without direct shield grounding
B With direct shield grounding
1 Incoming connection cable
2 HAW569-DA2B
3 Unit to be protected
4 Connection cable

5.4.2 Installation

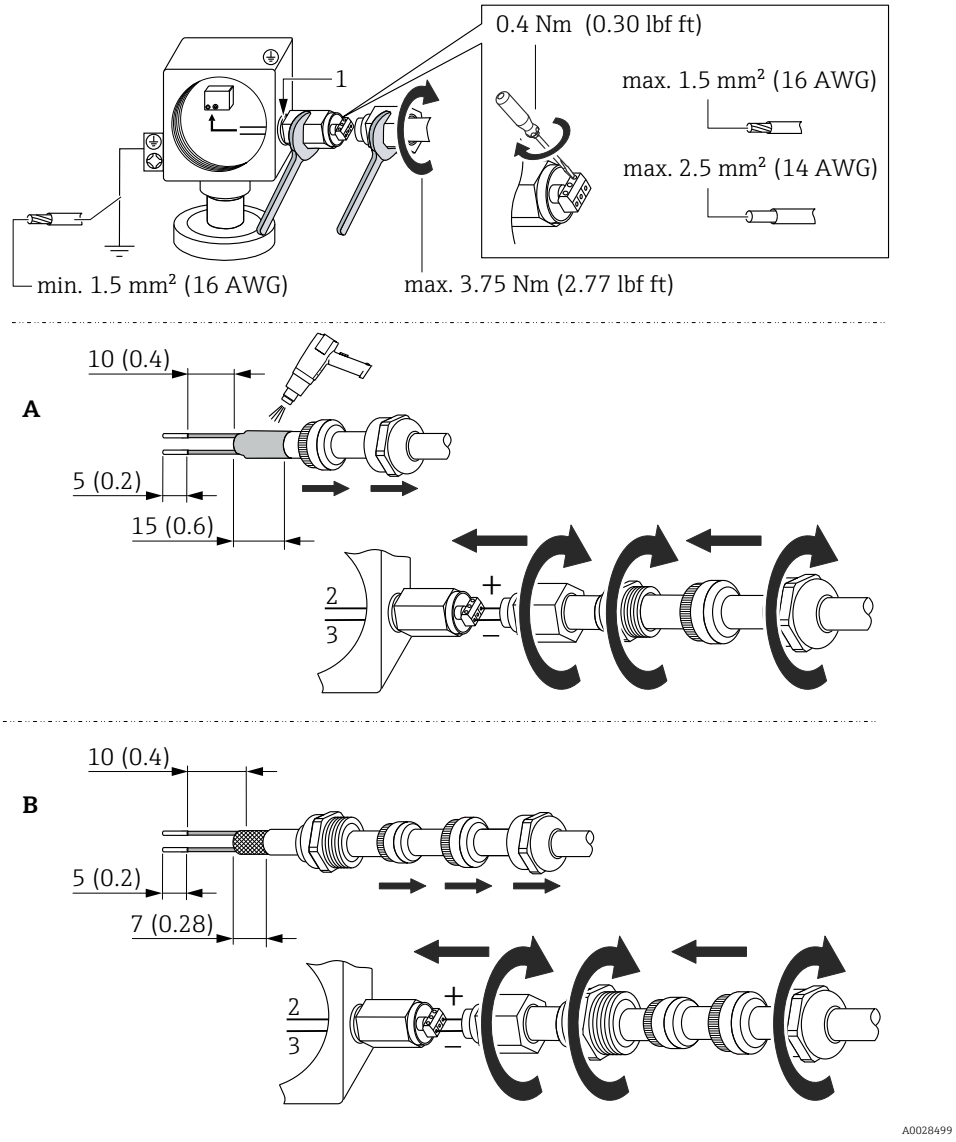


Fig. 15:

A Without shield grounding
B With shield grounding
1 See NOTICE below
2 Red
3 Black

Unit mm (in)

NOTICE

Screw connection glued at factory!

Damage to the device and/or surge arrester!

- When releasing/tightening the coupling nut, use a wrench to hold the screw steady so it does not turn.

5.5 Post-connection check

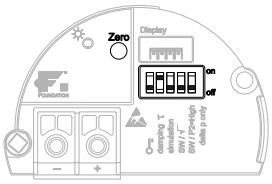
Perform the following checks after completing the electrical installation of the device:
- Does the supply voltage match the specification on the nameplate?
- Is the device properly connected?
- Are all screws firmly tightened?
- Are the housing covers screwed down tight?

As soon as voltage is applied to the device, the green LED on the electronic insert lights up briefly or the connected local display lights up.

6 Operation

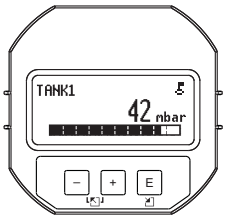
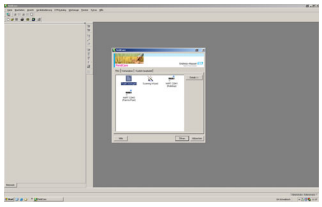
6.1 Operating options

6.1.1 Operation without an operating menu

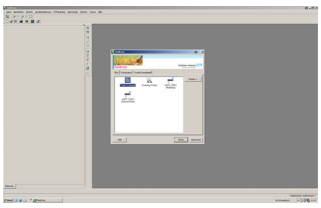
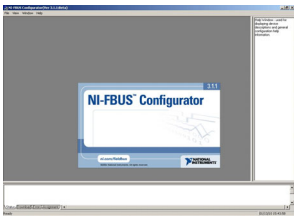
Operating options	Explanation	Figure	Description
Local operation without device display	The device is operated using the operating keys and DIP switches on the electronic insert.		→ 41

6.1.2 Operation with an operating menu

Operation with an operating menu is based on an operation concept with "user roles" → 43.

Operating options	Explanation	Figure	Description
Onsite operation with device display	The device is operated using the operating keys on the device display.		→ 44
Remote operation via FieldCare	The device is operated using the FieldCareoperating tool.		→ 48

6.1.3 Operation via FF communication protocol

Operating options	Explanation	Figure	Description
Remote operation via FieldCare	The device is operated using the FieldCareoperating tool.		→ 52
Remote operation via the NI Tool	The device is operated using the NI Tool.		→ 132

6.2 Operation without an operating menu

6.2.1 Position of operating elements

The operating key and DIP switches are located on the electronic insert in the measuring instrument.

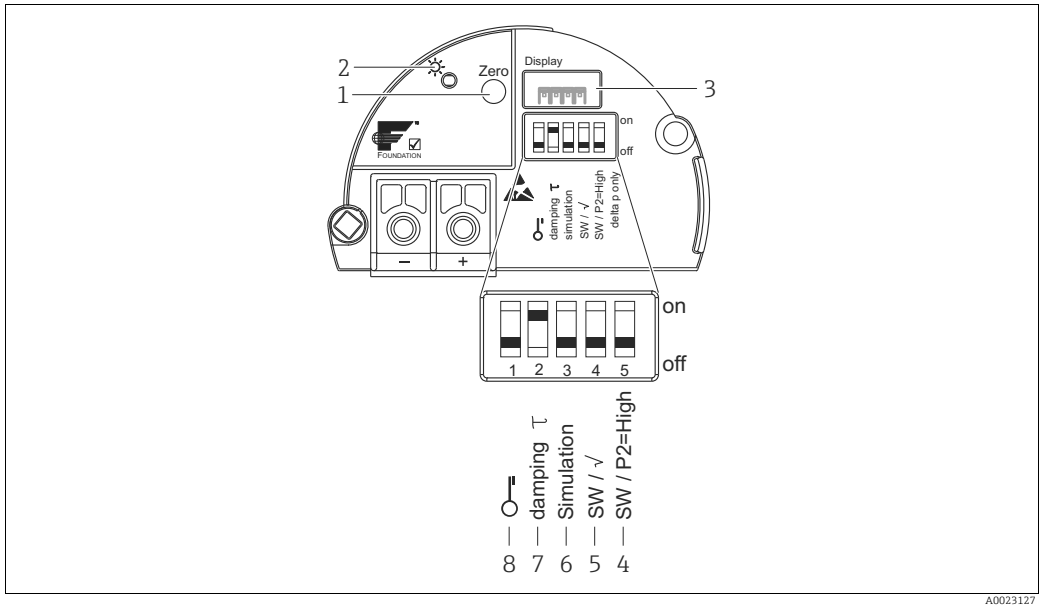


Fig. 16: FOUNDATION Fieldbus electronic insert

1 Operating key for position zero adjustment or reset (zero)
2 Green LED to indicate successful operation
3 Slot for optional onsite display
4+5 DIP switch only for Deltabar M
switch, (to) 5: "SW/square root" used to determine the output characteristics
switch, (to) 4: "SW/P2 High" used to determine the high-pressure side
6 DIP switch for simulation mode
7 DIP switch for damping on/off
8 DIP switch for locking/unlocking parameters relevant to the measured value

Function of the DIP switches

Switch	Symbol/ label	Switching position	
		"off"	"on"
1		The device is unlocked. Parameters relevant to the measured value can be modified.	The device is locked. Parameters relevant to the measured value cannot be modified.
2	damping τ	Damping is switched off. The output signal follows measured value changes without any delay.	The damping is switched on. The output signal follows measured value changes with the delay time τ.[1)]
3	Simulation	The simulation mode is switched off (factory setting).	The simulation mode is switched on.
The following switches only for Deltabar M:			
4	SW/√	The measuring mode and output characteristics is defined by the setting in the operating menu. ▪ "Setup" -> "Measuring mode" ▪ "Setup" -> "Extended setup" ->	The measuring mode is "flow" and the output characteristics is "Square root" regardless of the settings in the operating menu.
5	SW/P2= High	The high-pressure side (+/HP) is assigned in the operating menu. ("Setup" -> "High Press. Side")	The high pressure side (+/HP) is allocated to the P2 pressure connection, irrespective of the setting in the operating menu.

1) The value for the delay time can be configured via the operating menu ("Setup" -> "Damping").
Factory setting: τ = 2 s or as per order specifications.

Function of operating elements

Key	Meaning
"Zero" pressed for at least 3 seconds	**Position adjustment (zero point correction)** Press key for at least 3 seconds. If the LED on the electronic insert lights up briefly, the pressure applied has been accepted for position adjustment. → See also the following Section "Performing position adjustment on site".
"Zero" pressed for at least 12 seconds	**Reset** All the parameters are reset to the order configuration.

Performing position adjustment on site

- Operation must be unlocked. → 📄 49, section 6.3.5 "Locking/unlocking operation".
- The device is configured for the "Pressure" measuring mode (Cerabar, Deltabar) or "Level" measuring mode (Deltapilot) as standard.
  - Operation via FF configuration program: In the Pressure Transducer Block, you can change the measuring mode by means of the PRIMARY_VALUE_TYPE parameter.
- The pressure applied must be within the nominal pressure limits of the sensor. See information on the nameplate.
- To reconcile the parameter database, perform a "Reconcile device" (after position adjustment) with the FF host.

Perform position adjustment:

1. Pressure is present at the device.
2. Press key for at least 3 seconds.
3. If the LED on the electronic insert lights up briefly, the pressure applied has been accepted for position adjustment.
   If the LED does not light up, the pressure applied was not accepted. Observe the input limits. For error messages, see → 📄 213, section 11.1 "Messages".

6.2.2 Locking/unlocking operation

Once you have entered all the parameters, you can lock your entries against unauthorized and undesired access.

If operation is locked by means of the DIP switch, you can only unlock operation again by means of the DIP switch. If operation is locked by means of the operating menu, you can only unlock operation again using the operating menu.

Locking/unlocking via DIP switches

DIP switch 1 on the electronic insert is used to lock/unlock operation.
→ 📄 41, "Function of the DIP switches".

6.3 Operation with an operating menu

6.3.1 Operation concept

The operation concept makes a distinction between the following user roles:

User role	Meaning
Operator	Operators are responsible for the devices during normal "operation". This is usually limited to reading process values either directly at the device or in a control room. If the tasks involving the devices go beyond reading values, they are limited to simple, application-specific functions that are used in operation. If an error occurs, these users simply forward the information on the errors but do not intervene themselves.
Service engineer/ technician	Service engineers usually work with the devices in the phases following device commissioning. They are primarily involved in maintenance and troubleshooting activities for which simple settings have to be made on the device. Technicians work with the devices over the entire life cycle of the product. Their responsibilities therefore include commissioning and advanced settings and configurations.
Expert	Experts work with the devices throughout their entire lifecycle, but their role places high demands on the devices. Individual parameters/functions from the overall functionality of the devices are repeatedly required for this purpose. In addition to technical, process-oriented tasks, experts can also perform administrative tasks (e.g. user administration). "Experts" can avail of the entire parameter set.

6.3.2 Structure of the operating menu

User role	Submenu	Meaning/use
Operator	Language	Only consists of the "Language" parameter (000) where the operating language for the device is specified. The language can always be changed even if the device is locked.
Operator	Display/ Operation	Contains parameters that are needed to configure the measured value display (selecting the values displayed, display format, etc.). With this submenu, users can change the measured value display without affecting the actual measurement.
Service engineer/ technician	Setup	Contains all the parameters that are needed to commission measuring operations. This submenu has the following structure: ▪ **Standard setup parameters** A wide range of parameters, which can be used to configure a typical application, is available at the start. The specific parameters depend on the selected operating mode. After making settings for all these parameters, the measuring operation should be completely configured in the majority of cases. ▪ **"Extended setup" submenu** The "Setup" submenu contains additional parameters for more in-depth configuration of the measurement operation to convert the measured value and to scale the output signal. This menu is split into additional submenus depending on the measuring mode selected.
Service engineer/ technician	Diagnostic	Contains all the parameters required to detect and analyze operating errors This submenu has the following structure: ▪ **Diagnostic list** Contains up to 10 error messages currently pending. ▪ **Event logbook** Contains the last 10 error messages (no longer pending). ▪ **Instrument info** Contains information on the device identification. ▪ **Measured values** Contains all the current measured values ▪ **Simulation** Is used to simulate pressure, level, flow and alarm/warning. ▪ **Reset**

User role	Submenu	Meaning/use
Expert	Expert	Contains all the parameters of the device (including those already in one of the other submenus) The "Expert" submenu is structured by the function blocks of the device. It thus contains the following submenus: ▪ **System** Contains general device parameters that neither affect measurement nor integration into a distributed control system. ▪ **Measurement** Contains all the parameters for configuring the measurement. ▪ **Communication** Contains all the parameters of the FOUNDATION Fieldbus interface. ▪ **Application** Contains all the parameters for configuring the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer). ▪ **Diagnosis** Contains all the parameters that are needed to detect and analyze operating errors.

For an overview of the entire operating menu: → 102 ff.

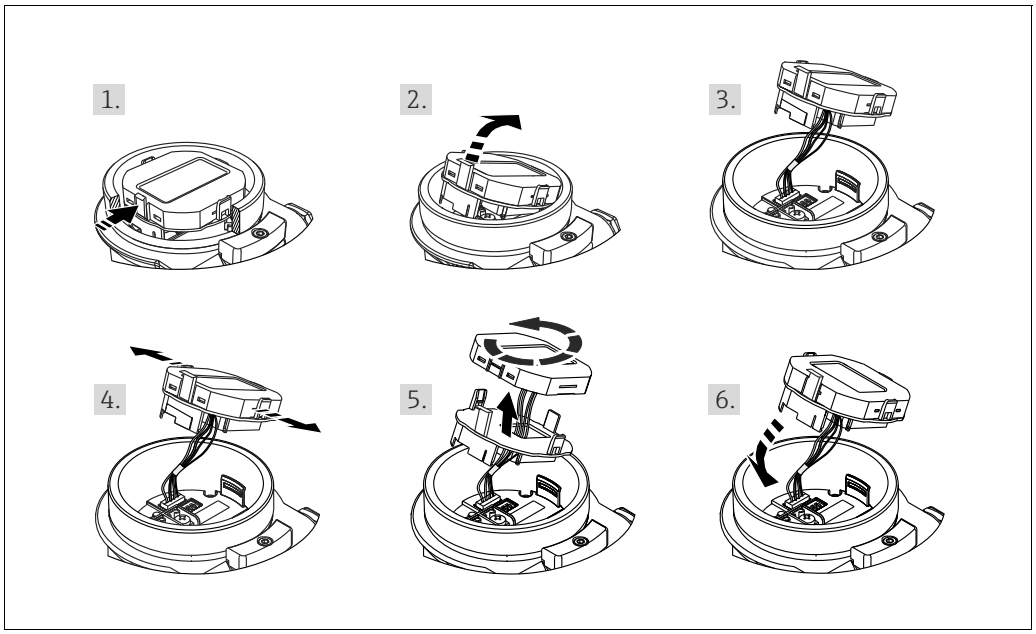
Direct access to parameters

The parameters can only be accessed directly via the "Expert" user role.

Parameter name	Description
Direct access (119) User input Menu path: Expert → Direct access	Use this function to enter a parameter code for direct access. **User input:** ▪ Enter the desired parameter code. **Factory setting:** 0

6.3.3 Operation with a device display (optional)

A 4-line liquid crystal display (LCD) is used for display and operation. The onsite display shows measured values, dialog texts, fault messages and notice messages.
The display can be removed for easy operation (see diagram, steps 1-3). It is connected to the device via a 90 mm (3.54 in) long cable.
The display of the device can be turned in 90° stages (see figure steps 4-6).
Depending on the orientation of the device, this makes it easy to operate the device and read the measured values.



Functions:
- 8-digit measured value display including sign and decimal point.
- Bar graph as graphic display of the current pressure measured value in relation to the set pressure range in the Pressure Transducer Block. The pressure range is set by means of the SCALE_IN parameter (via FF configuration program, not via the onsite display).
- Three keys for operation
- Simple and complete menu guidance due to breakdown of parameters into several levels and groups
- Each parameter is given a 3-digit parameter code for easy navigation.
- Possibility of configuring the display to suit individual requirements and preferences, such as language, alternating display, display of other measured values such as sensor temperature, contrast setting.
- Comprehensive diagnostic functions (fault and warning message etc.).

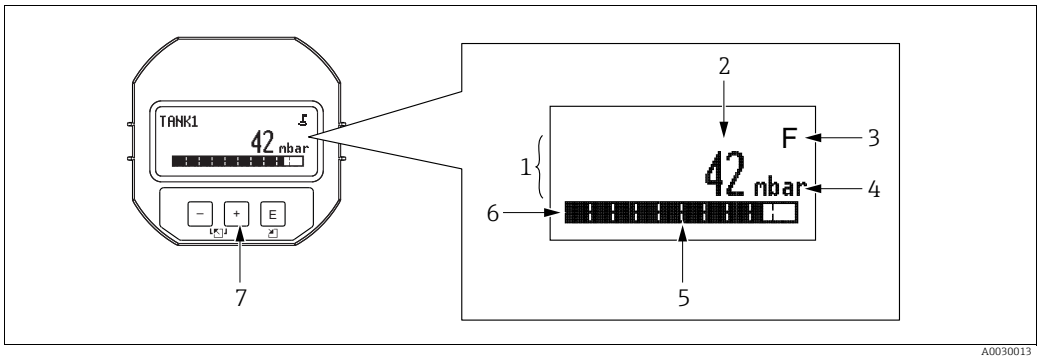


Fig. 17: Display

1 Main line
2 Value
3 Symbol
4 Unit
5 Bar graph
6 Information line
7 Operating keys

The following table illustrates the symbols that can appear on the onsite display. Four symbols may appear at the same time.

Symbol	Meaning
	**Lock symbol** The operation of the device is locked. To unlock the device, → 49, Locking/ unlocking operation.
	**Communication symbol** Data transfer via communication
	**Root symbol (Deltabar M only)** Active measuring mode "Flow measurement"
S	**Error message "Out of specification"** The device is being operated outside its technical specifications (e.g. during warm-up or cleaning).
C	**Error message "Service mode"** The device is in the service mode (during a simulation, for example).
M	**Error message "Maintenance required"** Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.
F	**Error message "Failure detected"** An operating error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
	**Simulation symbol** Simulation mode is activated. DIP switch 2 for simulation is set to "On". → See also section 6.2.1 "Position of operating elements" and → 49, section 6.3.6 "Simulation".

Operating keys on the display and operating module

Operating key(s)	Meaning
+	– Navigate downwards in the picklist – Edit the numerical values or characters within a function
−	– Navigate upwards in the picklist – Edit the numerical values or characters within a function
E	– Confirm entry – Jump to the next item – Select a menu item and activate edit mode
+ and E	Contrast setting of onsite display: darker
− and E	Contrast setting of onsite display: brighter
+ and −	ESC functions: – Exit the edit mode for a parameter without saving the changed value – You are in the menu at a selection level: each time you press the keys simultaneously, you go up a level in the menu.

Operating example: Parameters with a picklist

Example: selecting "Deutsch" as the language of the menu.

	Language 000	Operation
1	✔ English Deutsch	"English" is set as the menu language (default value). A ✔ in front of the menu text indicates the option that is currently active.
2	Deutsch ✔ English	Select "Deutsch" with ⊞ or ⊟.
3	✔ Deutsch English	1. Select Ⓔ to confirm. A ✔ in front of the menu text indicates the option that is currently active ("Deutsch" is the language selected). 2. Use Ⓔ to exit the edit mode for the parameter.

Operating example: User-definable parameters

Example: setting "Set URV" parameter from 100 mbar (1.5 psi) to 50 mbar (0.75 psi).

	Set URV 014	Operation
1	1 0 0 . 0 0 0 mbar	The onsite display shows the parameter to be changed. The value highlighted in black can be changed. The "mbar" unit is defined in another parameter and cannot be changed here.
2	**1** 0 0 . 0 0 0 mbar	1. Press ⊞ or ⊟ to enter the editing mode. 2. The first digit is highlighted in black.
3	**5** 0 0 . 0 0 0 mbar	1. Use the ⊞key to change "1" to "5". 2. Press the Ⓔkey to confirm "5". The cursor jumps to the next position (highlighted in black). 3. Confirm "0" with Ⓔ(second position).
4	5 0 **0** . 0 0 0 mbar	The third digit is highlighted in black and can now be edited.
5	5 0 ↵ . 0 0 0 mbar	1. Use the ⊟key to change to the "↵" symbol. 2. Use Ⓔ to save the new value and exit editing mode. →See next graphic.
6	5 0 . 0 0 0 mbar	The new value for the upper-range value is 50.0 mbar (0.75 psi). – Use Ⓔ to exit the edit mode for the parameter. – Use ⊞ or ⊟ to return to the edit mode.

Operating example: Accepting the pressure present

Example: setting position adjustment

	Pos. zero adjust 007	Operation
1	✔ Cancel Confirm	The pressure for pos. zero adjustment is present at the device.
2	Confirm ✔ Cancel	Use ⊞ or ⊟ to switch to the "Confirm" option. The active selection is highlighted in black.
3	Calibration was applied!	Use the Ⓔ key to accept the applied pressure for pos. zero adjustment. The device confirms the adjustment and goes back to the "Pos. zero adjust" parameter.
4	✔ Cancel Confirm	Use Ⓔ to exit the edit mode for the parameter.

6.3.4 Operation via FieldCare

FieldCare is an Endress+Hauser asset management tool based on FDT technology. With FieldCare, you can configure all Endress+Hauser devices as well as devices from other manufacturers that support the FDT standard. You can find hardware and software requirements on the Internet: www.de.endress.com → Search: FieldCare → FieldCare → Technical Data.

FieldCare supports the following functions:
- Configuration of transmitters in online/offline mode
- Loading and saving device data (upload/download): See the "**Download select.**" → 📄 113 parameter in the operating menu or via Resource Block → 📄 167.
- Documenting the measuring point
- Offline parametrization of transmitters

- In "Level expert" measuring mode, the configuration data which were generated by FDT upload cannot be saved back again (FDT download); they are used solely to document the configuration.
- As not all internal device dependencies can be mapped in offline operation, the consistency of the parameters must be checked before the parameters are transmitted to the device.
- All the function blocks are set to the OOS mode following a download. The DIP switches must be set to the order configuration for this purpose (see figure → 📄 41).
- Further information on FieldCare can be found on the Internet (http://www.endress.com, Download, → Search for: FieldCare).

6.3.5 Locking/unlocking operation

Once you have entered all the parameters, you can lock your entries against unauthorized and undesired access.
Locked operation is indicated as follows:
- By the symbol on the onsite display
- The parameters are grayed out in FieldCare and the handheld terminal, which means they cannot be edited. Indicated in the corresponding "Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING" parameter.

Parameters that refer to how the display appears, e.g. "**Language (000)**" can still be altered.

If operation is locked by means of the DIP switch, you can only unlock operation again by means of the DIP switch. If operation is locked by means of the operating menu, you can only unlock operation again using the operating menu.

The "**Operatorcode (021)**" parameter is used to lock and unlock the device.

Parameter name	Description
Operatorcode (021) User input Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → **Operatorcode (021)**	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation. **User input:** ▪ To lock: Enter a number the release code (value range: 1 to 9999). ▪ To unlock: Enter the release code. The release code is "0" in the order configuration. Another release code can be defined in the "**Code definition (023)**" parameter. If the user has forgotten the release code, it can be made visible by entering the digits "5864". **Factory setting:** 0

The release code is defined in the "**Code definition (023)**" parameter.

Parameter name	Description
Code definition (023) User input Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → **Code definition (023)**	Use this function to enter a release code that allows you to unlock the device. **User input:** ▪ A number from 0 to 9999 **Factory setting:** 0

6.3.6 Simulation

Simulate the output of the Analog Input Block as follows:

1. Set the "Simulation" DIP switch on the electronic insert to "On".
2. In the Analog Input Block, select the "Active" option by means of the "Simulate/ SIMULATE" record parameter,
"Simulate En/Disable/ENABLE_DISABLE" element.
3. Enter the value and status for the "Simulate value/SIMULATION_VALUE" and "Simulate status/SIMULATION_STATUS" elements. During the simulation, the output value and status of the Analog Input Block are replaced by the simulated value and status. The Output/OUT parameter shows the result.
4. End simulation (via "Simulate/SIMULATE" record parameter, Simulate En/Disable/ENABLE_DISABLE" element, "Disabled" option), set "Simulation" DIP switch to "OFF".

You can check your adjustment for the transmitter by means of the Simulation mode/ SIMULATION_MODE and Simulated Value/SIMULATED_VALUE parameters in the Diagnostic Transducer Block. → See Simulation mode/SIMULATION_MODE and Simulated Value/SIMULATED_VALUE parameter description.

6.3.7 Resetting to factory settings (reset)

By entering a certain code, you can completely, or partially, reset the entries for the parameters to the factory settings[1]. Enter the code via the "**Enter reset code (124)**" parameter (Menu path: "Diagnosis" → "Reset" → "**Enter reset code (124)**").
There are various reset codes for the device. The following table illustrates which parameters are reset by the particular reset codes. Operation must be unlocked to reset parameters (→ 49).

Any customer-specific configuration carried out at the factory is not affected by a reset. If you want to change the customer-specific configuration carried out at the factory, please contact Endress+Hauser Service.

Reset code[1]	Description and effect
62	**PowerUp reset (warm start)** ▶ The device is restarted. ▶ Data are read back anew from the EEPROM (processor is initialized again). ▶ Any simulation running is terminated.
333	**User reset** ▶ This code resets all the parameters apart from: – **Pd-tag. (022)** – Linearization table – **Operating hours (162)** – Event logbook – **Lo trim sensor (131)** – **Hi trim sensor (132)** ▶ Any simulation running is terminated. ▶ The device is restarted.
7864	**Total reset** ▶ This code resets all the parameters apart from: – **Operating hours (162)** – Event logbook – **Lo trim sensor (131)** – **Hi trim sensor (132)** ▶ Any simulation running is terminated. ▶ The device is restarted.

1) to be entered in "Diagnosis" → "Reset" → "**Enter reset code (124)**"

1) The default value for the individual parameters is indicated in the parameter description (→ 110 ff)

6.4 FOUNDATION Fieldbus communication protocol

6.4.1 System architecture

The following diagram shows two typical examples of a FOUNDATION Fieldbus network with the associated components.

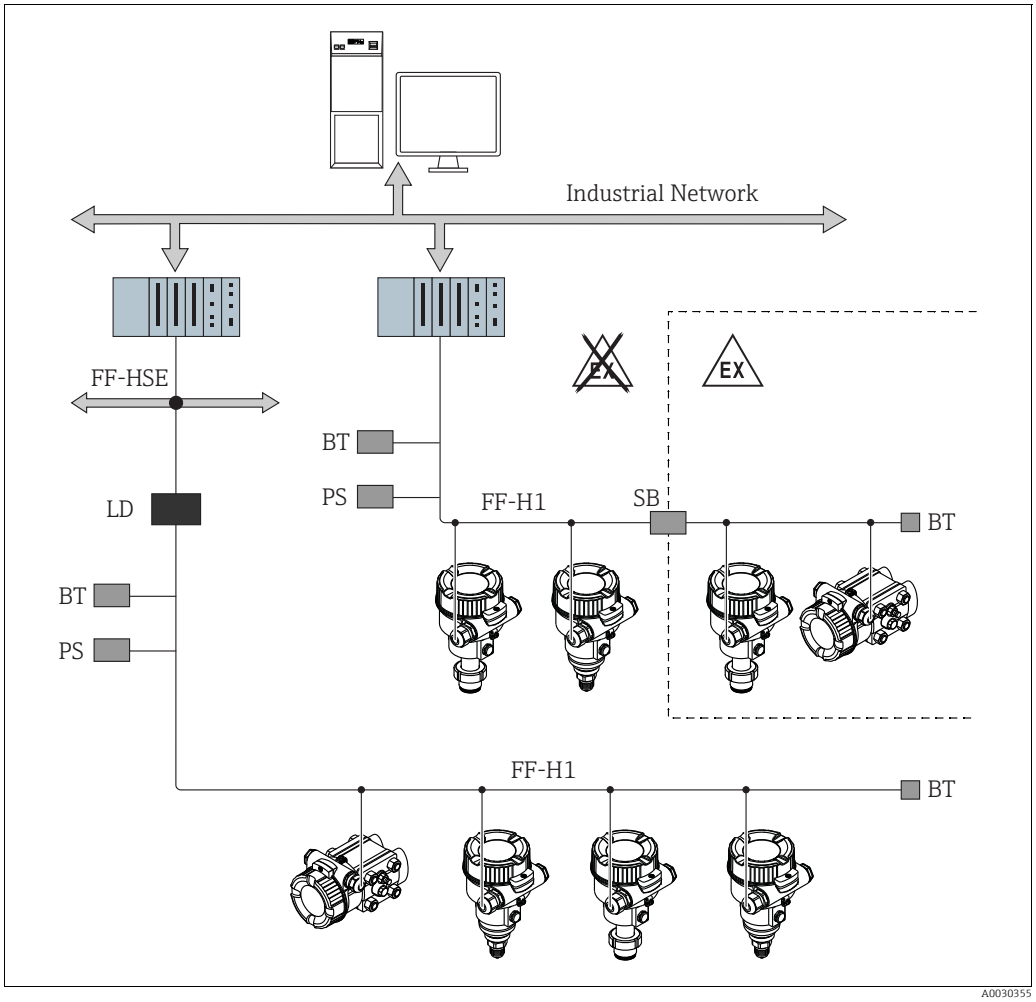


Fig. 18: FOUNDATION Fieldbus system architecture with associated components

FF-HSE High Speed Ethernet
FF-H1 FOUNDATION Fieldbus-H1
LD Linking Device FF-HSE/FF-H1
PS Bus power supply
SB Safety barrier
BT Bus terminator

The following system connection options are possible:
- *A linking device makes the connection to higher-level fieldbus levels (e.g. High Speed Ethernet (HSE)) possible.*
- *An FF-H1 card is required to connect directly to a process control system.*

Further information on FOUNDATION Fieldbus can be found in Operating Instructions BA00013S "FOUNDATION Fieldbus Overview, Installation and Commissioning Guidelines", the FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification or on the Internet at "http://www. fieldbus.org".

6.4.2 Number of devices

- The Endress+Hauser devices meet the requirements of the FISCO model.
- Due to the low current consumption, the following can be operated at one bus segment when installation is performed
  according to FISCO:
  – Up to 6 devices for EEx ia, CSA and FM IS applications
  – Up to 22 devices in all other applications, e.g. in non hazardous areas, EEx nA etc.
  The maximum number of measuring instruments at one bus segment is defined by their current consumption, the performance of the bus coupler, and the required bus length.

6.4.3 Operation

You can obtain special configuration and operating programs from various manufacturers for the configuration, such as the Endress+Hauser operating program FieldCare → 48, section 6.3.4 "Operation via FieldCare". These configuration programs make it possible to configure FF functions and all the device-specific parameters. The predefined function blocks allow uniform access to network and device data.

6.4.4 Network configuration

You require the following to configure a device and integrate it into an FF network:
- An FF configuration program
- The Cff file (Common File Format: *.cff)
- The device description (DD)
  (Device Description format 4 : *sym, *ffo or
  Device Description format 5 : *sy5, *ff5)

Pre-defined standard DDs, which can be obtained from FOUNDATION Fieldbus, are available for the basic functions of measuring instruments. You require the device-specific DD to be able to access all the functions.

The files for the devices can be acquired as follows:
- Internet Endress+Hauser: http://www.de.endresss.com → Search for FOUNDATION Fieldbus
- Internet FOUNDATION Fieldbus: http://www.fieldbus.org

The device is integrated into the FF network as follows:
- Start the FF configuration program.
- Download the Cff and device description files (*.ffo, *.sym (for format 4) *ff5, *sy5 (for format 5) to the system.
- Configure the interface, see Note.
- Configure the device for the measuring task and for the FF system.

- For more in-depth information on integrating the device into the FF system, see the description for the configuration software used.
- When integrating the field devices into the FF system, make sure you are using the right files. You can read out the required version by means of the Device Revision/DEV_REV and DD Revision/DD_REV parameters in the Resource Block.

6.4.5 Device identification and addressing

FOUNDATION Fieldbus identifies the device using its ID code and automatically assigns it a suitable field address. The identity code cannot be changed.
The device appears in the network display once you have started the FF configuration program and integrated the device into the network. The blocks available are displayed under the device name.

If the device description has not yet been loaded, the blocks report "Unknown" or "(UNK)".

The devices report as follows (typical display in a configuration program after the connection has been established):

Device name	Serial number
⊟ -	
-	
⊟ **EH_ Deltabar_M_5X**	**_ 00000000000000**
☐RS_00000000000 (RB2)	
☐TRD1_00000000000 (PCD)	
☐DP_FLOW_000000000000 (DPFLOW)	
☐DIAGNOSTIC_000000000000 (DIAGNOSTIC)	
☐DISPLAY_00000000000 (DISP)	
☐AI1_000000000000 (AI)	
☐AI2_000000000000 (AI)	
☐DI_00000000000 (DI)	
☐DO_00000000000 (DO)	
☐ISEL_00000000000(ISB)	
☐PID_00000000000(PID)	
☐ARTH_00000000000(ARB)	
☐CHAR_00000000000(SCB)	
☐INTG_0000000000 (ITB)	
-	
⊟ **EH_ Cerabar_M_5X**	**_ 00000000000000**
EH_ Deltapilot_M_5X	**_ 00000000000000**
☐RS_00000000000 (RB2)	
☐TRD1_00000000000 (PCD)	
☐DIAGNOSTIC_000000000000 (DIAGNOSTIC)	
☐DISPLAY_00000000000 (DISP)	
☐AI1_000000000000 (AI)	
☐AI2_000000000000 (AI)	
☐DI_00000000000 (DI)	
☐DO_00000000000 (DO)	
☐ISEL_00000000000(ISB)	
☐PID_00000000000(PID)	
☐ARTH_00000000000(ARB)	
☐CHAR_00000000000(SCB)	
☐INTG_0000000000 (ITB)	

6.4.6 Block model

With FOUNDATION Fieldbus, all the device parameters are categorized according to their functional properties and task and are generally assigned to three different blocks.

A FOUNDATION Fieldbus device has the following block types.
- A Resource Block (device block):
  This block contains all the device-specific features of the device.
- One or more Transducer Blocks
  A Transducer Block contains all the measuring and device-specific parameters of the device. The measuring principles, such as pressure or totalizers, are mapped in the Transducer Blocks.
- One or more function blocks:
  Function blocks contain the automation functions of the device. A distinction is made between different function blocks such as the Analog Input Block or PID Block. Each of these function blocks is used to execute different application functions.

The function blocks can be connected by means of an FF configuration program, depending on the automation task. The device thus takes on simple control functions, thereby relieving the workload on the higher-order process control system.

The device has the following blocks:
- Resource Block
- 3 Transducer Blocks for all devices
  - Pressure Transducer Block
    This block supplies the output variables Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE and Secondary Value/SECONDARY_VALUE. It contains all the parameters to configure the measuring instrument for the measuring task such as measuring mode selection, linearization function and unit selection.
  - Display Transducer Block
    This block does not supply any output variables. It contains all the parameters for configuring the onsite display, such as Language/DISPLAY_LANGUAGE.
  - Diagnostic Transducer Block
    This block does not supply any output variables. It contains the simulation function for the Pressure Transducer Block, parameters to configure the alarm response.
- In addition, 1 Transducer Block for Deltabar M
  - DP_FLOW Block
    This block supplies the output variable Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1 and Totalizer 2/ TOTALIZER_2. It contains all the parameters required for configuring these totalizers.
- Function blocks in all devices
  - 2 Analog Input Blocks (AI) (permanent block - cannot be deleted)
  - Discrete Output Block (DO) (permanent block - cannot be deleted)
  - Discrete Input Block (DI) (permanent block - cannot be deleted)
  - Input Selector Block (ISB) (permanent block - cannot be deleted)
  - PID Block (PID) (non-permanent block - can be deleted)
  - Arithmetic Block (ARB) (non-permanent block - can be deleted)
  - Signal Characterizer Block (SCB) (non-permanent block - can be deleted)
  - Integrator Block (IT) (non-permanent block - can be deleted)

In addition to the pre-instanced blocks already mentioned, the following blocks can also be instanced:

With Deltabar M:
- 3 Analog Input Blocks (AI)
- 4 Discrete Input Blocks (DI)
- 1 Discrete Output Block (DO)
- 2 Input Selector Block (ISB)
- 2 PID Blocks (PID)
- 2 Arithmetic Blocks (ARTH)
- 2 Signal Characterizer Blocks (SCB)
- 2 Integrator Blocks (IT)

for Cerabar M and Deltapilot M :
- 2 Analog Input Blocks (AI)
- 4 Discrete Input Blocks (DI)
- 2 Input Selector Block (ISB)
- 2 PID Blocks (PID)
- 2 Arithmetic Blocks (ARTH)
- 2 Signal Characterizer Blocks (SCB)
- 2 Integrator Blocks (IT)

Up to 20 blocks can be instantiated in the device altogether, including the blocks already instantiated. For instancing blocks, see the appropriate Operating Instructions of the configuration program used.

Endress+Hauser Guideline BA00062S.
The guideline provides an overview of the standard function blocks that are described in FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specifications FF 890 - 894.
It is designed as an aid when using these blocks that are implemented in the Endress+Hauser field devices.

Default (as-delivered) block configuration

The block model shown below illustrates the block configuration when the device is delivered.

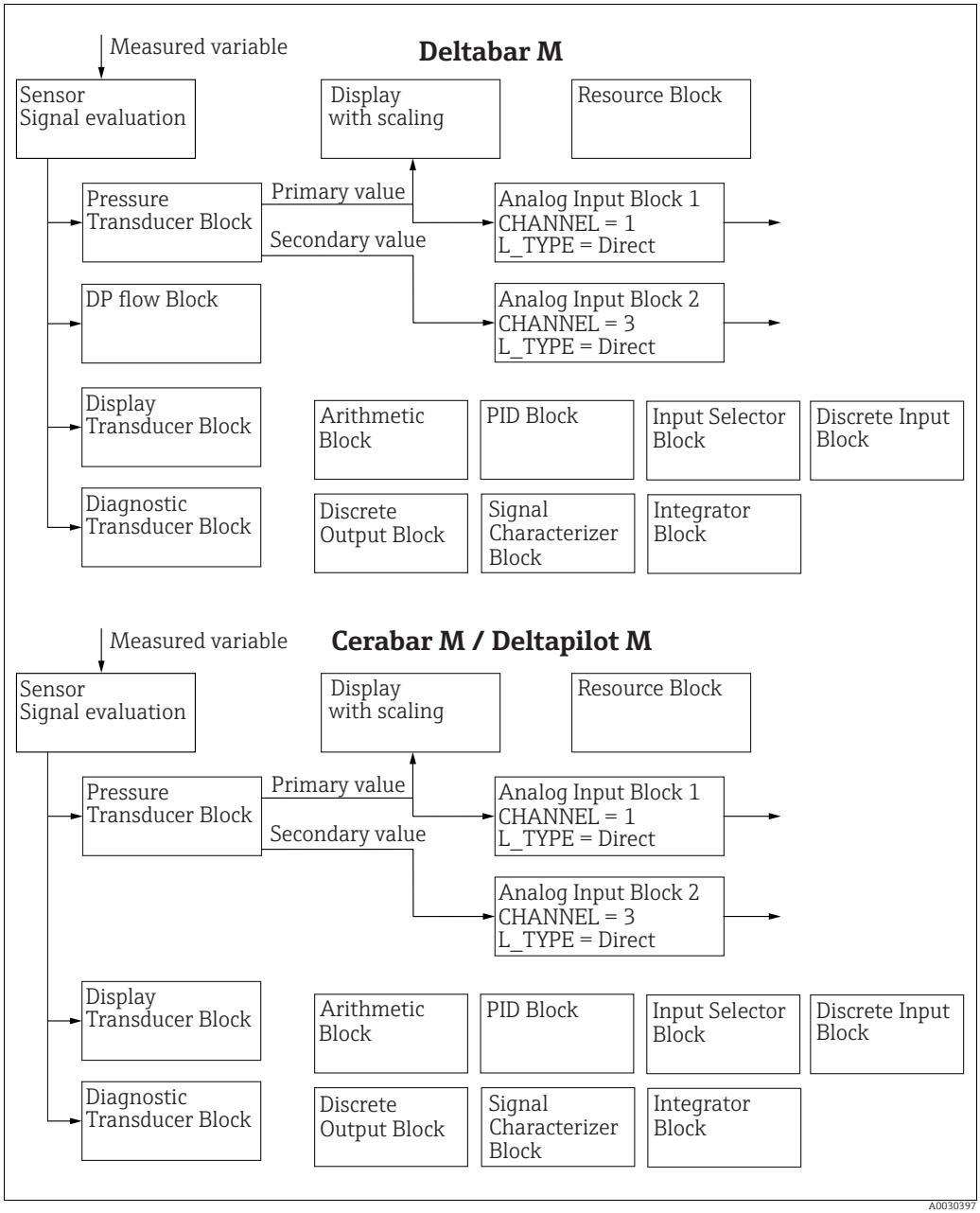


Fig. 19: Default (as-delivered) block configuration

The Pressure Transducer Block supplies the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE depending on the measuring mode and a secondary value.
- for Cerabar/Deltapilot, secondary value = sensor temperature.
- for Deltabar, secondary value = measured pressure.

The Channel/CHANNEL parameter is used to transfer the measured values (Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE, secondary value, etc) to an Analog Input Block from the Transducer Block; see also the following section.
The Discrete Output, PID, Arithmetic, Signal Characterizer and Input Selector Block are not connected in the as-delivered state (IT, DI).
Deltabar M:
In the DP_FLOW Transducer Block, the flow is totalized in the "Flow" measuring mode and output by means of the Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1 parameter.

⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

- Please note that links between the blocks are deleted and the FF parameters are reset to the default values following a reset by means of the Restart/RESTART parameter in the Resource Block, "Default" option.

6.4.7 Assignment of Transducer Blocks (CHANNEL)

Settings for the Analog Input Block

Process variable	Transducer Block	Parameter name	CHANNEL parameter in the Analog Input Block
Primary Value, a pressure, level or flow value depending on the measuring mode	Pressure Transducer Block	Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE MEASURED VALUE/ PRIMARY_VALUE	1
Temperature		Sensor temp. (Cerabar/ Deltapilot)/ MEASURED_TEMPERATURE_1	2: Cerabar and Deltapilot
Measured pressure		Meas. pressure/ PRESSURE_1_FINAL_VALUE	3
Maximum pressure		Max. meas. press./ PRESSURE_1_MAX_RESETABLE	4
Level before linearization		Level before lin/ MEASURED_LEVEL_AFTER_SIMULATION	5
Deltabar M: Totalizer 1 ("Flow" measuring mode)	Deltabar M: DP_FLOW Block	Totalizer 1/ TOTALIZER_1_STRING_VALUE TOTALIZER 1/ TOTALIZER_1_VALUE	6: Deltabar
Deltabar M: Totalizer 2 ("Flow" measuring mode)	Deltabar M: DP_FLOW Block	Totalizer 2/ TOTALIZER_2_STRING_VALUE TOTALIZER 2/ TOTALIZER_2_VALUE	7: Deltabar

Settings for the Discrete Output Block

Process variable	Transducer Block	Parameter name	CHANNEL parameter in the Discrete Output Block
Min/max pressure values	Pressure Transducer Block	Reset peakhold/ RESET_TRANSMITTER_OBSERVATION Reset max. pressure/ RESET_TRANSMITTER_OBSERVATION_INDEX	20
Overshoot counter of the nominal pressure range [1)]	DP_FLOW Transducer Block	Reset Totalizer 1/ TOTALIZER_1_RESET	21

1) Factory setting

Discrete Input Block settings

Alarm conditions	Transducer Block	Parameter name	CHANNEL parameter in the Discrete Input Block
General device error	Diagnostic TRD	Diagnostic code/ ACTUAL_HIGHEST_ ALARM	10
Configuration error			11
Sensor overpressure			12
Sensor underpressure			13
Temperature measured value overrange (Cerabar and Deltapilot)			14
Pressure measured value overrange			15

6.4.8 Index tables of Endress+Hauser parameters

The following tables list the manufacturer-specific device parameters for the Resource Block, the Transducer Blocks and the Analog Input Blocks. For the FF parameters, see either the FF specification or descriptions from page 132 ff..

General explanatory remarks

Data type
- DS: data structure, contains data types such as unsigned8, octet string etc.
- Float: IEEE 754 format
- Visible String: ASCII coded
- Unsigned:
  - Unsigned8: value range = 0 to 255
  - Unsigned16: value range = 0 to 65535
  - Unsigned32: value range = 0 to 4294967295

Storage Class
- Cst: constant parameter
- D: dynamic parameter
- N: non-volatile parameter
- S: static parameter

If this is a write parameter, the MODE_BLK column indicates the block mode in which the parameter can be written. Some parameters can only be written in the OOS block mode. The "Reset codes" column indicates which reset codes reset the parameter.

Resource block

Parameter name, "Label parameter" option and display in FieldCare / parameter name in accordance with DD	Index	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write	MODE_BLK	Reset codes	Page
Device dialog/DEVICE_DIALOG	42	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 166
Operator code/S_W_LOCK	43	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864, 333	→ 166
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING	44	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 166
DIP switch/SWITCH_STATUS_LIST	45	Unsigned8	1	S	x				→ 166
Electr. serial no./ ELECTRONIC_SERIAL _NUMBER	46	Visible String	16	S	x				→ 167
Sci Octet Str/SCI_OCTET_STRING	47	Visible String	40	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 167
Download select./ DOWNLOAD_OVERWRITE_SELECTION_SELECTION	48	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 167
Code definition/USER_S_W_UNLOCK	49	Unsigned16	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 167
Capability level/CAPABILITY_LEVEL	50	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 167
Compat. level/COMPATIBILITY_LEVEL	51	Unsigned8	1	S	x				→ 168
ENP Version/FF_E_N_P_VERSION	52	Visible String	32	S	x	x			→ 168
Pd-tag/FF_PD_TAG	53	Visible String	32	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 168
Serial number/DEVICE_SERIAL_NUMBER	54	Visible String	16	S	x		wr for Auto, OOS		→ 168
Order code part 1/E_N_P_ORDER_CODE_1	55	Visible String	32	S	x		wr for Auto, OOS		→ 168
Order code part 2/E_N_P_ORDER_CODE_2	56	Visible String	32	S	x		wr for Auto, OOS		→ 168
Order code/DEVICE_ORDER_IDENT	57	Visible String	32	S	x		wr for Auto, OOS		→ 168
Firmware version/FF_SOFTWARE_REVISION	58	Visible String	32	S	x				→ 168
Hardware rev./FF_HARDWARE_VERSION	59	Visible String	16	S	x				→ 169
FF Com Stack Ver/FF_COM_VERSION	60	Visible String	16	S	x				→ 169
MS res directory/MS_RES_ DIRECTORY	61	Unsigned8	10	S	x				→ 169

Pressure Transducer Block

Parameter name, "Label parameter" option and display in FieldCare / parameter name in accordance with DD	Index	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write	MODE_BLK	Reset codes	Page
Device dialog/DEVICE_DIALOG	31	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 176
Operator code/S_W_LOCK	32	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864, 333	→ 176
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING	33	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 176
DIP switch/SWITCH_STATUS_LIST	34	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 177
Scale In/SCALE_IN	35	DS-68	11	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 177
Scale Out/SCALE_OUT	36	DS-68	11	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 177
Damping/PRESSURE_1_DAMPING	37	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 178
Pos. zero adjust/PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL	38	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x	OOS		→ 178
Calib. offset/PRESSURE_1_INSTALL_OFFSET	39	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333, 2509	→ 178
Lo trim measured//PRESSURE_1_LOWER_CAL_MEASURED	40	Float	4	S	x			2509	→ 178
Hi trim measured/PRESSURE_1_UPPER_CAL_MEASURED	41	Float	4	S	x			2509	→ 179
Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE	42	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS	7864	→ 179
Level selection/LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT	43	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS	7864,333	→ 179
Corrected press./PRESSURE_1_AFTER_CALIBRATION	44	Float	4	D	x				→ 179
Meas. pressure/PRESSURE_1_FINAL_VALUE	45	Float	4	D	x				→ 179
Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE	46	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS	7864	→ 180
Unit after lin./AFTER_LINEARIZATION_UNIT	47	Unsigned16	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 181
Line numb./LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_INDEX	48	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x			→ 181
X-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_X_VALUE	49	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 181
Y-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_Y_VALUE	50	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 181
Edit table/LINEAR-IZATION_TABLE_EDIT	51	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x	OOS		→ 181
Tank Description/LEVEL_TANK_ DESCRIPTION	52	Visible String	32	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864	→ 182
Tank content/MEASURED_TANK_CONTENT_AFTER_SIM	53	Float	4	D	x				→ 182
Sensor pressure/PRESSURE_1_AFTER_SENSOR	54	Float	4	D	x				→ 182
Druck n.Dämpfung/ PRESSURE_1_AFTER_DAMPING	55	Float	4	D	x				→ 182
Level before lin/MEASURED_LEVEL_AFTER_SIMULATION	56	Float	4	D	x				→ 183
Lin tab index 01/LIN_TAB_X_Y_VALUE_1	57	Record	8	S	x	x	OOS	7864	→ 183
...	...	Record	8	S	x	x	OOS	7864	...
Lin tab index 32/LIN_TAB_X_Y_VALUE_32	88	Record	8	S	x	x	OOS	7864	→ 183
Sensor meas. type/SENSOR_MEASUREMENT_TYPE	89	Unsigned16	2	D	x				→ 184
Height unit/HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY	90	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS		→ 184
Unit before Lin./OUT_UNIT_EASY	91	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS		→ 184
Calibration mode/LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY	92	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 184
Density unit/DENSITY_UNIT_EASY	93	Unsigned16	2	D	x				→ 185
Adjust density/LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY	94	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 185
Empty height/ LEVEL_OFFSET_EASY	95	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 185
Full height/LEVEL_100_PERCENT_EASY	96	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 185
Process density/LEVEL_MEASUREMENT_DENSITY_EASY	97	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 185
Meas. level/MEASURED_ACTUAL_LEVEL_EASY	98	Float	4	D	x				→ 185
Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY	99	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 186
Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY	100	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 186
Full pressure/HIGH_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY	101	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 186
Empty pressure/LOW_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY	102	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864, 333	→ 186
Electr. delta P/ELECTRIC_DELTA_P_CONTROL	103	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 186
E.Delta p selec./E_DELTA_P_INPUT_SELECTOR	104	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 187
E.Delta p value/E_DELTA_P_VALUE	105	Float	4	D	x				→ 187
E.Delta p status/E_DELTA_P_STATUS	106	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 187
E.Delta p unit/E_DELTA_P_INPUT_UNIT	107	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS		→ 187
Fixed ext. value/ELECTRIC_DELTA_P_CONSTANT	108	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS		→ 187
Min. meas. press./PRESSURE_1_MIN_RESETABLE	109	Float	4	D	x				→ 187
Max. meas. press./PRESSURE_1_MAX_RESETABLE	110	Float	4	D	x				→ 187
Reset peakhold/RESET_TRANSMITTER_OBSERVATION	111	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x	OOS		→ 188
Sensor temp. (Cerabar/Deltapilot)/ MEASURED_TEMPERATURE_1	112	Float	4	D	x				→ 188
Temp. eng. unit/TEMPERATURE_UNIT	113	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS		→ 188
Device name str./GENERIC_DEVICE_TYPE	114	Unsigned8	1	S	x				→ 188
Format 1st value/DISPLAY_MAINLINE_FORMAT	115	Unsigned8	1	S	x				→ 188

DP_FLOW Block (Deltabar M)

Parameter name, "Label parameter" option and display in FieldCare / parameter name in accordance with DD	Index	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write	BLK_MODE	Reset codes	Page
Device dialog/DEVICE_DIALOG	11	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 188
Operator code/S_W_LOCK	12	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864 , 333	→ 189
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING	13	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 189
DIP switch/SWITCH_STATUS_LIST	14	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 189
Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE	15	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 189
Flow/FLOW_AFTER_SUPRESSION	16	Float	4	D	x				→ 189
Flow unit/FLOW_UNIT	17	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS	7864 , 333	→ 190
Set. L. Fl. Cut-off/CREEP_FLOW_SUPRESSION_OFF_THRES	18	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864 , 333	→ 191
Flow Max/FLOW_MAX	19	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS		→ 191
Pressure af. damp./ PRESSURE_1_AFTER_DAMPING	20	Float	4	D	x				→ 191
Max press. flow/FLOW_MAX_PRESSURE	21	Float	4	S	x	x	OOS	7864 , 333	→ 192
Press. eng. unit/PRESSURE_1_UNIT	22	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS		→ 192
Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1	23	DS-65	5	D	x				→ 192
Eng. unit total. 1/TOTALIZER_1_UNIT	24	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS	7864 , 333	→ 192
Totalizer 1 mode/TOTALIZER_1_MODE	25	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 192
Total. 1 failsafe/TOTALIZER_1_FAIL_ SAFE_MODE	26	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 192
Reset Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1_RESET	27	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x	OOS		→ 193
Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1_STRING_VALUE	28	Visible String	8	D	x				→ 193
Totalizer 1 overflow/TOTALIZER_1_STRING_OVERFLOW	29	Visible String	8	D	x				→ 193
Totalizer 2/TOTALIZER_2	30	DS-65	5	D	x				→ 193
Eng. unit total. 2/TOTALIZER_2_UNIT	31	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	OOS	7864 , 333	→ 193
Totalizer 2 mode/TOTALIZER_2_MODE	32	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS	7864 , 333	→ 193
Total. 2 failsafe/TOTALIZER_2_FAIL_SAFE_MODE_MODE	33	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 193
Totalizer 2/TOTALIZER_2_STRING_VALUE	34	Visible String	8	D	x				→ 194
Total. 2 overflow/TOTALIZER_2_STRING_OVERFLOW	35	Visible String	8	D	x				→ 194
Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE	36	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 194
High-press. side/PRESSURE_1_INPUT_INV	37	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x	OOS	7864	→ 194
Device name str./GENERIC_DEVICE_TYPE	38	Unsigned8	1	S	x				→ 194
Format 1st value/DISPLAY_MAINLINE_FORMAT	39	Unsigned8	1	S	x				→ 194

Display Transducer Block

Parameter name, "Label parameter" option and display in FieldCare / parameter name in accordance with DD	Index	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write	BLK_MODE	Reset codes	Page
Device dialog/DEVICE DIALOG	10	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 195
Operator code/S_W_LOCK	11	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864, 333	→ 195
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING	12	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 195
Format 1st value/AUTOMATIC_MAIN_LINE_FORMAT	13	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864	→ 195
Language/DISPLAY_LANGUAGE	14	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864	→ 195
Display mode/DISPLAY_MAIN_LINE_1_CONTENT	15	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 195
Add. disp. value/DISPLAY_MAINLINE_2_CONTENT	16	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 196
FF input source/DISPLAY_INPUT_SELECTOR	17	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 196
FF input unit/DISPLAY_INPUT_UNIT	18	Unsigned16	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 196
FF input form./DISPLAY_INPUT_FORMAT	19	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 196
Device name str./GENERIC_DEVICE_TYPE	20	Unsigned8	1	S	x				→ 196
Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE	21	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 197

Diagnostic Transducer Block

Parameter name, "Label parameter" option and display in FieldCare / parameter name in accordance with DD	Index	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write	BLK_MODE	Reset codes	Page
Device dialog/DEVICE DIALOG	10	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 197
Operator code/S_W_LOCK	11	Unsigned16	2	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS	7864, 333	→ 197
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING	12	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 197
DIP switch/SWITCH_STATUS_LIST	13	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 197
Simulation mode/SIMULATION_MODE	14	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x	OOS		→ 198
Simulation unit/SIMULATION_UNIT	15	Unsigned8	1	D	x	x		7864	→ 199
Simulated Value/SIMULATED_VALUE	16	Float	4	D	x	x	OOS		→ 199
Sim. error no./ALARM_SIMULATION_VALUE	17	Unsigned16	2	D	x	x	OOS		→ 199
Status/DEVICE_STATUS	18	Unsigned8	1	D	x				→ 199
Diagnostic code/ACTUAL_HIGHEST_ALARM	19	Unsigned16	2	D	x				→ 199
Instructions/ACTUAL_MAINTENANCE_INSTRUCT	20	Unsigned16	2	D	x				→ 199
Last diag. code/LAST_ALARM_INFO_IO	21	Unsigned16	2	D	x				→ 199
Reset logbook/RESET_ALARM_HISTORY	22	Unsigned8	2	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 200
Actual errors/DIAG_ALARM_TABLE	23	OctetString8	8	D	x				→ 200
Operating hours/OPERATING_HOURS_VALUE	24	Unsigned32	4	S	x				→ 200
Diagnostic code/ACTUAL_ALARM_INFOS	25	Record	20	D	x				→ 200
Instructions/ACTUAL_MAINTENANCE_INSTRUCT_INFO	26	Record	20	D	x				→ 200
Last diag. code/LAST_ALARM_INFOS	27	Record	20	D	x				→ 200
Reset/RESET_INPUT_VALUE	28	Unsigned16	2	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS		→ 200
Config. Recorder/CONFIGURATION_COUNTER	29	Unsigned16	2	S	x				→ 200
Alarm behav. P/UNDER_OVER_PRESSURE_BEHAVIOR	30	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS		→ 201

Analog Input Blocks

Parameter name, "Label parameter" option and display in FieldCare / parameter name in accordance with DD	Index	Data type	Size (byte)	Storage Class	Read	Write	BLK_MODE	Reset codes	Page
Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE FieldCare= not supported.	37	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	OOS, MAN		→ 210
Fsafe Value/FSAFE_VALUE FieldCare= not supported.	38	Float	4	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 210
High High Alarm Output Discrete/HIHI_ALM_OUT_D FieldCare= not supported.	39	DS66	2	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 210
High Alarm Output Discrete/HI_ALM_OUT_D FieldCare= not supported.	40	DS66	2	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 210
Low Alarm Output Discrete/LO_ALM_OUT_D FieldCare= not supported.	41	DS66	2	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 210
Low Low Alarm Output Discrete/LOLO_ALM_ OUT_D FieldCare= not supported.	42	DS66	2	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 210
Select Alarm Mode/ALARM_MODE FieldCare= not supported.	43	Unsigned8	1	S	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 211
Alarm Output Discrete/ALM_OUT_D FieldCare= not supported.	44	DS66	2	D	x	x	wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 211
Block Error Description/BLOCK_ERR_DESC_1 FieldCare= not supported.	45	Unsigned32	4	D	x		wr for Auto, OOS, MAN		→ 211

6.4.9 Methods

The FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification includes the use of methods to make device operation easier. A method is a sequence of interactive steps to be carried out in the specified order so as to configure certain device functions.

The following methods are available for the devices:
- Device info, locking/unlocking, ENP parameters, restart (Resource Block)
- Setup, level, linearization, peak hold indicator, sensor data, sensor trim (TRD Block)
- Flow, totalizer (DP_FLOW Block = Deltabar M)
- Diagnostics, simulation, reset (Diagnostic Block)
- Display/operation (Display Block)

For further information on accessing methods, see the description of the FF configuration program used.

7 Commissioning without an operating menu

The device is configured for the "Pressure" measuring mode (Cerabar, Deltabar) or "Level" measuring mode (Deltapilot) as standard. The measuring range and the unit in which the measured value is transmitted correspond to the data on the nameplate.

⚠ WARNING

Pressure is above the permitted working pressure!

Risk of injury due to bursting of parts! Warning messages are generated if pressure is too high.

▶ If a pressure lower than the minimum permitted pressure or greater than the maximum permitted pressure is present at the device, the following messages are output in succession (depending on the setting in the "Alarm behavior P" (050) parameter):
"S140 Working range P" or "F140 Working range P"
"S841 Sensor range" or "F841 Sensor range"
"S971 Adjustment"
Only operate the device within the sensor range limits!

NOTICE

Pressure is below the permitted working pressure!

Messages are displayed if the pressure is too low.

▶ If a pressure lower than the minimum permitted pressure or greater than the maximum permitted pressure is present at the device, the following messages are output in succession (depending on the setting in the "Alarm behavior P" (050) parameter):
"S140 Working range P" or "F140 Working range P"
"S841 Sensor range" or "F841 Sensor range"
"S971 Adjustment"
Only operate the device within the sensor range limits!

7.1 Function check

Carry out a post-installation and a post-connection check as per the checklist before commissioning the device.

- Checklist for "Post-mounting check" → 📄 32
- Checklist for "Post-connection check" → 📄 38

7.2 Position adjustment

The following functions can be performed using the key on the electronic insert:
- Position adjustment (zero point correction)
- Device reset → 📄 42

- Operation must be unlocked. → 📄 49, "Locking/unlocking operation"
- The device is configured for the "Pressure" measuring mode as standard.
- The pressure applied must be within the nominal pressure limits of the sensor. See information on the nameplate.

Carrying out position adjustment[1)]
Pressure is present at the device.
↓
Press the "Zero" key for at least 3 s.
↓

Carrying out position adjustment[1]	
Does the LED on the electronic insert light up briefly?	
Yes	No
↓	↓
Applied pressure for position adjustment has been accepted.	Pressure present for position adjustment has not been accepted. Observe the input limits.

1) Observe warning on commissioning.

8 Commissioning with an operating menu (onsite display/FieldCare)

The device is configured for the "Pressure" measuring mode (Cerabar, Deltabar) or "Level" measuring mode (Deltapilot) as standard. The measuring range and the unit in which the measured value is transmitted correspond to the data on the nameplate.

⚠ WARNING

Pressure is above the permitted working pressure!

Risk of injury due to bursting of parts! Warning messages are generated if pressure is too high.

- If a pressure lower than the minimum permitted pressure or greater than the maximum permitted pressure is present at the device, the following messages are output in succession (depending on the setting in the "Alarm behavior P" (050) parameter):
  "S140 Working range P" or "F140 Working range P"
  "S841 Sensor range" or "F841 Sensor range"
  "S971 Adjustment"
  Only operate the device within the sensor range limits!

NOTICE

Pressure is below the permitted working pressure!

Messages are displayed if the pressure is too low.

- If a pressure lower than the minimum permitted pressure or greater than the maximum permitted pressure is present at the device, the following messages are output in succession (depending on the setting in the "Alarm behavior P" (050) parameter):
  "S140 Working range P" or "F140 Working range P"
  "S841 Sensor range" or "F841 Sensor range"
  "S971 Adjustment"
  Only operate the device within the sensor range limits!

8.1 Function check

Carry out a post-installation and a post-connection check as per the checklist before commissioning the device.

- Checklist for "Post-mounting check" → 32
- Checklist for "Post-connection check" → 38

8.2 Commissioning

Commissioning comprises the following steps:

1. Function check (→ 66)
2. Selecting the language, measuring mode and Press. Eng. Unit (→ 66)
3. Position adjustment (→ 68)
4. Configuring measurement:
   - Pressure measurement (→ 84 ff)
   - Level measurement (Cerabar M and Deltapilot M) (→ 69 ff)
   - Linearization (→ 79 ff)
   - Differential pressure measurement (Deltabar M) (→ 85 ff)
   - Flow measurement (Deltabar M) (→ 87 ff)
   - Level measurement (Deltabar M) (→ 90 ff)

8.2.1 Selecting the language, measuring mode and pressure unit

Selecting the language

Parameter name	Description
Language (000) Options Menu path: Main menu → Language	Select the menu language for the onsite display. **Options:** ▪ English ▪ Possibly another language (as selected when ordering the device) ▪ One further language (language of the manufacturing plant) **Factory setting**: English

Selecting the measuring mode

Parameter name	Description
Measuring mode (005) Options Menu path: Setup → Measuring mode	Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode. **⚠ WARNING** **Changing the measuring mode affects the span (URV)!** This situation can result in product overflow. ▶ If the measuring mode is changed, the span setting (URV) must be verified and, if necessary, reconfigured! **Options:** ▪ Pressure ▪ Level ▪ Flow **Factory setting:** Pressure

Selecting the pressure engineering unit

Parameter name	Description
Press. eng. unit (125) Options Menu path: Setup → Press. eng. unit	Select the pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit. **Options:** ▪ mbar, bar ▪ mmH2O, mH2O ▪ in H2O, ftH2O ▪ Pa, kPa, MPa ▪ psi ▪ mmHg, inHg ▪ kgf/cm^2 **Factory setting:** mbar or bar depending on the nominal measuring range of the sensor, or as per order specifications

8.3 Pos. zero adjust

A pressure shift resulting from the orientation of the measuring instrument can be corrected by the position adjustment.

Parameter name	Description
Corrected press. (172) Display Menu path: Setup → Corrected press.	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim and position adjustment. If this value is not equal to "0", it can be corrected to "0" by the position adjustment.
Pos. zero adjust (007) (Deltabar M and gauge pressure measuring cells) Eingabe Menu path: Setup → Pos. zero adjust	Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. **Example:** – Measured value = 2.2 mbar (0.032 psi) – You correct the measured value via the "Pos. Zero Adjust" parameter with the "Confirm" option. This means that you are assigning the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – Measured value (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar **Options** ▪ Confirm ▪ Cancel **Factory setting:** Cancel
Calib. Offset (192) / (008) (absolute pressure sensors) User input Menu path: Setup → Calib. offset	Position adjustment – the pressure difference between the set point and the measured pressure must be known. **Example:** – Measured value = 982.2 mbar (14.24 psi) – You correct the measured value with the value entered (e.g. 2.2 mbar (0.032 psi)) via the "Calib. offset" parameter. This means that you are assigning the value 980.0 (14.21 psi) to the pressure present. – Measured value (after calib. offset) = 980.0 mbar (14.21 psi) **Factory setting:** 0.0

8.4 Level measurement (Cerabar M and Deltapilot M)

8.4.1 Information on level measurement

- The limit values are not checked, i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task for the device to be able to measure correctly.
- Customer-specific units are not possible.
- There is no unit conversion.
- The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)", "Empty pressure (029)/Full pressure (032)", "Empty height (030)/Full height (033)" must be at least 1 % apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together.

8.4.2 Overview of level measurement

Measuring task	Level selection	Measured variable options	Description	Measured value display
Calibration is performed by entering two pressure/level value pairs.	"In pressure"	Via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter: %, level, volume or mass units.	– Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration), see → 70 – Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration), see → 72	The measured value display and the "Level before lin. (019)" parameter display the measured value.
Calibration is performed by entering the density and two height/ level value pairs.	"In height"		– Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration), see → 76 – Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration), see → 74	

8.4.3 "In pressure" level selection Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration)

Example:
In this example, the level in a tank should be measured in "m". The maximum level is 3 m (9.8 ft). The pressure range is derived from the level and the density.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled and emptied.

The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)" and the pressures present at the device must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.

	Description
1	Perform "position adjustment".→ 68
2	Using the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter, select the "Level" measuring mode. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**
3	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**
4	Select the "In pressure" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level → Level selection (024)

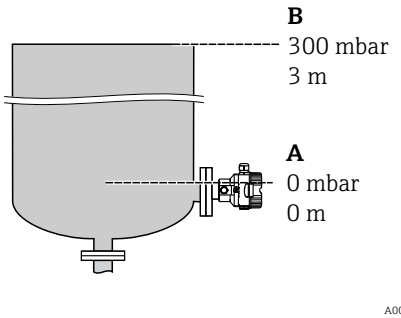


Fig. 20: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 7.
B See table, step 8.

	Description
5	Using the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, select a level unit, here "m" for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)
6	Select the "Wet" option by means of the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)
7	The pressure for the lower calibration point is present at the device, here 0 mbar for example.
	Select the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)
	Enter the level value, here 0 m for example. The pressure value present is assigned to the lower level value by confirming the value.
8	The pressure for the upper calibration point is present at the device, here 300 mbar (4.35 psi) for example.
	Select the "Full calib. (031)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)
	Enter the level value, here 3 m (9.8 ft) for example. The pressure value present is assigned to the upper level value by confirming the value.
9	If calibration is performed with a medium other than the process medium, enter the density of the calibration medium in "Adjust density (034)". Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)
10	If calibration was performed with a medium other than the process medium, specify the density of the process medium in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)
11	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 3 m (9.8 ft).

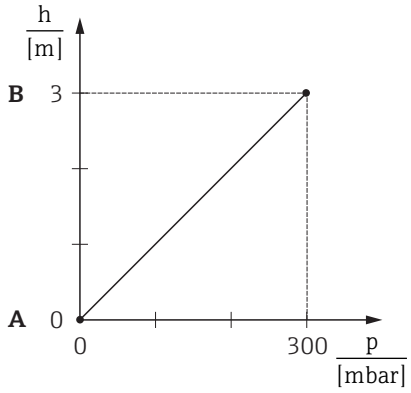


Fig. 21: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

C See table, step 7.
D See table, step 8.

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode.
See → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.4.4 "In pressure" level selection Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration)

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters . The maximum volume of 1000 liters (264 gal) corresponds to a pressure of 450 mbar (6.53 psi). The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a pressure of 50 mbar (0.72 psi) since the device is mounted below the start of the level measuring range.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the pressure and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.

- The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)", "Empty pressure (029)/Full pressure (032)" must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be pressure shifts in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the measured value is not zero. For information on how to perform position adjustment, see → 68, "Pos. zero adjust".

	Description
1	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**
2	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**
3	Select the "In pressure" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level → Level selection (024)
4	Using the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, select a volume unit, here "l" (liter) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)

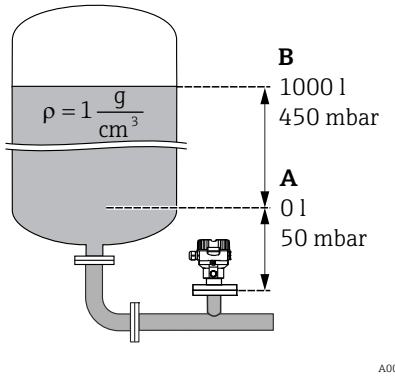


Fig. 22: Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

A See table, steps 7 and 8.
A See table, steps 9 and 10.

	Description
5	Select the "Dry" option via the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)
6	"Adjust density (034)" contains the factory setting 1.0, but this value can be changed if required. The entered value pairs must correspond to this density. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)
7	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter, here 0 liters for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)
8	Enter the pressure value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty pressure (029)" parameter, here 50 mbar (0.72 psi) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty pressure (029)
9	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the "Full calib. (031)" parameter, here 1000 liters (264 gal) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)
10	Enter the pressure value for the upper calibration point via the "Full pressure (032)" parameter, here 450 mbar (6.53 psi) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full pressure (032)
11	If calibration was performed with a medium other than the process medium, specify the density of the process medium in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)
12	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l (264 gal).

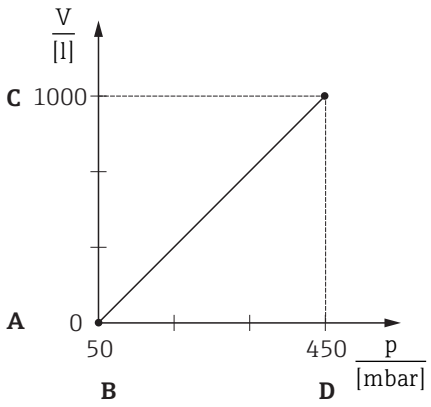


Fig. 23: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

E See table, step 7.
F See table, step 8.
G See table, step 9.
D See table, step 10.

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode.
See → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.4.5 "In height" level selection Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration)

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters. The maximum volume of 1000 liters (264 gal) corresponds to a level of 4.5 m (14.8 ft). The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a level of 0.5 m (1.6 ft) since the device is mounted below the start of the level measuring range.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the height and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.

- The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)", "Empty height (030)/Full height (033)" must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be pressure shifts in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the measured value is not zero. For information on how to perform position adjustment, see → 68, "Pos. zero adjust".

	Description
1	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**
2	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**
3	Select the "In height" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level → Level selection (024)
4	Select a volume unit via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, here "l" (liter) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)
5	Select a level unit by means of the "Height unit (026)" parameter, here "m" for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Height unit (026)
6	Select the "Dry" option via the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)
7	Enter the density of the medium via the "Adjust density (034)" parameter, here "1 g/cm³" (1 SGU) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)

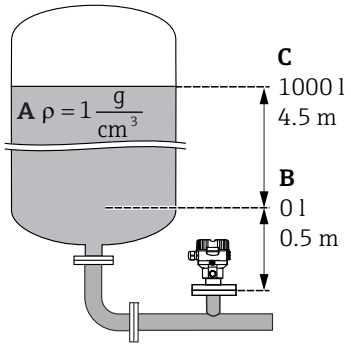


Fig. 24: Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

A See table, step 7.
B See table, steps 8 and 9.
C See table, steps 10 and 11.

	Description
8	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter, here 0 liters for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)
9	Enter the height value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty height (030)" parameter, here 0.5 m (1.6 ft) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty height (030)
10	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the "Full calib. (031)" parameter, here 1000 liters (264 gal) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)
11	Enter the height value for the upper calibration point via the "Full height (033)" parameter, here 4.5 m (14.8 ft) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full height (033)
12	If the process uses a medium other than that on which the calibration was based, the new density must be specified in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)
13	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l (264 gal).

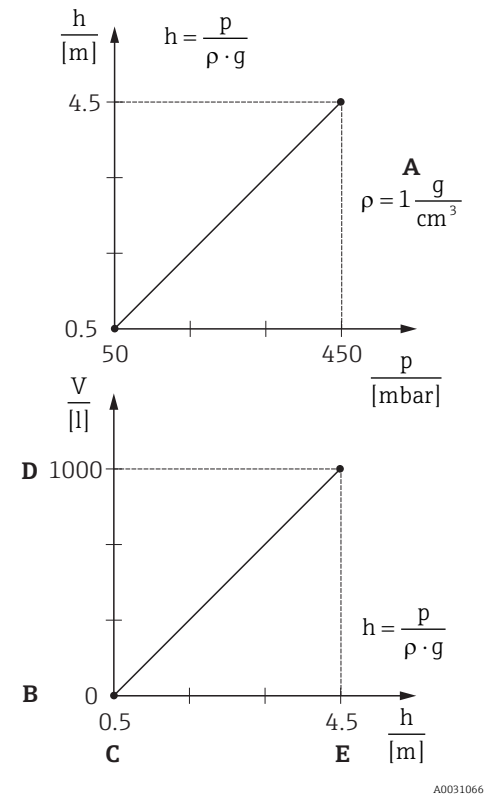


Fig. 25: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 7.
B See table, step 8.
C See table, step 9.
D See table, step 10.
E See table, step 11.

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.4.6 "In height" level selection Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration)

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters. The maximum volume of 1000 liters (264 gal) corresponds to a level of 4.5 m (14.8 ft). The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a level of 0.5 m (1.6 ft) since the device is mounted below the start of the level measuring range.
The density of the medium is 1 g/cm³ (1 SGU).

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled and emptied.

The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)" and the pressure values present at the device must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.

	Description
1	Perform position adjustment. Refer to → 68.
2	Select the "In height" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Level selection (024)
3	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**
4	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**
5	Select a volume unit via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, here "l" (liter) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)

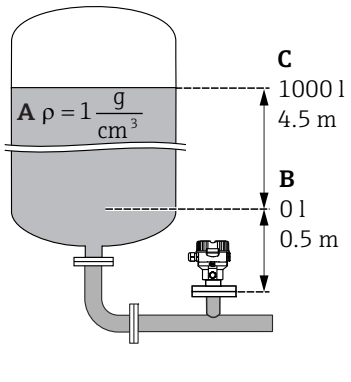


Fig. 26: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, step 9.
C See table, step 10.

	Description
6	Select a level unit by means of the "Height unit (026)" parameter, here "m" for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Height unit (026)
7	Select the "Wet" option by means of the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)
8	If calibration is performed with a medium other than the process medium, enter the density of the calibration medium in the "Adjust density (034)" parameter, here 1 g/cm³ (1 SGU) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)
9	The pressure for the lower calibration point is present at the device, here 0.5 m coverage/49 mbar (0.71 psi), for example.
	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter, here 0 liters for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)
10	The pressure for the upper calibration point is present at the device, here 4.5 m coverage/ 441 mbar (6.4 psi), for example.
	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the "Full calib. (031)" parameter, here "1000 liters" (264 gal) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)
11	If calibration was performed with a medium other than the process medium, specify the density of the process medium in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)
12	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l (264 gal).

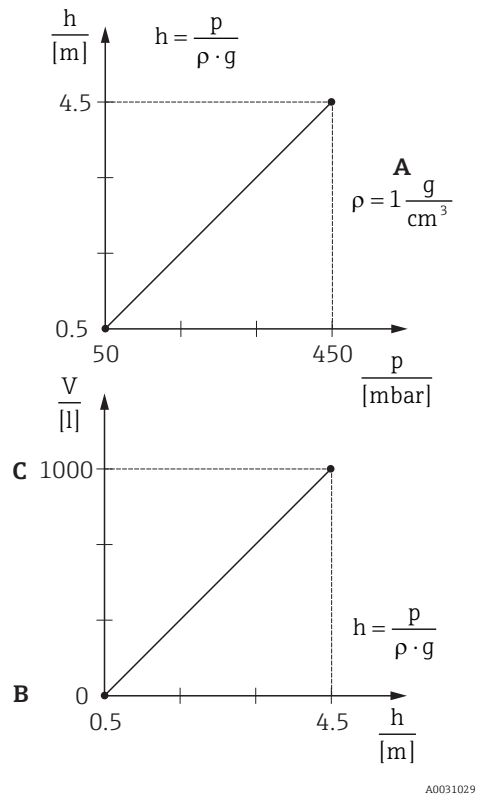


Fig. 27: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, step 9.
C See table, step 10.

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode, → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.4.7 Required parameters for Level measuring mode

Parameter name	Description
Level selection (024)	→ 117
Unit before lin. (025)	→ 117
Height unit (026)	→ 117
Calibration mode (027)	→ 117
Empty calib. (028)	→ 118
Empty pressure (029)	→ 118
Empty height (030)	→ 118
Full calib. (031)	→ 118
Full pressure (032)	→ 118
Full height (033)	→ 118
Density unit (127)	→ 119
Adjust density (034)	→ 119
Process density (035)	→ 119
Level before lin. (019)	→ 119

8.5 Linearization

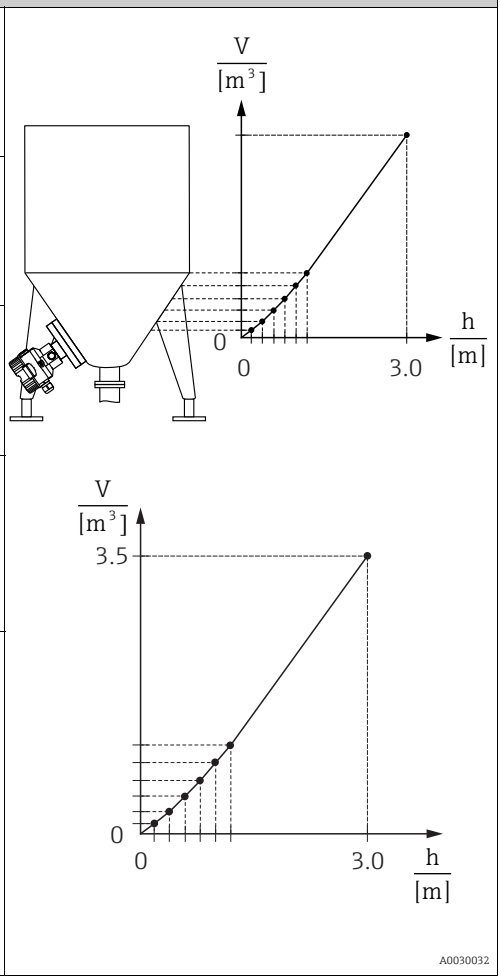
8.5.1 Manual entry of the linearization table via onsite display

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank with a conical outlet should be measured in m^3.

Prerequisite:

- This is a theoretical calibration, i.e. the points for the linearization table are known.
- A level calibration has been performed.

For a description of the parameters mentioned, → section 8.11 "Parameter description".

	Description	
1	Select the "Manual entry" option via the "Lin. mode (037)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Lin. mode (037)	
2	Select a unit via the "Unit after lin. (038)" parameter, e.g. m^3. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Unit after lin. (038)	
3	Using the "Line-numb (039)" parameter, enter the number of the point in the table. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Line-numb (039)	
	The level is entered via the "X-value (040) (manual entry)" parameter, here 0 m for example. Confirm your entry. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → X-value (040) (manual entry)	
	Using the "Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)" parameter, enter the corresponding volume, here 0 m^3 for example, and confirm the value. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)	

	Description	
4	To enter another point in the table, select the "Next point" option via the "Edit table (042)" parameter. Enter the next point as explained in Step 3. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Edit table (042)	
5	Once all the points have been entered in the table, select the "Activate table" option via the "Lin. mode (037)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Lin. mode (037)	
6	Result: The measured value after linearization is displayed.	

Error message F510 "Linearization" and status signal "failure" appears as long as the table is being entered and until the table is activated.

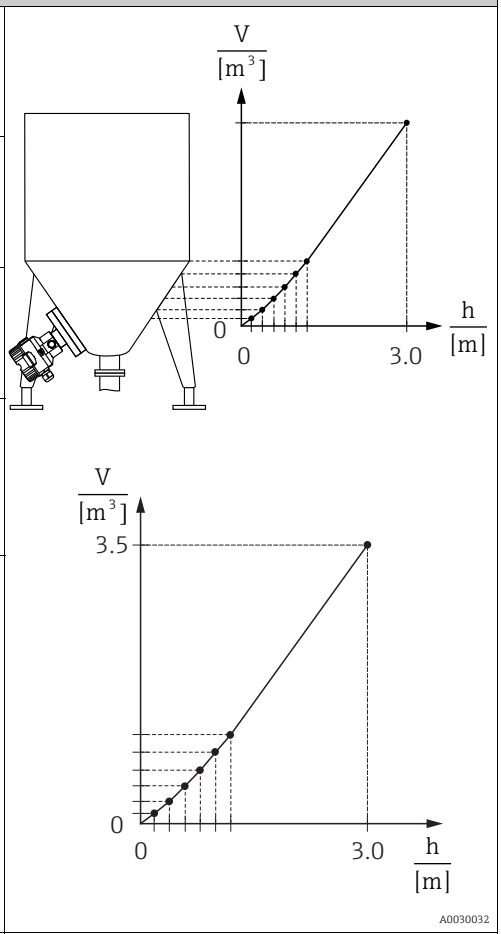
8.5.2 Manual entry of the linearization table via the operating tool

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank with a conical outlet should be measured in m^3.

Prerequisite:

- This is a theoretical calibration, i.e. the points for the linearization table are known.
- The "Level" measuring mode has been selected.
- A level calibration has been performed.

For a description of the parameters mentioned, → section 8.11 "Parameter description".

	Description	
1	Select the "Manual entry" option via the "Lin. mode (037)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Lin. mode (037)	
2	Select a unit via the "Unit after lin. (038)" parameter, e.g. m^3. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Unit after lin. (038)	
3	Using the "Line-numb (039)" parameter, enter the number of the point in the table. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Line-numb (039)	
	The level is entered via the "X-value (040) (manual entry)" parameter, here 0 m for example. Confirm your entry. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → X-value (040) (manual entry)	
	Using the "Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)" parameter, enter the corresponding volume, here 0 m^3 for example, and confirm the value. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)	
4	To enter another point in the table, select the "Next point" option via the "Edit table (042)" parameter. Enter the next point as explained in Step 3. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Edit table (042)	
5	Once all the points have been entered in the table, select the "Activate table" option via the "Lin. mode (037)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Lin. mode (037)	
6	Result: The measured value after linearization is displayed.	

Error message F510 "Linearization" and alarm current appears as long as the table is being entered and until the table is activated.

8.5.3 Semi-automatic entry of the linearization table

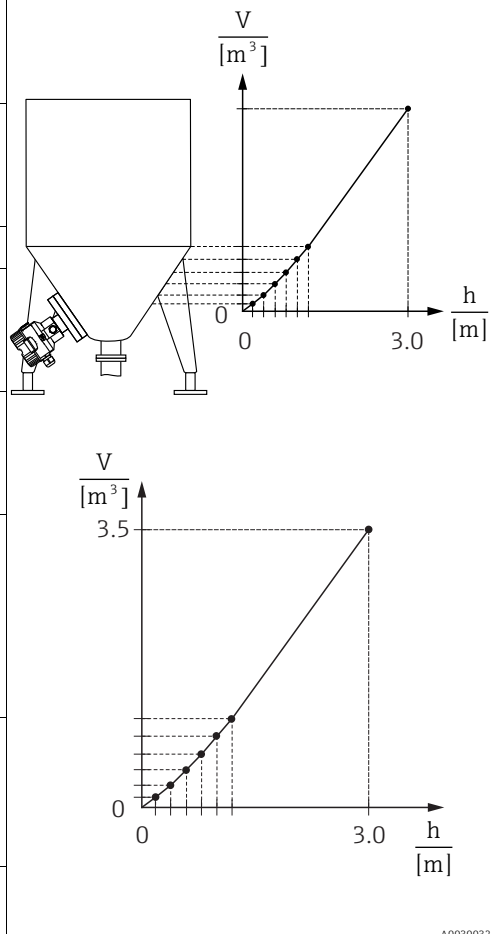
Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank with a conical outlet should be measured in m^3.

Prerequisite:

- The tank can be filled or emptied. The linearization characteristic must rise continuously.
- A level calibration has been performed.

For a description of the parameters mentioned → section 8.11 "Parameter description".

	Description
1	Select the "Semiautom. entry" option via the "Lin. mode (037)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Lin. mode (037)
2	Using the "Unit after lin. (038)" parameter, select the volume unit/mass unit, e.g m^3. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Unit after lin. (038)
3	Fill the tank to the height of the 1st point.
4	Using the "Line-numb (039)" parameter, enter the number of the point in the table. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Line-numb (039)
	The current level is displayed via the X-value (040) (manual entry) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → X-value (040) (manual entry)
	Using the "Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)" parameter, enter the corresponding volume, here 0 m^3 for example, and confirm the value. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)
5	To enter another point in the table, select the "Next point" option via the "Edit table (042)" parameter. Enter the next point as explained in Step 4. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Edit table (042)
6	Once all the points have been entered in the table, select the "Activate table" option via the "Lin. mode (037)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Linearization → Lin. mode (037)
7	Result: The measured value after linearization is displayed.



Error message F510 "Linearization" and status signal "failure" appears as long as the table is being entered and until the table is activated.

8.5.4 Required parameters for linearization

Parameter name	Description
Lin. mode (037)	→ 119
Unit after lin. (038)	→ 120
Line-numb (039)	→ 120
X-value (040) (manual entry)	→ 120
Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)	→ 120
Edit table (042)	→ 120
Tankdescription (173)	→ 120
Tank content (043)	→ 120

8.6 Pressure measurement

8.6.1 Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration)

Calibration is possible only using FieldCare.
Example:
In this example, a device with a 400 mbar (6 psi) sensor is configured for the 0 to +300 mbar (4.35 psi) measuring range, i.e. 0 mbar and 300 mbar (4.35 psi) are assigned.

Prerequisite:
This is a theoretical calibration, i.e. the pressure values for the lower and upper range are known.

Due to the orientation of the device, there may be pressure shifts in the measured value, i.e. the measured value is not zero in a pressureless condition. For information on how to perform position adjustment, see → 68.

	Description
1	Using the "**Measuring mode (005)**" paramter, select the "Pressure" measuring mode. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**
2	Using the "Scale in. Press. eng. unit" parameter, select a pressure unit, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → Scale in. Press. eng. unit
3	Using the "Scale in. set LRV" parameter, enter a pressure value of 0 mbar. Menu path: Expert → Communication → Transducer Block Pressure → "Scale in. set LRV
4	Using the "Scale in. set URV" parameter, enter a pressure value of 300 mbar (4.35 psi). Menu path: Expert → Communication → Transducer Block Pressure → "Scale in. Set URV
5	Result: The measuring range is configured for 0 to +300 mbar (4.35 psi).

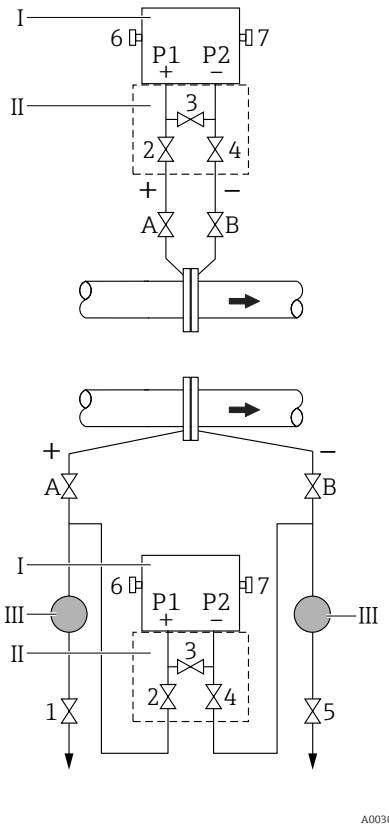
8.6.2 Required parameters for Pressure measuring mode

Parameter name	Description
Measuring mode (005)	→ 113
Switch P1/P2 (163)	→ 115
High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar)	→ 115
Press. eng. unit (125)	→ 114
Corrected press. (172)	→ 116
Pos. zeroadjust (007) (Deltabar M and gauge pressure measuring cell)	→ 114
Dampingswitch (164)	→ 114
Dampingvalue (017)	→ 114
Pressure af. damp (111)	→ 116

8.7 Differential pressure measurement (Deltabar M)

8.7.1 Preparatory steps

Before calibrating the device, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium. → See the following table.

	Valves	Meaning	Preferred installation
1	Close 3.		
2	Fill the measuring system with medium.		
	Open A, B, 2, 4.	Medium flows in.	
3	If necessary, clean impulse piping:[1)] – by blowing out with compressed air in the case of gases – by rinsing out in the case of liquids.		
	Close 2 and 4.	Block off device.	
	Open 1 and 5.[1]	Blow out/rinse out impulse piping.	
	Close 1 and 5.[1]	Close valves after cleaning.	
4	Vent device.		
	Open 2 and 4.	Introduce medium.	
	Close 4.	Close low-pressure side.	
	Open 3.	Balance positive and low-pressure side.	
	Open 6 and 7 briefly, then close them again.	Fill the measuring instrument completely with medium and remove air.	
5	Set measuring point to operation.		
	Close 3.	Shut off high-pressure side from low-pressure side.	
	Open 4.	Connect low-pressure side.	
	Now – 1[1], 3, 5[1], 6 and 7 are closed. – 2 and 4 are open. – A and B are open (if present).		
6	If necessary, carry out calibration. → See also page 86.		

Above: preferred installation for gases
Below: preferred installation for liquids

I Deltabar M
II Three-valve manifold
III Separator
1, 5 Drain valves
2, 4 Inlet valves
3 Equalizing valve
6, 7 Vent valves on Deltabar M
A, B Shutoff valve

1) for arrangement with 5 valves

8.7.2 Required parameters for differential pressure via Pressure measuring mode

Parameter name	Description
Measuring mode (005)	→ 113
Switch P1/P2 (163)	→ 115
High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar)	→ 115
Press. eng. unit (125)	→ 114
Corrected press. (172)	→ 116
Pos. zeroadjust (007) (Deltabar M and gauge pressure measuring cell)	→ 114
Calib.offset (192) / (008) (absolute pressure sensor)	→ 114
Dampingswitch (164)	→ 114
Dampingvalue (017)	→ 114
Pressure af. damp (111)	→ 116

8.8 Flow measurement (Deltabar M)

8.8.1 Information on flow measurement

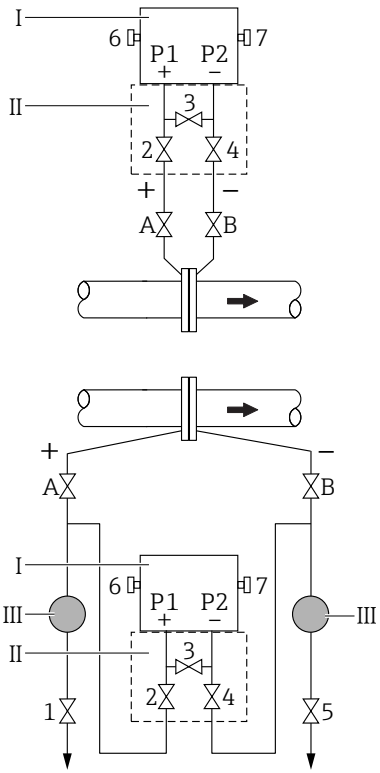
In the "Flow" measuring mode, the device determines a volume or mass flow value from the differential pressure measured. The differential pressure is generated by means of primary devices such as pitot tubes or orifice plates and depends on the volume or mass flow. Four flow types are available: volume flow, norm volume flow (European norm conditions), standard volume flow (American standard conditions), mass flow and flow in %.

In addition, the Deltabar M software provides two totalizers as standard. The totalizers integrates the volume or the mass flow. The counting function and the unit can be set separately for both totalizers. The first totalizer (totalizer 1) can be reset to zero at any time while the second (totalizer 2) totalizes the flow from commissioning onwards and cannot be reset.

The totalizers are not available for the "Flow in %" flow type.

8.8.2 Preparatory steps

Before calibrating the Deltabar M, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with fluid. → See the following table.

	Valves	Meaning	Preferred installation
1	Close 3.		
2	Fill the measuring system with medium.		
	Open A, B, 2, 4.	Medium flows in.	
3	If necessary, clean the impulse piping[1)]: – by blowing out with compressed air in the case of gases – by rinsing out in the case of liquids.		
	Close 2 and 4.	Block off device.	
	Open 1 and 5.[1]	Blow out/rinse out impulse piping.	
	Close 1 and 5.[1]	Close valves after cleaning.	
4	Vent device.		
	Open 2 and 4.	Introduce medium.	
	Close 4.	Close low-pressure side.	
	Open 3.	Balance positive and low-pressure side.	
	Open 6 and 7 briefly, then close them again.	Fill the measuring instrument completely with medium and remove air.	
5	Carry out position zero adjustment (→ 68) if the following conditions are met. If the conditions are not met, then do not carry out the pos. zero adjustment until after step 6. Conditions: – The process cannot be blocked off. – The tapping points (A and B) are at the same geodetic height.		
6	Set measuring point to operation.		
	Close 3.	Shut off high-pressure side from low-pressure side.	
	Open 4.	Connect low-pressure side.	
	Now – 1[1], 3, 5[1], 6 and 7 are closed. – 2 and 4 are open. – A and B are open (if present).		
7	Carry out position zero adjustment (→ 68) if the flow can be blocked off. In this case, step 5 is not applicable.		
8	Carry out calibration. → See page 89, → section 8.8.3.		

Above: preferred installation for gases
Below: preferred installation for liquids

I *Deltabar M*
II *Three-valve manifold*
III *Separator*
1, 5 *Drain valves*
2, 4 *Inlet valves*
3 *Equalizing valve*
6, 7 *Vent valves on Deltabar M*
A, B *Shutoff valves*

1) for arrangement with 5 valves

8.8.3 Required parameters for the "Flow" measuring mode

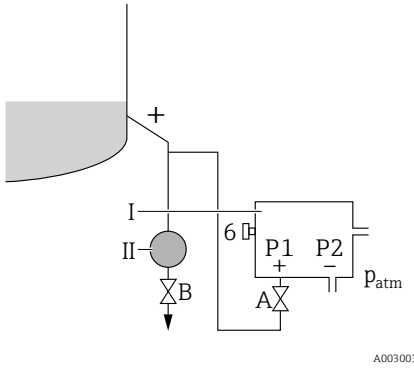
Parameter name	Description
Lin./SQRT switch (133) (Deltabar)	→ 113
Measuring mode (005)	→ 113
Switch P1/P2 (163)	→ 115
High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar)	→ 115
Press. eng. unit (125)	→ 114
Corrected press. (172)	→ 116
Pos. zeroadjust (007) (Deltabar M and gauge pressure measuring cell)	→ 114
Max. flow (009)	→ 122
Max. pressure flow (010)	→ 122
Dampingswitch (164)	→ 114
Dampingvalue (017)	→ 114
Flow (018)	→ 122
Pressure af. damp (111)	→ 116

8.9 Level measurement (Deltabar M)

8.9.1 Preparatory steps

Open container

Before calibrating the device, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium. → See the following table.

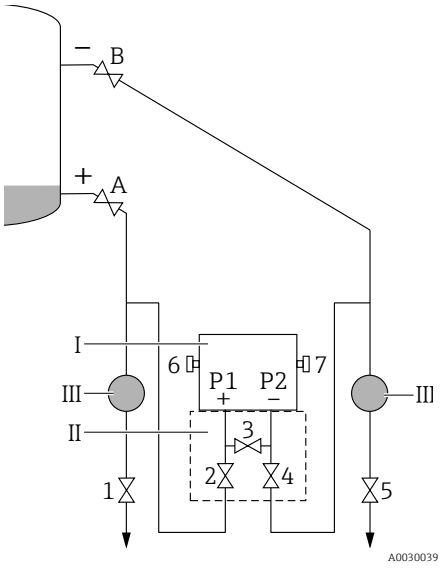
	Valves	Meaning	Installation
1	Fill the container to a level above the lower tap.		
2	Fill the measuring system with medium.		
	Open A.	Open shutoff valve.	
3	Vent device.		
	Open 6 briefly, then close again.	Fill the measuring instrument completely with medium and remove air.	
4	Set measuring point to operation.		
	Now: – B and 6 are closed. – A is open.		
5	Carry out calibration according to one of the following methods: ▪ "in pressure" - with reference pressure (→ 93) ▪ "in pressure" - without reference pressure (→ 95) ▪ "in height" - with reference pressure (→ 97) ▪ "in height" - without reference pressure (→ 99)		

Open container

I *Deltabar M*
II *Separator*
6 *Vent valves on Deltabar M*
A *Shutoff valve*
B *Drain valve*

Closed container

Before calibrating the device, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium. → See the following table.

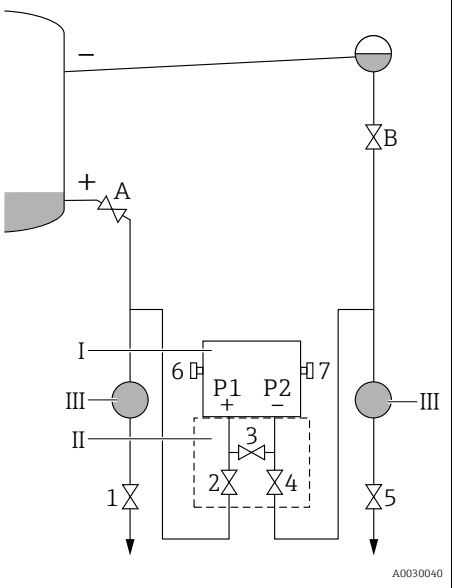
	Valves	Meaning	Installation
1	Fill the container to a level above the lower tap.		
2	Fill the measuring system with medium.		
	Close 3.	Shut off high-pressure side from low-pressure side.	
	Open A and B.	Open shutoff valves.	
3	Vent high-pressure side (empty low-pressure side if necessary).		
	Open 2 and 4.	Introduce medium on high-pressure side.	
	Open 6 and 7 briefly, then close them again.	Fill high-pressure side completely with medium and remove air.	
4	Set measuring point to operation.		
	Now: – 3, 6 and 7 are closed. – 2, 4, A and B are open.		
5	Carry out calibration according to one of the following methods: ▪ "in pressure" - with reference pressure (→ 93) ▪ "in pressure" - without reference pressure (→ 95) ▪ "in height" - with reference pressure (→ 97) ▪ "in height" - without reference pressure (→ 99)		

Closed container

I Deltabar M
II Three-valve manifold
III Separator
1, 5 Drain valves
2, 4 Inlet valves
3 Equalizing valve
6, 7 Vent valves on Deltabar M
A, B Shutoff valve

Closed container with superimposed steam

Before calibrating the device, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium. → See the following table.

	Valves	Meaning	Installation
1	Fill the container to a level above the lower tap.		
2	Fill the measuring system with medium.		
	Open A and B.	Open shutoff valves.	
	Fill the negative impulse piping up to the level of the condensate trap.		
3	Vent device.		
	Open 2 and 4.	Introduce medium.	
	Close 4.	Close low-pressure side.	
	Open 3.	Balance positive and low-pressure side.	
	Open 6 and 7 briefly, then close them again.	Fill the measuring instrument completely with medium and remove air.	
4	Set measuring point to operation.		
	Close 3.	Shut off high-pressure side from low-pressure side.	
	Open 4.	Connect low-pressure side.	
	Now: – 3, 6 and 7 are closed. – 2, 4, A and B are open.		
5	Carry out calibration according to one of the following methods: ▪ "in pressure" - with reference pressure (→ 93) ▪ "in pressure" - without reference pressure (→ 95) ▪ "in height" - with reference pressure (→ 97) ▪ "in height" - without reference pressure (→ 99)		

Closed container with superimposed steam

I *Deltabar M*
II *Three-valve manifold*
III *Separator*
1, 5 *Drain valves*
2, 4 *Inlet valves*
3 *Equalizing valve*
6, 7 *Vent valves on Deltabar M*
A, B *Shutoff valves*

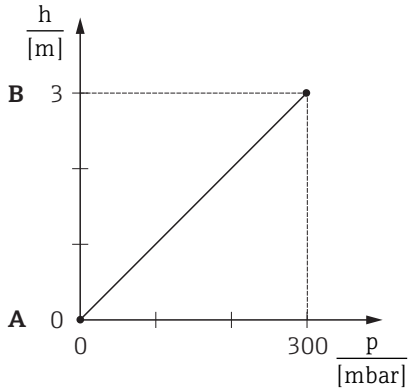
8.9.2 "In pressure" level selection Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration)

Example:
In this example, the level in a tank should be measured in "m". The maximum level is 3 m (9.8 ft). The pressure range is derived from the level and the density.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled and emptied.

The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)" and the pressures present at the device must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.

	Description	
1	Perform "position adjustment"→ 68.	
2	Using the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter, select the "Level" measuring mode. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**	
3	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**	
4	Select the "In pressure" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level → Level selection (024)	

	Description	
5	Select a level unit via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, here "m" for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)	 A0017658 *Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration* *A See table, step 7.* *B See table, step 8.*
6	Select the "Wet" option by means of the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)	
7	The pressure for the lower calibration point is present at the device, here 0 mbar for example.	
	Select the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)	
	Enter the level value, here 0 m for example. The pressure value present is assigned to the lower level value by confirming the value.	
8	The pressure for the upper calibration point is present at the device, here 300 mbar (4.35 psi) for example.	
	Select the "Full calib. (031)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)	
	Enter the level value, here 3 m (9.8 ft) for example. The pressure value present is assigned to the upper level value by confirming the value.	
9	If calibration is performed with a medium other than the process medium, enter the density of the calibration medium in "Adjust density (034)". Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)	
10	If calibration was performed with a medium other than the process medium, specify the density of the process medium in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)	
11	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 3 m (9.8 ft).	

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode.
See → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.9.3 "In pressure" level selection Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration)

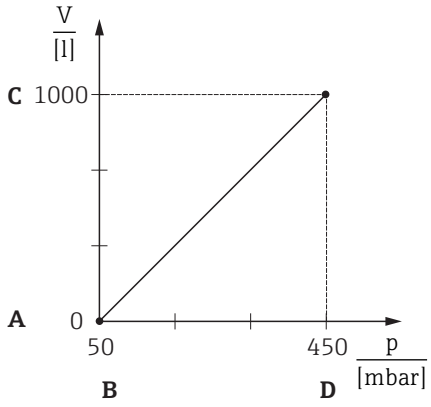
Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters . The maximum volume of 1000 liters (264 gal) corresponds to a pressure of 450 mbar (6.53 psi). The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a pressure of 50 mbar (0.72 psi) since the device is mounted below the start of the level measuring range.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the pressure and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.

- The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)", "Empty pressure (029)/Full pressure (032)" must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be pressure shifts in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the measured value is not zero. For information on how to perform position adjustment, see → 68, "Pos. zero adjust".

	Description	
1	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**	
2	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**	
3	Select the "In pressure" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level → Level selection (024)	
4	Select a volume unit via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, here "l" (liter) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)	

	Description
5	Select the "Dry" option via the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)
6	"Adjust density (034)" contains the factory setting 1.0, but this value can be changed if required. The entered value pairs must correspond to this density. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)
7	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter, here 0 liters for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)
8	Enter the pressure value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty pressure (029)" parameter, here 50 mbar (0.72 psi) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty pressure (029)
9	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the "Full calib. (031)" parameter, here 1000 liters (264 gal) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)
10	Enter the pressure value for the upper calibration point via the "Full pressure (032)" parameter, here 450 mbar (6.53 psi) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full pressure (032)
11	If calibration was performed with a medium other than the process medium, specify the density of the process medium in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)
12	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l (264 gal).



Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

A See table, step 7.
B See table, step 8.
C See table, step 9.
D See table, step 10.

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode.
See → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.9.4 "In height" level selection Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration)

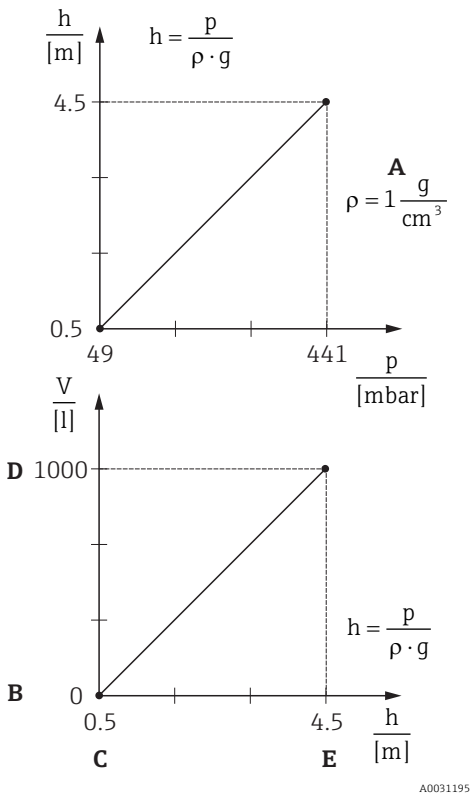
Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters. The maximum volume of 1000 liters (264 gal) corresponds to a level of 4.5 m (14.8 ft). The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a level of 0.5 m (1.6 ft) since the device is mounted below the start of the level measuring range.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the height and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.

- The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)", "Empty height (030)/Full height (033)" must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.
- Due to the orientation of the device, there may be pressure shifts in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty or partly filled, the measured value is not zero. For information on how to perform position adjustment, see → 68, "Pos. zero adjust".

	Description	
1	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**	
2	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**	
3	Select the "In height" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level → Level selection (024)	
4	Select a volume unit via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, here "l" (liter) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)	
5	Select a level unit via the "Height unit (026)" parameter, here "m" for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Height unit (026)	
6	Select the "Dry" option via the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)	
7	Enter the density of the medium via the "Adjust density (034)" parameter, here "1 g/cm^3" (1 SGU) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)	

	Description
8	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter, here 0 liters for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)
9	Enter the height value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty height (030)" parameter, here 0.5 m (1.6 ft) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty height (030)
10	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the "Full calib. (031)" parameter, here 1000 liters (264 gal) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)
11	Enter the height value for the upper calibration point via the "Full height (033)" parameter, here 4.5 m (14.8 ft) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full height (033)
12	If the process uses a medium other than that on which the calibration was based, the new density must be specified in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)
13	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l (264 gal).



Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

A See table, step 7.
B See table, step 8.
C See table, step 9.
D See table, step 10.
E See table, step 11.

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.9.5 "In height" level selection Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration)

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters. The maximum volume of 1000 liters (264 gal) corresponds to a level of 4.5 m (14.8 ft). The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a level of 0.5 m (1.6 ft) since the device is mounted below the start of the level measuring range.
The density of the medium is 1 g/cm^3 (1 SGU).

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled and emptied.

The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)" and the pressure values present at the device must be at least 1% apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Further limit values are not checked; i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task so that the measuring instrument can measure correctly.

	Description	
1	Perform position adjustment. Refer to → 68.	
2	Select the "In height" level mode via the "Level selection (024)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Level selection (024)	
3	Using the "**Measuring mode (005)**" parameter, select the "Level" measuring mode. Menu path: Setup → **Measuring mode (005)**	
4	Select a pressure unit via the "**Press. eng. unit (125)**" parameter, here "mbar" for example. Menu path: Setup → **Press. eng. unit (125)**	
5	Using the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter, select a volume unit, here "l" (liter) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Unit before lin. (025)	

	Description
6	Using the "Height unit (026)" parameter, select a level unit, here "m" for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Height unit (026)
7	Select the "Wet" option by means of the Calibration mode (027) parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Calibration mode (027)
8	If calibration is performed with a medium other than the process medium, enter the density of the calibration medium in the "Adjust density (034)" parameter, here 1 g/cm³ (1 SGU) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Adjust density (034)
9	The pressure for the lower calibration point is present at the device, here 0.5 m coverage/49 mbar (0.71 psi), for example.
	Enter the volume value for the lower calibration point via the "Empty calib. (028)" parameter, here 0 liters for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Empty calib. (028)
10	The pressure for the upper calibration point is present at the device, here 4.5 m coverage/ 441 mbar (6.4 psi), for example.
	Enter the volume value for the upper calibration point via the "Full calib. (031)" parameter, here "1000 liters" (264 gal) for example. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Full calib. (031)
11	If calibration was performed with a medium other than the process medium, specify the density of the process medium in the "Process density (035)" parameter. Menu path: Setup → Extended setup → Level →Process density (035)
12	Result: The measuring range is set for 0 to 1000 l (264 gal).

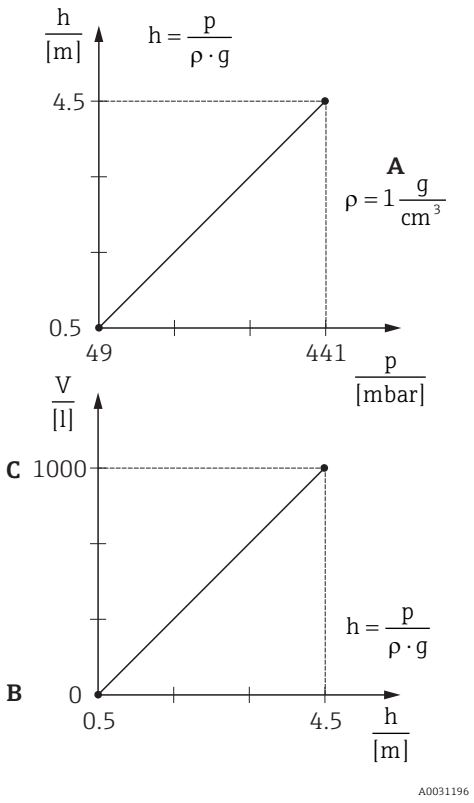


Fig. 28: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, step 9.
C See table, step 10.

The measured variables %, level, volume and mass are available for this level mode → 117 "**Unit before lin. (025)**".

8.9.6 Required parameters for Level measuring mode

Parameter name	Description
Level selection (024)	→ 117
Unit before lin. (025)	→ 117
Height unit (026)	→ 117
Calibration mode (027)	→ 117
Empty calib. (028)	→ 118
Empty pressure (029) *Empty pressure (185)*	→ 118
Empty height (030) *Empty height (186)*	→ 118
Full calib. (031)	→ 118
Full pressure (187) *Full pressure (032)*	→ 118
Full height (033) *Full height (188)*	→ 118
Density unit (127)	→ 119
Adjust density (034)	→ 119
Process density (035)	→ 119
Level before lin. (019)	→ 119

8.10 Overview of the onsite display operating menu

All parameters and their direct access code (in brackets) are listed in the following table. The page number refers to where a description of the parameter can be found.

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
Parameters in italics cannot be edited (read-only parameters). The settings, such as the measuring mode, dry or wet calibration or hardware locking, determine whether these parameters are displayed.				
Language (000)				→ 111
Display/Operation	**Displaymode (001)**			→ 111
	Add. disp. value (002)			→ 111
	Format 1st value (004)			→ 112
	FF input source (233)			→ 112
	FF input unit (234)			→ 112
	FF input form (235)			→ 112
Setup	**Lin./SQRT switch (133) (Deltabar)**			→ 113
	Measuring mode (005) ***Measuring mode (182)***			→ 113
	Switch P1/P2 (163)			→ 115
	High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar) ***High-pressure side (183)*** *(Deltabar)*			→ 115
	Press. eng. unit (125)			→ 114
	Corrected press. (172)			→ 116
	Pos. zeroadjust (007) (Deltabar M and gauge pressure measuring cell) **Calib.offset (192) / (008) (absolute pressure sensor)** (absolute pressure sensors)			→ 114 → 114
	Max. flow (009) ("Flow" measuring mode) (Deltabar)			→ 122
	Max. pressure flow (010) ("Flow" measuring mode) (Deltabar)			→ 122
	Empty calib. (028) ("Level" measuring mode and "**Calibration mode (027)**" = wet)			→ 118
	Full calib. (031) ("Level" measuring mode and "**Calibration mode (027)**" = wet)			→ 118
	Dampingswitch (164) (read only)			→ 114
	Dampingvalue (017) ***Damping value (184)***			→ 114
	Flow (018) ("Flow" measuring mode) (Deltabar)			→ 122
	Level before lin. (019) ("Level" measuring mode)			→ 119
	Pressure af. damp (111)			→ 116
	Extended Setup	**Code definition (023)**		→ 110
		Pd-tag. (022)		→ 111
		Operatorcode (021)		→ 110
		Level ("Level" measuring mode)	**Level selection (024)**	→ 117
			Unit before lin. (025)	→ 117
			Height unit (026)	→ 117
			Calibration mode (027)	→ 117
			Empty calib. (028)	→ 118
			Empty pressure (029) ***Empty pressure (185)***	→ 118
			Empty height (030) ***Empty height (186)***	→ 118

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
...	...	...	Full calib. (031)	→ 118
... Setup	... Extended Setup	Level ("Level" measuring mode)	Full pressure (032) *Full pressure (187)*	→ 118
			Full height (033) *Full height (188)*	→ 118
			Adjust density (034)	→ 119
			Process density (035)	→ 119
			Level before lin. (019)	→ 119
		Linearization	Lin. mode (037)	→ 119
			Unit after lin. (038)	→ 120
			Line-numb (039)	→ 120
			X-value (040) (manual entry) *X-value (123) (linear/table active)*	→ 120
			Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry) *Y-value (194) (linear/table active)*	→ 120
			Edit table (042)	→ 120
			Tankdescription (173)	→ 120
			Tank content (043)	→ 120
		Flow ("Flow" measuring mode) (Deltabar M)	Flow type (044)	→ 121
			Mass flow unit (045)	→ 121
			Norm. flow unit (046)	→ 121
			Std. flow unit (047)	→ 121
			Flow unit (048)	→ 122
			Max. flow (009)	→ 122
			Max. pressure flow (010)	→ 122
			Setlow-flow cut-off (049)	→ 122
			Flow (018)	→ 122
		Analog Input 1	Channel/CHANNEL (171)	→ 124
			Out value (195)	→ 124
			Out status (196)	→ 124
		Analog Input 2	Channel/CHANNEL (200)	→ 124
			Out value (201)	→ 124
			Out status (202)	→ 124
		Analog Input 3 (if instantiated)	Channel/CHANNEL (238)	→ 124
			Out value (239)	→ 124
			Out status (240)	→ 124
		Analog Input 4 (if instantiated)	Channel/CHANNEL (241)	→ 124
			Out value (242)	→ 124
			Out status (243)	→ 124
		Analog Input 5 (Deltabar M) (if instantiated)	Channel/CHANNEL (255)	→ 124
			Out value (256)	→ 124
			Out status (257)	→ 124
		Totalizer 1 (Deltabar M)	Eng. unit totalizer 1 (058) (059) (060) (061)	→ 126

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
			Totalizer mode 1 (175)	→ 126
...	...	...	**Totalizer 1 failsafe (176)**	→ 126
... Setup	... Extended Setup	... Totalizer 1 (Deltabar M)	**Reset totalizer 1 (062)**	→ 126
			Totalizer 1 (063)	→ 126
			Totalizer 1 overflow (064)	→ 126
		Totalizer 2 (Deltabar M)	**Eng. unit totalizer 2 (065) (066) (067) (068)**	→ 127
			Totalizer mode 2 (177)	→ 127
			Totalizer 2 failsafe (178)	→ 127
			Totalizer 2 (069)	→ 127
			Totalizer 2 overflow (070)	→ 127
Diagnostic	**Diagnostic code (071)**			→ 127
	Last diag. code (072)			→ 127
	Min. meas. press. (073)			→ 128
	Max. meas. press (074)			→ 128
	Diagnostic list	Diagnostic 1 (075)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 2 (076)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 3 (077)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 4 (078)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 5 (079)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 6 (080)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 7 (081)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 8 (082)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 9 (083)		→ 128
		Diagnostic 10 (084)		→ 128
	Event logbook	Last diag. 1 (085)		→ 129
		Last diag. 2 (086)		→ 129
		Last diag. 3 (087)		→ 129
		Last diag. 4 (088)		→ 129
		Last diag. 5 (089)		→ 129
		Last diag. 6 (090)		→ 129
		Last diag. 7 (091)		→ 129
		Last diag. 8 (092)		→ 129
		Last diag. 9 (093)		→ 129
		Last diag. 10 (094)		→ 129
	Instrument info	**Firmware version (095)**		→ 111
		Serialnumber (096)		→ 111
		Ext. ordercode (097)		→ 111
		Order code (098)		→ 111
		Pd-tag. (022)		→ 111
		ENP version (099)		→ 111
		Config. counter (100)		→ 128
		LRL sensor (101)		→ 122
		URL sensor (102)		→ 122

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
		Device type code (236)		→ 123
...		Device revision (237)		→ 123
... Diagnosis	Measuring values	Flow (018)		→ 122
		Level before lin. (019)		→ 119
		Tank content (043)		→ 120
		Meas. pressure (020)		→ 115
		Sensor pressure (109)		→ 116
		Corrected press. (172)		→ 116
		Pressure af. damp (111)		→ 116
		Sensor temp. (110) (only Cerabar M and Deltapilot M)		→ 115
		Analog Input 1	Channel/CHANNEL (171)	→ 124
			Out value (195)	→ 124
			Out status (196)	→ 124
		Analog Input 2	Channel/CHANNEL (200)	→ 124
			Out value (201)	→ 124
			Out status (202)	→ 124
		Analog Input 3 (if instantiatied)	Channel/CHANNEL (238)	→ 124
			Out value (239)	→ 124
			Out status (240)	→ 124
		Analog Input 4 (if instantiatied)	Channel/CHANNEL (241)	→ 124
			Out value (242)	→ 124
			Out status (243)	→ 124
		Analog Input 5 (Deltabar M) (if instantiatied)	Channel/CHANNEL (255)	→ 124
			Out value (256)	→ 124
			Out status (257)	→ 124
	Simulation	Totalizer 1 (Deltabar M)	Totalizer 1 (063)	→ 126
			Totalizer 1 overflow (064)	→ 126
		Totalizer 2 (Deltabar M)	Totalizer 2 (069)	→ 127
			Totalizer 2 overflow (070)	→ 127
			Sim. pressure (113)	→ 130
			Sim. flow (114) (Deltabar M)	→ 130
			Sim. level (115)	→ 130
			Sim. tank content (116)	→ 130
			Sim. errorno. (118)	→ 130
		Simul. switch (251)		→ 129
		Simulation mode (112)		→ 129
		Sim. pressure (113)		→ 130
		Sim. flow (114) (Deltabar M)		→ 130
		Sim. level (115)		→ 130
		Sim. tank content (116)		→ 130
		Sim. errorno. (118)		→ 130
	Reset		Enter reset code (124)	→ 112
Expert	Direct access (119)			→ 110

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
	System	Code definition (023)		→ 110
...	...	Lock switch (120)		→ 110
... Expert	... System	Operatorcode (021)		→ 110
		Instrument info	Pd-tag. (022) Pd-tag. (022)	→ 111
			Serialnumber (096)	→ 111
			Firmware version (095)	→ 111
			Ext. ordercode (097)	→ 111
			Order code (098)	→ 111
			ENP version (099)	→ 111
			Electr. serial no. (121)	→ 111
			Sensor ser. no. (122)	→ 111
		Display	Language (000)	→ 111
			Displaymode (001)	→ 111
			Add. disp. value (002)	→ 111
			Format 1st value (004)	→ 112
			FF input source (233)	→ 112
			FF input unit (234)	→ 112
			FF input form (235)	→ 112
		Administration	Enter reset code (124)	→ 112
			Download select.	→ 113
	Measurement	Lin./SQRT switch (133) (Deltabar)		→ 113
		Measuring mode (005) *Measuring mode (182)*		→ 113
		Basic setup	Pos. zeroadjust (007) (Deltabar M and gauge pressure measuring cell) Calib.offset (192) / (008) (absolute pressure sensor)	→ 114
			Dampingswitch (164)	→ 114
			Dampingvalue (017) *Damping value (184)*	→ 114
			Press. eng. unit (125)	→ 114
			Temp eng. unit . (126) (only Cerabar M and Deltapilot M)	→ 115
			Sensor temp. (110)	→ 115
		Pressure	Switch P1/P2 (163)	→ 115
			High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar) *High-pressure side (183)* *(Deltabar)*	→ 115
			Meas. pressure (020)	→ 115
			Sensor pressure (109)	→ 116
			Corrected press. (172)	→ 116
			Pressure af. damp (111)	→ 116
		Level	Level selection (024)	→ 117
			Unit before lin. (025)	→ 117
			Height unit (026)	→ 117
			Calibration mode (027)	→ 117

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
			Empty calib. (028)	→ 118
...	...	...	Empty pressure (029) *Empty pressure (185)*	→ 118
... Expert	... Measurement	... Level	Empty height (030) *Empty height (186)*	→ 118
			Full calib. (031)	→ 118
			Full pressure (032) *Full pressure (187)*	→ 118
			Full height (033) *Full height (188)*	→ 118
			Density unit (127)	→ 119
			Adjust density (034)	→ 119
			Process density (035)	→ 119
			Level before lin. (019)	→ 119
		Linearization	Lin. mode (037)	→ 119
			Unit after lin. (038)	→ 120
			Line-numb (039)	→ 120
			X-value (040) (manual entry) *X-value (123) (linear/table active)*	→ 120
			Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry) *Y-value (194) (linear/table active)*	→ 120
			Edit table (042)	→ 120
			Tankdescription (173)	→ 120
			Tank content (043)	→ 120
		Flow (Deltabar M)	Flow type (044)	→ 121
			Mass flow unit (045)	→ 121
			Norm. flow unit (046)	→ 121
			Std. flow unit (047)	→ 121
			Flow unit (048)	→ 122
			Max. flow (009)	→ 122
			Max. pressure flow (010)	→ 122
			Setlow-flow cut-off (049)	→ 122
			Flow (018)	→ 122
		Sensor limits	LRL sensor (101)	→ 122
			URL sensor (102)	→ 122
		Sensor trim	Lo trim measured (129)	→ 123
			Hi trim measured (130)	→ 123
			Lo trim sensor (131)	→ 123
			Hi trim sensor (132)	→ 123
	Communication	FF info	Device type code (236)	→ 123
			Device revision (237)	→ 123
			Device address (244)	→ 123
			Device class (245)	→ 123
		Analog Input 1	Channel/CHANNEL (171)	→ 124
			Out value (195)	→ 124

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
			Out status (196)	→ 124
...	...	**Analog Input 2**	**Channel/CHANNEL (200)**	→ 124
... Expert	**... Communication**	**... Analog Input 2**	**Out value (201)**	→ 124
			Out status (202)	→ 124
		Analog Input 3 (if instantiatied)	**Channel/CHANNEL (238)**	→ 124
			Out value (239)	→ 124
			Out status (240)	→ 124
		Analog Input 4 (if instantiatied)	**Channel/CHANNEL (241)**	→ 124
			Out value (242)	→ 124
			Out status (243)	→ 124
		Analog Input 5 (Deltabar M) (if instantiatied)	**Channel/CHANNEL (255)**	→ 124
			Out value (256)	→ 124
			Out status (257)	→ 124
	Application	**Electr. Delta P (158)**		→ 125
		Fixed ext. value (174)		→ 125
		E.Delta p selec. (246)		→ 125
		E.Delta p value (247)		→ 125
		E.Delta p status (248)		→ 125
		E.Delta p unit (249)		→ 125
		Totalizer 1 (Deltabar M)	**Eng. unit totalizer 1 (058) (059) (060) (061)**	→ 126
			Totalizer mode 1 (175)	→ 126
			Totalizer 1 failsafe (176)	→ 126
			Reset totalizer 1 (062)	→ 126
			Totalizer 1 (063)	→ 126
			Totalizer 1 overflow (064)	→ 126
		Totalizer 2 (Deltabar M)	**Eng. unit totalizer 2 (065) (066) (067) (068)**	→ 127
			Totalizer mode 2 (177)	→ 127
			Totalizer 2 failsafe (178)	→ 127
			Totalizer 2 (069)	→ 127
			Totalizer 2 overflow (070)	→ 127
	Diagnostic	Diagnostic code		→ 127
		Last diag. code (072)		→ 127
		Reset logbook (159)		→ 128
		Min. meas. press. (073)		→ 128
		Max. meas. press (074)		→ 128
		Reset peakhold (161)		→ 128
		Alarm behav. P (050)		→ 128
		Operating hours (162)		→ 128
		Config. counter (100)		→ 128
		Diagnostic list	Diagnostic 1 (075)	→ 128
			Diagnostic 2 (076)	→ 128
			Diagnostic 3 (077)	→ 128

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Page
			Diagnostic 4 (078)	→ 128
			Diagnostic 5 (079)	→ 128
...	...	...	Diagnostic 6 (080)	→ 128
... Expert	**... Diagnosis**	**... Diagnostic list**	Diagnostic 7 (081)	→ 128
			Diagnostic 8 (082)	→ 128
			Diagnostic 9 (083)	→ 128
			Diagnostic 10 (084)	→ 128
		Event logbook	Last diag. 1 (085)	→ 129
			Last diag. 2 (086)	→ 129
			Last diag. 3 (087)	→ 129
			Last diag. 4 (088)	→ 129
			Last diag. 5 (089)	→ 129
			Last diag. 6 (090)	→ 129
			Last diag. 7 (091)	→ 129
			Last diag. 8 (092)	→ 129
			Last diag. 9 (093)	→ 129
			Last diag. 10 (094)	→ 129
		Simulation	Simul. switch	→ 129
			Simulation mode	→ 129
			Sim. pressure	→ 130
			Sim. flow (Deltabar M)	→ 130
			Sim. level	→ 130
			Sim. tank cont.	→ 130
			Sim. error no.	→ 130

8.11 Parameter description

This section describes the parameters in the order they are arranged in the "Expert" operating menu.

Expert

Parameter name	Description
Direct access (119) User input	Enter the direct access code to go directly to a parameter. **Options:** ▪ A number between 0 and 999 (only valid entries are recognized) **Factory setting:** 0 **Note:** For direct access, it is not necessary to enter leading zeros.

8.11.1 System

Expert → System

Parameter name	Description
Code definition (023) User input	Use this function to enter a release code that allows you to unlock the device. **Options:** ▪ A number from 0 to 9999 **Factory setting:** 0
Lock switch (120) Display	Displays the status of DIP switch 1 on the electronic insert. You can lock or unlock parameters relevant to the measured value with DIP switch 1. If operation is locked by means of the "**Operatorcode (021)**" parameter, you can only unlock operation again by means of this parameter. **Display:** ▪ On (locking switched on) ▪ Off (locking switched off) **Factory setting:** Off (locking switched off)
Operatorcode (021) User input	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation. **Options:** ▪ To lock: Enter a number ≠ the release code. ▪ To unlock: Enter the release code. The release code is "0" in the order configuration. Another release code can be defined in the "**Code definition (023)**" parameter. If the user has forgotten the release code, it can be made visible again by entering the number sequence "5864". **Factory setting:** 0

Expert → System → Instrument info

Parameter name	Description
Pd-tag. (022) Display	Physical device tag **Example:** Deltabar M: EH_Deltabar_M_5x_6B032A0109D
Serialnumber (096) Display	Displays the serial number of the device (11 alphanumeric characters).
Firmware version (095) Display	Displays the firmware version.
Ext. ordercode (097) Display	Displays the extended order code (max. 60 alphanumeric characters). **Factory setting** As per order specifications
Order code (098) Display	Displays the order code (max. 20 alphanumeric characters). **Factory setting** As per order specifications
ENP version (099) Display	Displays the ENP version (ENP = electronic nameplate)
Electr. serial no. (121) Display	Displays the serial number of the main electronics (11 alphanumeric characters).
Sensor ser. no. (122) Display	Displays the serial number of the sensor (11 alphanumeric characters).

Expert → System → Display

Parameter name	Description
Language (000) Options	Select the menu language for the onsite display. **Options:** ▪ English ▪ Possibly another language (as selected when ordering the device) ▪ One further language (language of the manufacturing plant) **Factory setting**: English
Displaymode (001) Options	Specify the display mode for the onsite display during operation. **Options:** ▪ Primary value only (value+bar graph) ▪ External value only (value+status) ▪ All alternating (primary value+secondary value+ext.value) **Factory setting:** Measured value (PV)
Add. disp. value (002) Options	Specify the contents for the second value in the alternating display mode in measuring mode. **Options:** ▪ No value ▪ Pressure ▪ Measured value (%) ▪ Totalizer 1 (Deltabar M) ▪ Totalizer 2 (Deltabar M) The options depend on the measuring mode chosen. **Factory setting:** No value

Parameter name	Description
Format 1st value (004) Options	Specifies the number of places after the decimal point for the value displayed in the main line. **Options:** ▪ Auto ▪ x ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx ▪ x.xxxxx **Factory setting:** Auto
FF input source (233) Options	Select which input of the Input Selector Block will appear as an external value on the display (see "**Displaymode (001)**" parameter). **Options:** ▪ Input1 ▪ Input2 ▪ Input3 ▪ Input4 This list corresponds to the inputs of the Input Selector Block. The Block is always instantiated but does not have to be in the Auto mode. **Factory setting:** Input1
FF input unit (234) Options	Select the unit of the external value. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit. **Options:** ▪ mbar, bar ▪ mmH2O, mH2O ▪ inH2O, ftH2O ▪ Pa, kPa, MPa ▪ psi ▪ mmHg, inHg ▪ kgf/cm^2 **Factory setting:** mbar or bar depending on the nominal measuring range of the sensor, or as per order specifications
FF input form (235) Options	Select the formatting of the external value. **Factory setting:** x.x

Expert → System → Management

Parameter name	Description
Enter reset code (124) User input	Reset parameters completely or partially to the factory values or order configuration, → 📄 50, "Resetting to factory settings (reset)". **Factory setting:** 0

Parameter name	Description
Download select. Display	Selection of data records for the Upload/Download function in Fieldcare. **Prerequisite:** DIP switches 1, 3, 4 and 5 set to "OFF", DIP switch 2 set to "ON" (see picture insection 6.2.1). A download with the "Copy configuration" factory setting causes the device to download all the parameters required for a measurement. A change in the "Copy configuration" setting only takes effect if an appropriate release code is entered in the "Operator code/S_W_LOCK" parameter. **Options:** ▪ Copy configuration: With this option, general configuration parameters are overwritten except for serial number, order number, calibration, position adjustment and application. ▪ Device replacement: With this option, general configuration parameters are overwritten except for serial number, order number, calibration and PD tag. ▪ Electronics replace: This option contains all parameters from "Copy configuration" and "Device replacement", as well as "Pos. zero adjust", "Sensor trim", "Serial number" and "Order number". The control strategy is not affected by a download. Selection of device replacement or electronics replacement takes effect only if a corresponding release code has been entered beforehand. **Factory setting:** Copy configuration

8.11.2 Measurement

Expert → Measurement

Parameter name	Description
Lin./SQRT switch (133) (Deltabar) Display	Displays the status of DIP switch 4 on the electronic insert, which is used to define the output characteristics of the current output. **Display:** ▪ SW setting ▪ Square root The square root signal is used. **Factory setting** SW setting
Measuring mode (005) Measuring mode (182) Options	Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode. If the operating mode is changed, no conversion takes place. If necessary, the device has to be recalibrated after the measuring mode has been changed. **Options:** ▪ Pressure ▪ Level ▪ Flow (Deltabar M only) **Factory setting** Pressure or according to order specifications

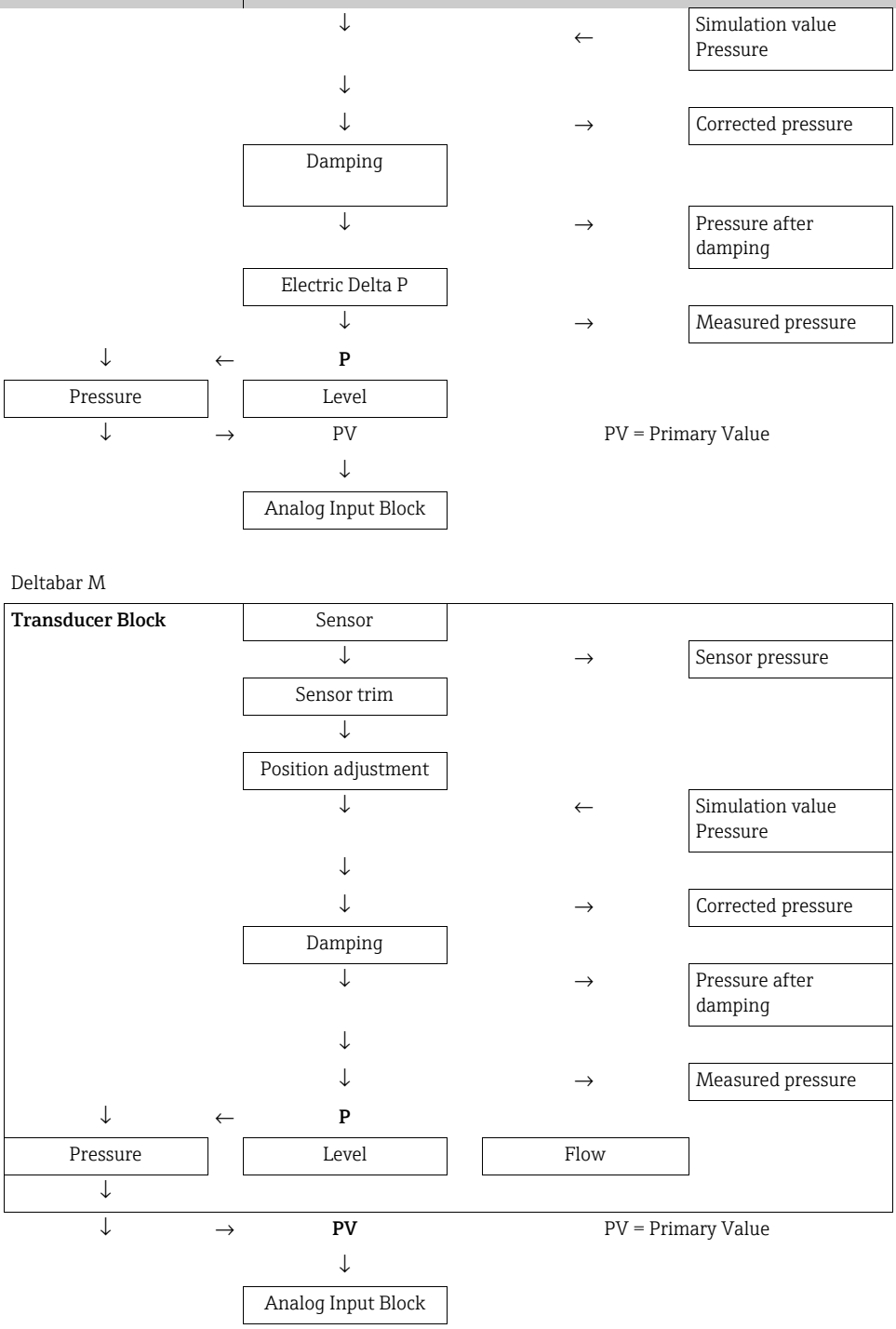
Expert → Measurement → Basic setup

Parameter name	Description
Pos. zeroadjust (007) (Deltabar M and gauge pressure measuring cell) Options	Position adjustment – the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. **Example:** – Measured value = 2.2 mbar (0.032 psi) – You correct the measured value via the "Pos. zero adjust (007)" parameter with the "Confirm" option. This means that you are assigning the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – Measured value (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar **Options** ▪ Confirm ▪ Cancel **Factory setting:** Cancel
Calib.offset (192) / (008) (absolute pressure sensor) Options	Position adjustment – the pressure difference between the set point and the measured pressure must be known. **Example:** – Measured value = 982.2 mbar (14.25 psi mbar) – You correct the measured value with the value entered (e.g. 2.2 mbar mbar (0.032 psi)) via the "Calib. offset (192)" parameter. This means that you are assigning the value 980.0 (14.21 psi) to the pressure present. – Measured value (after pos. zero adjust) = 980.0 mbar (14.21 psi) **Factory setting:** 0.0
Dampingswitch (164) Display	Displays the switch position of DIP switch 2 which is used to switch the damping of the output signal on and off. **Display:** ▪ Off The output signal is not damped. ▪ On The output signal is damped. The attenuation constant is specified in the "Dampingvalue (017)" parameter **Factory setting** On
Dampingvalue (017) **Damping value (184)** User input	Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which the measured value reacts to changes in pressure. **Input range:** 0.0 to 999.0 s **Factory setting:** 2.0 sec. or as per order specifications
Press. eng. unit (125) Options	Select the pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit. **Options:** ▪ mbar, bar ▪ mmH2O, mH2O ▪ in, H2O, ftH2O ▪ Pa, kPa, MPa ▪ psi ▪ mmHg, inHg ▪ kgf/cm^2 **Factory setting:** mbar or bar depending on the nominal measuring range of the sensor, or as per order specifications

Parameter name	Description
Temp eng. unit . (126) (only Cerabar M and Deltapilot M) Options	Select the unit for the temperature measured values. The setting affects the unit for the "**Sensor temp. (110)**" parameter. **Options:** ▪ °C ▪ °F ▪ K **Factory setting:** °C
Sensor temp. (110) (only Cerabar M and Deltapilot M) Display	Displays the temperature currently measured in the sensor. This can deviate from the process temperature.

Expert → Measurement → Pressure

Parameter name	Description
Switch P1/P2 (163) Display	Indicates whether the "SW/P2 High" DIP switch (DIP switch 5) is switched on. The "SW/P2 High" DIP switch determines which pressure input corresponds to the high-pressure side. **Display:** ▪ SW setting "SW/P2 High" is switched off: The "High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar)" parameter determines which pressure input corresponds to the high-pressure side. ▪ P2 High "SW/P2 High" is switched on: Pressure input P2 corresponds to the high-pressure side, independent of the setting in the "High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar)" parameter. **Factory setting:** SW setting
High-pressure side (006) (Deltabar) **High-pressure side (183)** (Deltabar) Options	Determines which pressure input corresponds to the high-pressure side. This setting is only valid if the "SW/P2 High" DIP switch is in the OFF position (see "**Switch P1/P2 (163)**" parameter. Otherwise P2 corresponds to the high-pressure side in any case. **Options:** ▪ P1 High Pressure input P1 is the high-pressure side. ▪ P2 High Pressure input P2 is the high-pressure side. **Factory setting** P1 High
Meas. pressure (020) Display	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim, position adjustment and damping. **Cerabar M / Deltapilot M** Sensor → Sensor trim → Position adjustment → Sensor pressure

Parameter name	Description
	 Deltabar M
Sensor pressure (109) Display	Displays the measured pressure before sensor trim and position adjustment.
Corrected press. (172) Display	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim and position adjustment.
Pressure af. damp (111) Display	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim, position adjustment and damping.

Expert → Measurement → Level

Parameter name	Description
Level selection (024) Options	Select the method for calculating the level **Options:** ▪ In pressure If this option is selected, specify two pressure/level value pairs. The level value is displayed directly in the unit that you select via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter. ▪ In height If this option is selected, specify two height/level value pairs. From the measured pressure, the device first calculates the height using the density. This information is then used to calculate the level in the "Unit before lin. (025)" selected using the two value pairs specified. **Factory setting:** In pressure
Unit before lin. (025) Options	Select the unit for the measured value display for the level before linearization.  The selected unit is used only to describe the measured value. This means that the measured value is not converted when a new output unit is selected. **Example:** ▪ Current measured value: 0.3 ft ▪ New output unit: m ▪ New measured value: 0.3 m **Options** ▪ % ▪ mm, cm, dm, m ▪ ft, in ▪ m^3, in^3 ▪ l, hl ▪ ft^3 ▪ gal, Igal ▪ kg, t ▪ lb **Factory setting:** %
Height unit (026) Options	Select height unit. The measured pressure is converted to the selected height unit using the "Adjust density (034)" parameter. **Prerequisite** "Level selection" = "In height" **Options** ▪ mm. ▪ m ▪ in ▪ ft **Factory setting:** m
Calibration mode (027) Options	Select calibration mode. **Options:** ▪ Wet Wet calibration is performed by filling and emptying the container. In the case of two different levels, the level, volume, mass or percentage value entered is assigned to the pressure measured at this point in time ("Empty calib. (028)" and "Full calib. (031)" parameters). ▪ Dry Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration. For this calibration, you specify two pressure/level value pairs or height/level value pairs via the following parameters: "Empty calib. (028)", "Empty pressure (029)", "Full calib. (031)", "Full pressure (032)", "**Empty height (030)**", "**Full height (033)**". **Factory setting:** Wet

Parameter name	Description
Empty calib. (028) **Empty calib. (011)** User input	Enter the output value for the lower calibration point (container is empty). The unit defined in "Unit before lin. (025)" must be used.  ▪ In the case of wet calibration, the level (container empty) must actually be available. The associated pressure is then automatically recorded by the device. ▪ In the case of dry calibration, the level (container empty) does not have to be available. The associated pressure has to be entered in the "Empty pressure (029)" parameter for the "In pressure" level selection. The associated height has to be entered in the "Empty height (030)" parameter for the "In height" level selection. **Factory setting:** 0.0
Empty pressure (029) **Empty pressure (185)** User input/Display	Enter the pressure value for the lower calibration point (container empty). → See also "**Empty calib. (028)**". **Prerequisite** ▪ "Level selection" = In pressure ▪ "Calibration mode" = Dry -> user input ▪ "Calibration mode" = Wet -> display **Factory setting:** 0.0
Empty height (030) **Empty height (186)** User input/display	Enter the height value for the lower calibration point (container empty). Select the unit via the "**Height unit (026)**" parameter. **Prerequisite:** ▪ "Level selection" = "In height" ▪ "Calibration mode" = Dry -> user input ▪ "Calibration mode" = Wet -> display **Factory setting:** 0.0
Full calib. (031) **Full calib. (012)** User input	Enter the output value for the upper calibration point (container full). The unit defined in "**Unit before lin. (025)**" must be used.  ▪ In the case of wet calibration, the level (container full) must actually be available. The associated pressure is then automatically recorded by the device. ▪ In the case of dry calibration, the level (container full) does not have to be available. The associated pressure has to be entered in the "Full pressure (032)" parameter for the "In pressure" level selection. The associated height has to be entered in the "Full height (033)" parameter for the "In height" level selection. **Factory setting:** 100.0
Full pressure (032) **Full pressure (187)** User input/display	Enter the pressure value for the upper calibration point (container full). → See also "Full calib. (031)". **Prerequisite** ▪ "Level selection" = In pressure ▪ "Calibration mode" = Dry -> user input ▪ "Calibration mode" = Wet -> display **Factory setting:** Upper-range limit (URL) of the sensor
Full height (033) **Full height (188)** User input/display	Enter the height value for the upper calibration point (container full). Select the unit via the "Height unit (026)" parameter. **Prerequisite:** ▪ "Level selection" = "In height" ▪ "Calibration mode" = Dry -> user input ▪ "Calibration mode" = Wet -> display **Factory setting:** Upper-range limit (URL) is converted to a level unit

Parameter name	Description
Density unit (127) Display	Select density unit. The measured pressure is converted to a height using the "Height unit (026)" and "Adjust density (034)" parameters. **Factory setting:** ▪ g/cm^3
Adjust density (034) User input	Enter the density of the medium. The measured pressure is converted to a height using the "Height unit (026)" and "Adjust density (034)" parameters. **Factory setting:** 1.0
Process density (035) User input	Enter a new density value for density correction. The calibration was carried out with water as the medium, for example. Now the container is to be used for another medium with another density. The calibration is corrected appropriately by entering the new density value in the "Process density (035)" parameter.  If you change to dry calibration after completing a wet calibration using the "Calibration mode (027)" parameter, the density for the "Adjust density (034)" and "Process density (035)" parameters must be entered correctly before changing the calibration mode. **Factory setting:** 1.0
Level before lin. (019) Display	Displays the level value prior to linearization.

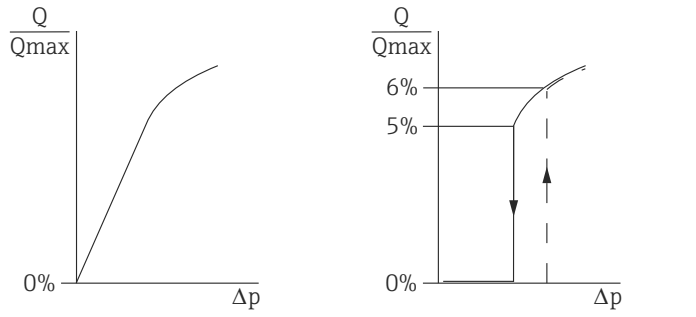
Expert → Measurement → Linearization

Parameter name	Description
Lin. mode (037) Options	Select the linearization mode. **Options:** ▪ Linear: The level is output without being converted beforehand. "Level before lin. (019)" is output. ▪ Erase table: The existing linearization table is deleted. ▪ Manual entry (sets the table to the edit mode, an alarm is output): The value pairs of the table ("**X-value (040) (manual entry)**" and "**Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)**") are entered manually. ▪ Semiautomatic entry (sets the table to the edit mode, an alarm is output): The container is emptied or filled in stages in this entry mode. The device records the level value automatically ("**X-value (040) (manual entry)**"). The associated volume, mass or %-value is entered manually ("**Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)**"). ▪ Activate table The table entered is activated and checked with this option. The device shows the level after linearization. **Factory setting:** Linear

Parameter name	Description
Unit after lin. (038) Options	Select the unit (unit of the Y-value). **Options:** ▪ % ▪ cm, dm, m, mm ▪ hl ▪ in^3, ft^3, m^3 ▪ l ▪ in, ft ▪ kg, t ▪ lb ▪ gal ▪ Igal **Factory setting:** %
Line-numb (039) User input	Enter the number of the current point in the table. The subsequent entries in "X-value (040) (manual entry)" and "Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)" refer to this point. **Input range:** ▪ 1 to 32
X-value (040) (manual entry) **X-value (123) (linear/ table active)** **X-value (193) (semi-automatic entry)** User input/display	Enter the X-value (level before linearization) for the specific point in the table and confirm. ▪ If "Lin. mode (037)" = "Manual", the level value must be entered. ▪ If "Lin. mode (037)" = "Semiautomatic", the level value is displayed and must be confirmed by entering the associated Y-value.
Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry) **Y-value (194) (linear/ table active)** User input/display	Enter the Y-value (value after linearization) for the specific point in the table. The unit is determined by "Unit after lin. (038)". The linearization table must be monotonic (increasing or decreasing).
Edit table (042) Options	Select the function for entering the table. **Options:** ▪ Next point: The "Line numb." parameter is incremented by 1. The next point can be entered. ▪ Current point: stay on the current point to correct a mistake for example. ▪ Previous point: The "Line numb." parameter is decremented by 1. The previous point can be corrected/entered again. ▪ Insert point: insert an additional point (see example below). ▪ Delete point: Delete the current point (see example below). **Example:** Add a point - in this case between the 4th and 5th point for example. – Select point 5 via the "Line-numb (039)" parameter. – Select the "Insert point" option via the "Edit table (042)" parameter. – Point 5 is displayed for the "Line-numb (039)" parameter. Enter new values for the "X-value (040) (manual entry)" and "Y-value (041) (manual entry/in semi-auto. entry)" parameters. **Example:** Delete a point - in this case the 5th point for example – Select point 5 via the "Line-numb (039)" parameter. – Select the "Delete point" option via the "Edit table (042)" parameter. – The 5th point is deleted. All of the subsequent points are moved up one number i.e. following deletion, the 6th point becomes Point 5. **Factory setting:** Current point
Tankdescription (173) User input	Enter the tank description (max. 32 alphanumeric characters)
Tank content (043) Display	Displays the level value after linearization

Expert → Measurement → Flow (Deltabar M)

Parameter name	Description
Flow type (044) Options	Select the flow type. **Options:** ▪ Volume p. cond. (volume under operating conditions) ▪ Volume norm. cond. (norm volume under norm conditions in Europe: 1013.25 mbar and 273.15 K (0 °C)) ▪ Volume std. cond. (standard volume under standard conditions in the USA: 1013.25 mbar (14.7 psi) and 288.15 K (15 °C/59 °F)) ▪ Mass ▪ Flow in % **Factory setting:** Volume operat. conditions
Mass flow unit (045) Options	Select mass flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow type. When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible. **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Flow type (044)**" = Mass **Options:** ▪ g/s, kg/s, kg/min, kg/h ▪ t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d ▪ oz/s, oz/min ▪ lb/s, lb/min, lb/h ▪ ton/s, ton/min, ton/h, ton/d **Factory setting:** kg/s
Norm. flow unit (046) Options	Select norm flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow type. When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible. **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Flow type (044)**" = Volume norm. cond. **Options:** ▪ Nm^3/s, Nm^3/min, Nm^3/h, Nm^3/d **Factory setting:** Nm^3/s
Std. flow unit (047) Options	Select standard flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow type. When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible. **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Flow type (044)**" = Volume std. conditions **Options:** ▪ Sm^3/s, Sm^3/min, Sm^3/h, Sm^3/d ▪ SCFS, SCFM, SCFH, SCFD **Factory setting:** Sm^3/s

Parameter name	Description
Flow unit (048) Options	Select volume flow unit. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow type. When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible. **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Flow type (044)**" = Volume process cond. **Options:** ▪ dm^3/s, dm^3/min, dm^3/h ▪ m^3/s, m^3/min, m^3/h, m^3/d ▪ l/s, l/min, l/h ▪ hl/s, hl/min, hl/d ▪ ft^3/s, ft^3/min, ft^3/h, ft^3/d ▪ ACFS, ACFM, ACFH, ACFD ▪ ozf/s, ozf/min ▪ gal/s, gal/min, gal/h, gal/d, Mgal/d ▪ Igal/s, Igal/min, Igal/h ▪ bbl/s, bbl/min, bbl/h, bbl/d **Factory setting:** m^3/h
Max. flow (009) User input	Enter maximum flow of primary device. See also the layout sheet of the primary device. The maximum flow is assigned to the maximum pressure which you enter via "**Max. pressure flow (010)**". **Factory setting:** 100.0
Max. pressure flow (010) User input	Enter maximum pressure of primary device. → See the layout sheet of the primary device. This value is assigned to the maximum flow value (→ See "**Max. flow (009)**"). **Factory setting:** Upper-range limit (URL) of the sensor
Setlow-flow cut-off (049) User input	Enter switch-on point of the flow-flow cut-off. The hysteresis between the switch-on point and the switch-off point is always 1 % of the maximum flow value. **Input range:** Switch-off point: 0 to 50% of end flow value ("**Max. flow (009)**").  **Factory setting:** 5 % (of the maximum flow value)
Flow (018) Display	Displays the present flow value.

Expert → Measurement → Sensor limits

Parameter name	Description
LRL sensor (101) Display	Displays the lower-range limit of the sensor
URL sensor (102) Display	Displays the upper measuring limit of the sensor

Expert → Measurement → Sensor trim

Parameter name	Description
Lo trim measured (129) Display	Displays the reference pressure present to be accepted for the lower calibration point.
Hi trim measured (130) Display	Displays the reference pressure present to be accepted for the upper calibration point.
Lo trim sensor (131) Display	Internal service parameter
Hi trim sensor (132) Display	Internal service parameter

8.11.3 Communication

Expert → Communication → FF info

Parameter name	Description
Device type code (236) Display	The "**Device type code (236)**" is the unique device ID in the control system or the FF bus. It consists of the manufacturer ID (452B48), device type number and device serial number. Example: Deltabar M: 452B481021-6B032A0109D
Device revision (237) Display	Displays the revision or version of a complete device (HW+SW). **Example:** 1
Device address (244) Display	Displays the device address currently configured and valid. **Factory setting:** 247
Device class (245) Display	Displays the device class currently configured. The device can be configured as a "Basic device" or "Link master". **Factory setting:** Basic device

Expert → Communication → Resource block (only via FieldCare)

Refer to → 160 ff.

Expert → Communication → Transducer Blocks (only via FieldCare)

Refer to → 170 ff.

Expert → Communication → Analog Input 1 to 5

Analog Input	Parameter name (Display Id)	Explanation
1	**Channel/CHANNEL (171)**	
	Out value (195)	
	Out status (196)	
2	**Channel/CHANNEL (200)**	
	Out value (201)	
	Out status (202)	
3	**Channel/CHANNEL (238)**	
	Out value (239)	See the following table.
	Out status (240)	
4	**Channel/CHANNEL (241)**	
	Out value (242)	
	Out status (243)	
5 (Deltabar M)	**Channel/CHANNEL (255)**	
	Out value (256)	
	Out status (257)	

Parameter name	Description			
Channel/CHANNEL Display	The current selected Channel/CHANNEL is displayed for instantiated analog inputs. The following list indicates the possible channels:			
	Channel/ CHANNEL	**(Set as Default for pre-instantiated Block)**	**English Text**	**German Text**
	1 2 *) 3 4 5	(AI 1) (AI 2) Cerabar/Deltapilot (AI 2) Deltabar - -	Primary value Sensor temperature *) Pressure Max. pressure Level before linearization Totalizer 1 Totalizer 2	Primary value Sensor temperature) Measured pressure Maximum pressure Level before linearization Totalizer 1 Totalizer 2
Out value Display	The current value is displayed for instantiated analog inputs, along with the individual units.			
Out status Display	The current status is displayed for instantiated analog inputs. The following list indicates the status and the related text of the AI OUT value:			
	Status		**Text**	
	Bad	=	BAD	
	Uncertain	=	UNCERTAIN	
	Good non-cascaded	=	GOOD	
	Good cascaded	=	GOOD	

Not available *) for Deltabar M

8.11.4 Application

Expert → Application (Cerabar M and Deltapilot M)

Parameter name	Description
Electr. Delta P (158) User input	For switching the electr. delta P application on or off with an external or constant value. **Options:** Off External value Constant **Factory setting:** Off
Fixed ext. value (174) User input	Use this function to enter the constant value. The value refers to "**Press. eng. unit (125)** E. Delta p unit". **Factory setting:** 0.0
E.Delta p selec. (246) User input	Select which input of the Input Selector Block is chosen as the input value for Electrical Delta P. The input is selected from a picklist (Input1 - Input4). This list corresponds to the inputs of the Input Selector Block. The Block is always instantiated and does not have to be in the Auto mode. **Factory setting:** Input1
E.Delta p value (247) User input	The corresponding Electrical Delta P. value is displayed for the selected input.
E.Delta p status (248) User input	The corresponding Electrical Delta P. status is displayed for the selected input. The following list indicates the status and the text associated with the status: Status = Text Bad = BAD Uncertain = UNCERTAIN Good non-cascaded = GOOD Good cascaded = GOOD
E.Delta p unit (249) User input	Select which unit corresponds to the value of the selected inputs. **Factory setting:** mbar

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 (Deltabar M)

With the "Flow in %" flow type setting, the totalizer is not available and is not displayed at this position.

Parameter name	Description
Eng. unit totalizer 1 (058) (059) (060) (061) Options	Select unit for totalizer 1. **Options** Depending on the setting in the "**Flow type (044)**" parameter, this parameter offers a list of volume, norm volume, standard volume and mass units. When a new volume or mass unit is selected, totalizer-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a unit group. When the flow mode is changed, the totalizer value is not converted. The Direct Access Code depends on the selected "**Flow type (044)**" : – (058): Flow. meas. type "Mass" – (059): Flow. meas. type "Volume norm. cond." – (060): Flow. meas. type "Volume std. cond." – (061): Flow. meas. type "Volume process cond." **Factory setting:** m^3
Totalizer mode 1 (175) Options	Define the behavior of the totalizer. **Options:** ▪ Balanced: Integration of all measured flows (positive and negative) ▪ Pos. flow only: only positive flows are integrated. ▪ Neg. flow only: only negative flows are integrated. ▪ Hold: The flow counter is stopped. **Factory setting:** Pos. flow only
Totalizer 1 failsafe (176)	Define the behavior of the totalizer in the case of an error. **Options:** ▪ Run: The current flow value continues to be integrated. ▪ Hold: The flow counter is stopped. **Factory setting:** Run
Reset totalizer 1 (062) Options	You reset totalizer 1 to zero with this parameter. **Options:** ▪ Abort (do not reset) ▪ Reset **Factory setting:** Cancel
Totalizer 1 (063) Display	Displays the total flow value of totalizer 1. You can reset the value with the "**Reset totalizer 1 (062)**" parameter. The "**Totalizer 1 overflow (064)**" parameter displays the overflow. **Example:** The value 123456789 m^3 is displayed as follows: – Totalizer 1: 3456789 m^3 – Totalizer 1 overflow: 12 E7 m^3
Totalizer 1 overflow (064) Display	Displays the overflow value of totalizer 1. → See also "**Totalizer 1 (063)**".

Expert → Application → Totalizer 2 (Deltabar M)

With the "Flow in %" flow type setting, the totalizer is not available and is not displayed at this position.

Parameter name	Description
Eng. unit totalizer 2 (065) (066) (067) (068) Options	Select unit for totalizer 2. → See also ENG. UNIT TOTALIZER 1. The Direct Access Code depends on the selected "**Flow type (044)**": – (065): Flow. meas. type "Mass" – (066): Flow. meas. type "Gas norm. cond." – (067): Flow. meas. type "Gas. std. cond." – (068): Flow. meas. type "Volume process cond." **Factory setting:** m^3
Totalizer mode 2 (177)	Define the behavior of the totalizer. **Options:** ▪ Balanced: Integration of all measured flows (positive and negative) ▪ Pos. flow only: only positive flows are integrated. ▪ Neg. flow only: only negative flows are integrated. ▪ Hold: The flow counter is stopped. **Factory setting:** Pos. flow only
Totalizer 2 failsafe (178)	Define the behavior of the totalizer in the case of an error. **Options:** ▪ Run: The current flow value continues to be integrated. ▪ Hold: The flow counter is stopped. **Factory setting:** Run
Totalizer 2 (069) Display	Displays the totalizer value. The "**Totalizer 2 overflow (070)**" parameter displays the overflow. → See also the example for totalizer 1.
Totalizer 2 overflow (070) Display	Displays the overflow value of totalizer 2. → See also "**Totalizer 2 (069)**" and the example for totalizer 1.

8.11.5 Diagnostic

Expert → Diagnosis

Parameter name	Description
Diagnostic code (071) Display	Displays the diagnostic message with the highest priority currently present.
Last diag. code (072) Display	Displays the last diagnostic message that occurred and was rectified. ▪ Digital communication: the last message is displayed. ▪ Using the "**Reset logbook (159)**" parameter, you can delete the messages listed in the "**Last diag. code (072)**" parameter.

Parameter name	Description
Reset logbook (159) Options	With this parameter, you reset all the messages of the "**Last diag. code (072)**" parameter and the event logbook "Last diag. 1 (085)" to "Last diag. 10 (094)". **Options:** ▪ Cancel ▪ Confirm **Factory setting:** Cancel
Min. meas. press. (073) Display	Displays the smallest measured pressure value (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the "**Reset peakhold (161)**" parameter.
Max. meas. press (074) Display	Displays the largest measured pressure value (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the "**Reset peakhold (161)**" parameter.
Reset peakhold (161) Options	You can reset the "Min. meas. press." and "Max. meas. press." indicators with this parameter. **Options:** ▪ Cancel ▪ Confirm **Factory setting:** Cancel
Alarm behav. P (050) Options	Set the measured value status if sensor limits are overshot or undershot. **Options:** ▪ Warning The device continues to measure. An error message is displayed. The measuring value status shows "UNCERTAIN". ▪ Alarm The measuring value status shows "BAD". An error message is displayed. **Factory setting:** Warning
Operating hours (162) Display	Displays the hours of operation. This parameter cannot be reset.
Config. counter (100) Display	Displays the configuration counter. This counter is increased by one every time a parameter or group is changed. The counter counts to 65535 and then starts again at zero.

Expert → Diagnosis → Diagnostic list

Parameter name	Description
Diagnostic 1 (075) Diagnostic 2 (076) Diagnostic 3 (077) Diagnostic 4 (078) Diagnostic 5 (079) Diagnostic 6 (080) Diagnostic 7 (081) Diagnostic 8 (082) Diagnostic 9 (083) Diagnostic 10 (084)	These parameters contain up to ten diagnosis messages that are currently pending, arranged in order of priority.

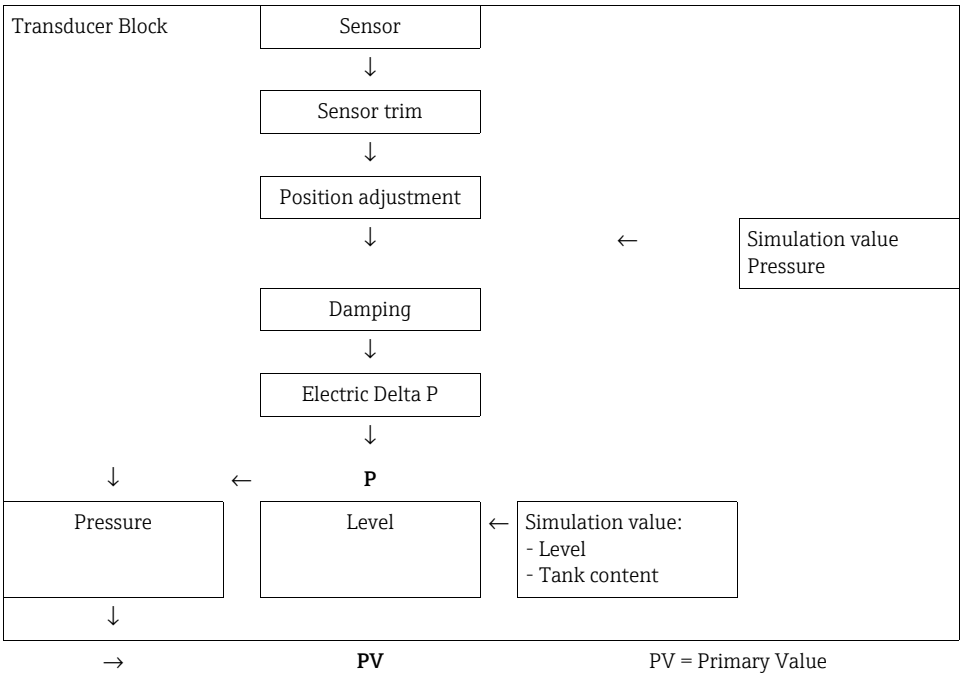
Expert → Diagnosis → Event logbook

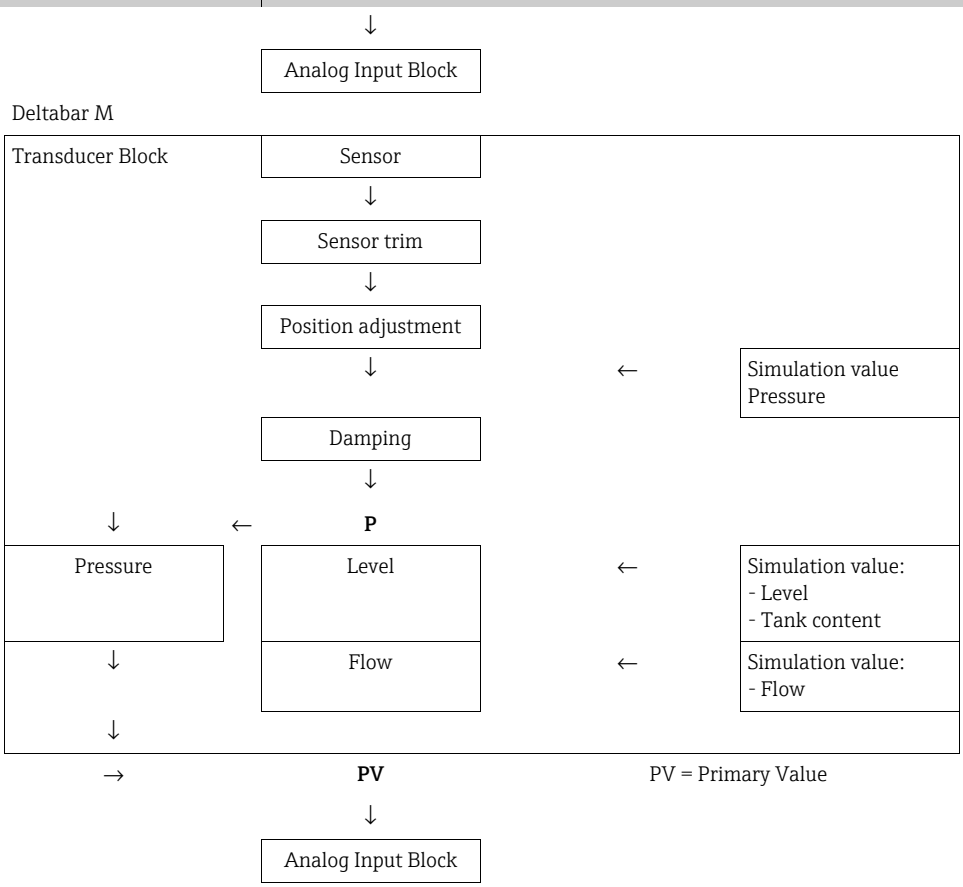
Parameter name	Description
Last diag. 1 (085) Last diag. 2 (086) Last diag. 3 (087) Last diag. 4 (088) Last diag. 5 (089) Last diag. 6 (090) Last diag. 7 (091) Last diag. 8 (092) Last diag. 9 (093) Last diag. 10 (094)	These parameters contain the last 10 diagnosis messages to occur and be rectified. They can be reset using the "**Reset logbook (159)**" parameter. Errors which have occurred multiple times are displayed once only.

Expert → Diagnosis → Simulation

Parameter name	Description
Simul. switch (251) Display	Displays the switch position of DIP switch 3 which is used to switch the simulation of the Analog Input output signal on and off. **Display:** ▪ Off Simulation of the output signal is disabled. ▪ On Simulation of the output signal is enabled. The output signal can be simulated. **Factory setting:** Off
Simulation mode (112) Options	Switch on simulation and select simulation type. Any simulation running is switched off if the measuring mode or level mode **Lin. mode (037)** is changed. **Options**: ▪ None ▪ Pressure, → see also this table, "Sim. pressure" parameter ▪ Level, → see this table, "Sim. level" parameter ▪ Flow, → see this table, "Sim. flow" parameter ▪ Tank content → see this table, "Sim. tank cont." parameter ▪ Alarm/warning, → see this table, "Sim. error no." parameter

Cerabar M /
Deltapilot M



Parameter name	Description
	
Sim. pressure (113) User input	Enter simulation value. → See also "**Simulation mode (112)**". **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Simulation mode (112)**" = pressure **Value at switch-on:** Current pressure measured value
Sim. flow (114) (Deltabar M) User input	Enter simulation value. → See also "**Simulation mode (112)**". **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Measuring mode (005)**" = Flow and "**Simulation mode (112)**" = Flow
Sim. level (115) User input	Enter simulation value. → See also "**Simulation mode (112)**". **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Measuring mode (005)**" = Level and "**Simulation mode (112)**" = Level
Sim. tank content (116) User input	Enter simulation value. → See also "**Simulation mode (112)**". **Prerequisites:** ▪ "**Measuring mode (005)**" = Level, "**Lin. mode (037)**" = "Activate table " and "**Simulation mode (112)**" = Tank content.
Sim. errorno. (118) User input	Enter the diagnostic message number. → See also "**Simulation mode (112)**". **Prerequisite:** ▪ "**Simulation mode (112)**" = Alarm/warning **Value at switch-on:** 484 (Simulation active)

8.11.6 Backing up or duplicating the device data

The device does not have a memory module. However, with an operating tool based on FDT technology (e.g. FieldCare), the following options are available (see "**Download select**." → 113 parameter in the operating menu or via Resource Block → 167.):
- Save/recover configuration data.
- Duplicate device configurations.
- Transfer all relevant parameters when replacing electronic inserts.

For more information, read the operating manual for the FieldCareoperating program.

9 Commissioning with the FF configuration program

The device is configured for the "Pressure" measuring mode (Cerabar, Deltabar) or "Level" measuring mode (Deltapilot) as standard. The measuring range and the unit in which the measured value is transmitted correspond to the data on the nameplate.

⚠ WARNING

Pressure is above the permitted working pressure!

Risk of injury due to bursting of parts! Warning messages are generated if pressure is too high.

▶ If a pressure lower than the minimum permitted pressure or greater than the maximum permitted pressure is present at the device, the following messages are output in succession (depending on the setting in the "Alarm behavior P" (050) parameter):
"S140 Working range P" or "F140 Working range P"
"S841 Sensor range" or "F841 Sensor range"
"S971 Adjustment"
Only operate the device within the sensor range limits!

NOTICE

Pressure is below the permitted working pressure!

Messages are displayed if the pressure is too low.

▶ If a pressure lower than the minimum permitted pressure or greater than the maximum permitted pressure is present at the device, the following messages are output in succession (depending on the setting in the "Alarm behavior P" (050) parameter):
"S140 Working range P" or "F140 Working range P"
"S841 Sensor range" or "F841 Sensor range"
"S971 Adjustment"
Only operate the device within the sensor range limits!

9.1 Function check

Carry out a post-installation and a post-connection check as per the checklist before commissioning the device.

- Checklist for "Post-mounting check" → 32
- Checklist for "Post-connection check" → 38

9.2 Commissioning with FF application

⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

▶ The device is configured at the factory for the Pressure measuring mode (Cerabar, Deltabar) or Level measuring mode (Deltapilot). The measuring range and the unit in which the measured value is transmitted, as well as the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT, correspond to the data on the nameplate. Following a reset with code 7864, the OUT parameter may have to be rescaled (→ see also Page 135, section 9.3 "Scaling the OUT parameter").

▶ The standard order configuration is illustrated on → 54, section 6.4.6 "Block model".

▶ The "xxxxxxxxxxx" characters used in the following sections are placeholders for the serial number.

1. Turn on the measuring instrument.
2. Note the DEVICE_ID. → 53, section 6.4.5 "Device identification and addressing" and → 8, section 3.2.1 "Nameplate" for the device serial number.
3. Open the configuration program.

4. Load Cff and device description files into the host system or the configuration program. Make sure you are using the right system files.
5. Identify the device using the DEVICE_ID (→ see Point 2). Assign the desired tag name to the device by means of the "Pd-tag/FF_PD_TAG" parameter.

Configuring the Resource Block

1. Open the Resource Block.
2. If necessary, disable the lock for device operation. → 49, section 6.3.5 "Locking/ unlocking operation". Operating is unlocked as standard.
3. If necessary, change the block name. Factory setting: RS-xxxxxxxxxxx (RB2) ()
4. If necessary, assign a description to the block by means of the "Tag Description/ TAG_DESC" parameter.
5. If necessary, change other parameters as per the requirements.

Configuring the Transducer Blocks
The device has the following Transducer Blocks:
- Pressure Transducer Block
- DP_FLOW Block (Deltabar)
- Display Transducer Block
- Diagnostic Transducer Block

The explanation that follows is an example for the Pressure Transducer Block.

1. If necessary, change the block name. Factory setting: TRD1_xxxxxxxxxxx (PCD)
2. Set the block mode to OOS by means of the "Block Mode/MODE_BLK", TARGET element.
3. Configure the device in accordance with the measuring task. → See also these Brief Operating Instructions section 8.2 to section 9.3.
4. Set the block mode to "Auto" by means of the "Block Mode/MODE_BLK" parameter, TARGET element.

⚠ CAUTION
Note Dependencies when setting parameters!
▶ The block mode must be set to "Auto" for the Pressure and DP_FLOW Block (Deltabar) for the measuring instrument to function correctly.

Configuring the Analog Input Blocks
The device has 2 Analog Input Blocks that can be assigned as required to the various process variables.

1. If necessary, change the block name. Factory setting: AI1_xxxxxxxxxxx (AI)
2. Set the block mode to OOS by means of the "Block Mode/MODE_BLK" parameter, TARGET element.
3. Use the "Channel/CHANNEL" parameter to select the process variable which should be used as the input value for the Analog Input Block. The following settings are possible:
   Cerabar and Deltapilot:
   – Channel/CHANNEL = 1: Primary value, a pressure or level value depending on the measuring mode selected
   – Channel/CHANNEL = 2: Secondary value
   – Channel/CHANNEL = 3: Pressure
   – Channel/CHANNEL = 4: Max. pressure
   – Channel/CHANNEL = 5: Level before linearization
   Factory setting:
   – Analog Input Block 1: Channel/CHANNEL = 1: Primary Value (primary measured value)
   – Analog Input Block 2: Channel/CHANNEL = 2: Secondary Value (sensor temperature)

Deltabar:
- Channel/CHANNEL = 1: Primary value, a pressure or flow value depending on the measuring mode selected
- Channel/CHANNEL = 3: Pressure
- Channel/CHANNEL = 4: Max. pressure
- Channel/CHANNEL = 5: Level before linearization
- Channel/CHANNEL = 6: Totalizer 1
- Channel/CHANNEL = 7: Totalizer 2

Factory setting:
- Analog Input Block 1: Channel/CHANNEL = 1: Primary Value (primary measured value)
- Analog Input Block 2: Channel/CHANNEL = 3: Pressure

4. Use the "Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE" parameter to select the desired unit and the block input range for the process variable. → 135, section 9.3 "Scaling the OUT parameter". Make sure that the selected unit suits the process variable that is selected. If the process variable does not suit the unit, the "Block Error/BLOCK_ERR" parameter reports "Block Configuration Error" and the block mode cannot be set to "Auto".
5. Use the "Linearization Type/L_TYPE" parameter to select the type of linearization for the input variable (factory setting: Direct).
   Make sure that the settings for the "Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE" and "Output Scale/OUT_SCALE" parameters are the same for the "Direct" linearization type. If the values and units do not match, the Block Error/BLOCK_ERR parameter reports "Block Configuration Error" and the block mode cannot be set to "Auto".
6. Enter the alarm and critical alarm messages by means of the "High High Limit/HI_HI_LIM", "High Limit/HI_LIM", "Low Low Limit/LO_LO_LIM" and "Low Limit/LO_LIM" parameters. The limit values entered must be within the value range specified for the "Output Scale/OUT_SCALE" parameter.
7. Specify the alarm priorities by means of the "High High Priority/HI_HI_PRI", "High Priority/HI_PRI", "Low Low Priority/LO_LO_PRI" and "Low Priority/LO_PRI" parameters. Reporting to the field host system only takes place with alarms with a priority greater than 2.
8. Set the block mode to "Auto" using the "Block Mode/MODE_BLK" parameter, TARGET element. For this purpose, the Resource Block must also be set to the "Auto" block mode.

Additional configuration

1. Link the function blocks and output blocks.
2. After specifying the active LAS, download all the data and parameters to the field device.

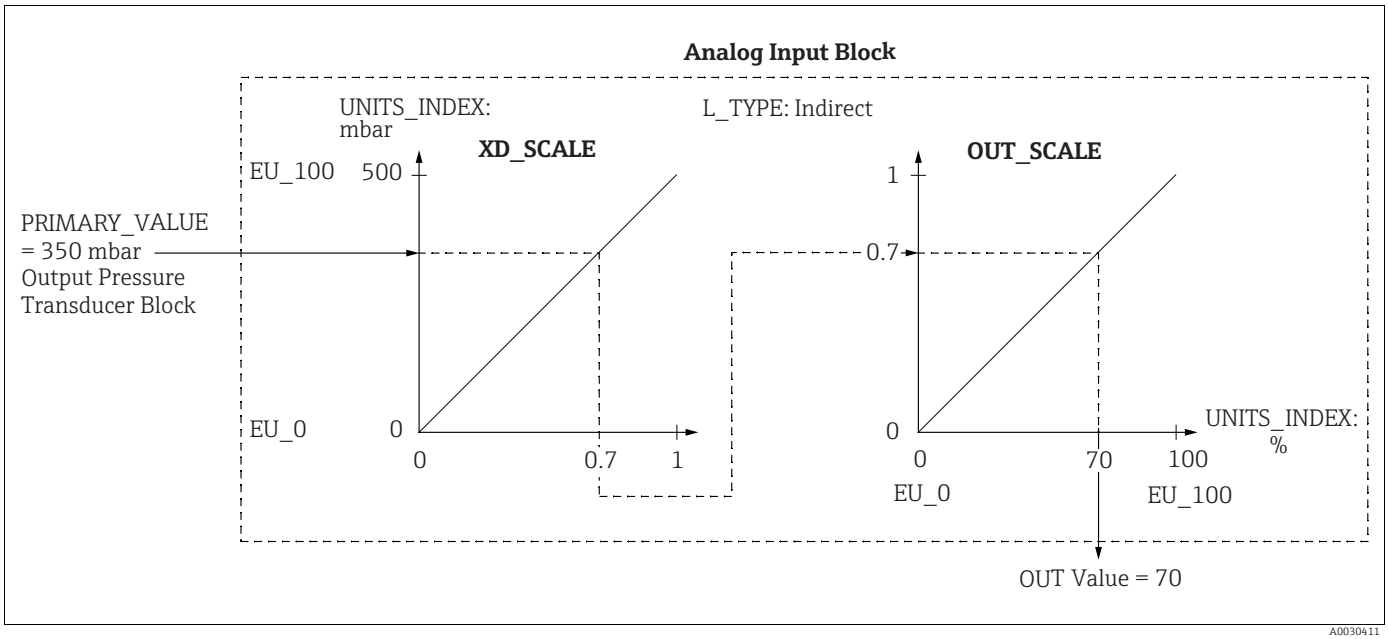
9.3 Scaling the OUT parameter

In the Analog Input Block, the input value or input range can be scaled in accordance with the automation requirements.

Example:

The measuring range 0 to 500 mbar should be rescaled to 0 to 100 %.

- Select XD_SCALE group.
  - For EU_0, enter "0".
  - For EU_100, enter "500".
  - For UNITS_INDEX, enter "mbar".
- Select OUT_SCALE group.
  - For EU_0, enter "0".
  - For EU_100, enter "100%".
  - For UNITS_INDEX, select "%" for example.
    The unit selected here does not have any effect on the scaling.
- Result:
  At a pressure of 350 mbar, the value 70 is output to a downstream block or to the PCS as the OUT value.



⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

- ▶ If you have selected the "Direct" mode for the L_TYPE parameter, you cannot change the values and units for XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE.
- ▶ The L_TYPE, XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE parameters can only be changed in the OOS block mode.
- ▶ Make sure that the output scaling of the Pressure Transducer Block SCALE_OUT matches the input scaling of the Analog Input Block XD_SCALE.

9.4 Commissioning with device application

Commissioning comprises the following steps:
1. Function check (→ 66)
2. Selecting the language, measuring mode and pressure unit
3. Position adjustment (→ 138)
4. Configuring measurement:
   - Pressure measurement (→ 139 ff)
   - Level measurement (→ 140 ff)
   - Flow measurement (Deltabar M) (Deltabar) (→ 149 ff)

9.4.1 Selecting the language, measuring mode and pressure unit

Language selection (Display Transducer Block)

Parameter name	Description
Language/ DISPLAY_LANGUAGE Options Index: 14 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Select the language. **Options:** ▪ English ▪ Possibly another language (as selected when ordering the device) ▪ One further language (language of the manufacturing plant) **Factory setting**: English

Measuring mode selection (Pressure Transducer Block)

Parameter name	Description
Measuring mode/ OPERATING_MODE Index: 42 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode. If the operating mode is changed, no conversion takes place. If necessary, the device has to be recalibrated after the measuring mode has been changed. **Options:** ▪ Pressure ▪ Level ▪ Flow **Factory setting:** Pressure

Pressure unit selection (Pressure Transducer Block)

Parameter name	Description
Calibration Units/ CAL_UNIT User input Index: 19 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select the pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit. **Options** ▪ mbar, bar ▪ mmH_2O, mH_2O, inH_2O, ftH_2O ▪ Pa, hPa, kPa, MPa ▪ psi ▪ mmHg, inHg ▪ Torr ▪ g/cm^2, kg/cm^2 ▪ lb/ft^2 ▪ atm ▪ gf/cm^2, kgf/cm^2 **Factory setting:** mbar or bar depending on the nominal measuring range of the sensor, or as per order specifications

9.5 Pos. zero adjust

A pressure shift resulting from the orientation of the measuring instrument can be corrected by the position adjustment.

(Pressure Transducer Block)

Parameter name	Description
Pos. zero adjust/ PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL Options Index: 38 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. for example, when the container is empty or partially full, the Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero. This parameter provides the possibility of performing position adjustment where the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. (A reference pressure is present at the device.) **Example:** – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE = 2.2 mbar – You correct the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE via the Pos. zero adjust/ PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL parameter using the "Confirm" option, i.e. you assign the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar The Calib. offset/PRESSURE_1_INSTALL_OFFSET (→ 138) parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE was corrected. **Options**: ▪ Cancel ▪ Confirm **Factory setting:** Cancel
Calib. offset/ PRESSURE_1_INSTALL_OFFSET User input Index: 39 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. for example, when the container is empty or partially full, the Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero or the desired value. This parameter provides the possibility of performing position adjustment where the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure is known. (A reference pressure is not present at the device.) **Example:** – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE = 2.2 mbar – Via the Calib. offset/PRESSURE_1_INSTALL_OFFSET parameter, enter the value by which the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE should be corrected. To correct the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE to 0.0 mbar, you must enter the value 2.2 here. (The following applies: $PRIMARY\_VALUE_{new} = PRIMARY\_VALUE_{old} - PRESSURE\_1\_INSTALL\_OFFSET$) – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE (after entry for calib. offset) = 0.0 mbar **Factory setting:** 0.0

9.6 Pressure measurement

In this chapter the parameter text as well as the parameter name are indicated.
In FF configuration programs only the parameter text is displayed (exception: in the NIFBUS configurator you can select if the parameter text or the parameter name is displayed).

Example:

Parameter text	Parameter name
Linearization	LINEARIZATION

- The Deltabar M and Cerabar M are configured for the pressure measuring mode as standard. The Deltapilot M is configured for the level measuring mode as standard. The measuring range and the unit in which the measured value is transmitted, as well as the digital output value of the Analog Input Block OUT, correspond to the data on the nameplate.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
  - → 172, Pressure Transducer Block
  - → 201, Analog Input Block.

	Description	
1	Deltabar M: Before configuring the device for your application, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and the device filled with medium.	
2	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.	
3	If necessary, select the measuring mode: ▪ Depending on the sensor, select the "Differential pressure", Gauge pressure" or "Absolute pressure" option by means of the Primary Value Type/ PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter.	
4	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode.	
5	If necessary, configure the Channel/CHANNEL (→ 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.	
6	Result: The device is ready for pressure measurement.	

You can select another pressure unit by means of the Calibration Units/CAL_UNIT (→ 137) parameter. You can also specify a customer-specific unit by means of this parameter.

9.7 Level measurement

In this chapter the parameter text as well as the parameter name are indicated.
In FF configuration programs only the parameter text is displayed (exception: in the NIFBUS configurator you can select if the parameter text or the parameter name is displayed).

Example:

Parameter text	Parameter name
Linearization	LINEARIZATION

9.7.1 Information on level measurement

⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

- You have a choice of two methods for calculating the level: "In pressure" and "In height". The table in the "Overview of level measurement" section that follows offers an overview of these two measuring tasks.
- The limit values are not checked, i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task for the device to be able to measure correctly.
- Customer-specific units are not possible.
- There is no unit conversion.
- The values entered for "Empty calib. (028)/Full calib. (031)", "Empty pressure (029)/Full pressure (032)", "Empty height (030)/Full height (033)" must be at least 1 % apart. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together.

9.7.2 Overview of level measurement

Measuring task	Level selection	Measured variable options	Description	Measured value display
Calibration is performed by entering two pressure/level value pairs.	"In pressure"	Via the "Unit before lin. (025)" parameter: %, level, volume or mass units.	– Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration), see → 70 – Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration), see → 72	The measured value display and the "Level before lin. (019)" parameter display the measured value.
Calibration is performed by entering the density and two height/level value pairs.	"In height"		– Calibration with reference pressure (wet calibration), see → 76 – Calibration without reference pressure (dry calibration), see → 74	

9.7.3 "In pressure" level selection

Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

Example:
In this example, the level in a tank should be measured in m. The maximum level is 3 m (9.8 ft). The pressure range is set to 0-300 mbar.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled and emptied.

⚠ CAUTION
Note Dependencies when setting parameters!
- ▶ The values entered for Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY and Full calib/ HIGH_LEVEL_EASY must be at least 1% apart for the "Level easy pressure" level mode. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Other limit values are not checked, i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task for the measuring instrument to be able to measure correctly.
- ▶ Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty, the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero.
  → For information on how to perform position adjustment, see also → 138, "Pos. zero adjust/PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL".

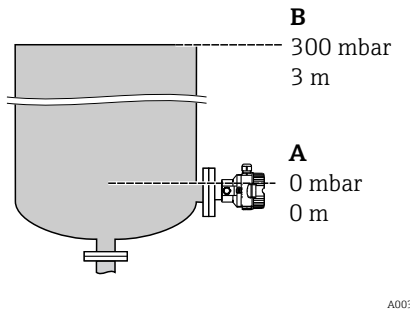
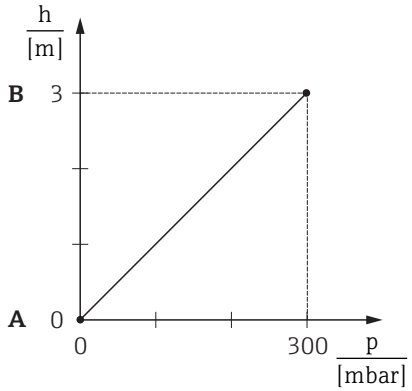
	Description	
1	Deltabar M: Before configuring the device for your application, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium.	
2	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.	

Fig. 29: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 7.
B See table, step 9.

	Description
3	If necessary, select the measuring mode: ▪ Select the "Level" option by means of the Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter. Or:
4	Select the "In pressure" option via the Level selection/ LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT parameter.
5	By means of the "Units index" Scale Out/SCALE_OUT parameter, select the "m" option. Or select a level unit by means of the Unit before Lin./OUT_UNIT_EASY parameter, here "m" for example.
6	Select the "Wet" option by means of the Calibration mode/LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY parameter.
7	Fill the container up to the lower level point. The associated pressure value can be viewed by means of the Meas. pressure/ PRESSURE_1_FINAL_VALUE parameter.
8	By means of the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT[1] record parameter, "EU at 0%/ E_ENGINERING_UNIT_0_PERCENT" elements, enter a level value, here 0 m for example. Or enter a level value via the Empty calibration/ LOW_LEVEL_EASY parameter, here 0 m for example.
9	Fill the container up to the upper level point. The associated pressure value can be viewed by means of the Meas. pressure/ PRESSURE_1_FINAL_VALUE parameter.
10	Using the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT[1] record parameter, "EU at 100%/ E_ENGINERING_UNIT_100_PERCENT" elements, enter a level value here, here 3 m for example. Or enter a level value via the Full calib/ HIGH_LEVEL_EASY parameter, here 3 m for example.
11	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode.
12	If necessary, configure Channel/CHANNEL (→ 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.



A0017658

Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, step 9.

1) Is only supported by host systems that permit write access to individual elements of the record.

Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters. The maximum volume of 1000 liters corresponds to a pressure of 450 mbar. The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a pressure of 50 mbar since the device is mounted below the level lower-range value.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the pressure and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.

⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

▶ The values entered for Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY and Full calib/ HIGH_LEVEL_EASY must be at least 1% apart for the "Level easy pressure" level mode. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Other limit values are not checked, i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task for the measuring instrument to be able to measure correctly.

▶ Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty, the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero.
→ For information on how to perform position adjustment, see also → 138, "Pos. zero adjust/PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL".

	Description
1	Deltabar M: Before configuring the device for your application, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium.
2	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.

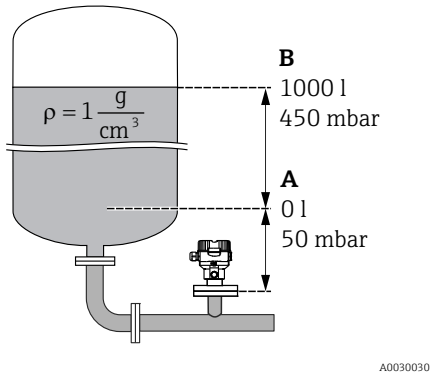


Fig. 30: Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

A See table, step 9.
B See table, step 8.

	Description
3	If necessary, select the measuring mode: Select the "Level" option via the Primary Value Type/ PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter. Or:
4	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE parameter. Select the "In pressure" option via the Level selection/ LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT parameter.
5	Select the "l" (liter) option via the "Units Index" Scale Out/SCALE_OUT parameter. Or select a volume unit via the Unit before Lin./ OUT_UNIT_EASY parameter, here "l" for example.
6	Select the "Dry" option via the Calibration mode/ LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY parameter
7	By means of the Scale In/SCALE_IN record parameter, "Set URV/ E_PRESSURE_UPPER_RANGE_VALUE" elements, enter a pressure value, here 450 mbar for example, or enter a pressure via the Full pressure/ HIGH_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY parameter, here 450 mbar for example.
8	By means of the Scale In/SCALE_IN record parameter, "Set URV/ E_PRESSURE_LOWER_RANGE_VALUE" element, enter a pressure value, here 50 mbar for example, or enter a pressure via the Empty pressure/ LOW_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY parameter, here 50 mbar for example.
9	By means of the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT record parameter, "EU at 100%/ E_ENGINERING_UNIT_100_PERCENT" elements, enter the tank volume, here 1000 l for example. Or enter a volume via the Full calib/ HIGH_LEVEL_EASY parameter, here 1000 l for example.
10	By means of the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT record parameter, "EU at 0%/ E_ENGINERING_UNIT_0_PERCENT" elements, enter the tank volume, here 0 l for example. Or enter a volume via the Empty calibration/ LOW_LEVEL_EASY parameter, here 0 l for example.
11	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode.
12	If necessary, configure Channel/CHANNEL (→ 🖹 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 🖹 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 🖹 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 🖹 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.

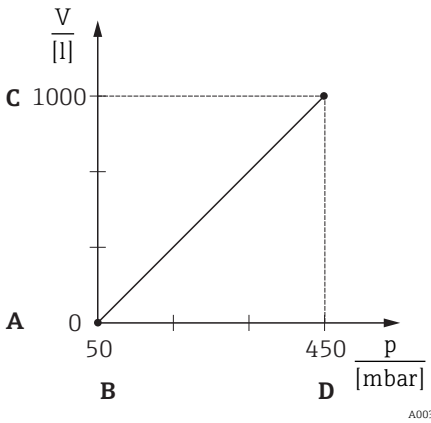


Fig. 31: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

E See table, step 6.
F See table, step 7.
G See table, step 8.
D See table, step 9.

9.7.4 "In height" level selection

Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters. The maximum volume of 1000 liters corresponds to a level of 4.5 m. The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a level of 0.5 m since the device is mounted below the level lower-range value. The density of the medium is 1 g/cm^3.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- The tank can be filled and emptied.

⚠ CAUTION
Note Dependencies when setting parameters!
- ▶ The values entered for Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY and Full calib/ HIGH_LEVEL_EASY must be at least 1% apart for the "Level easy pressure" level mode. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Other limit values are not checked, i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task for the measuring instrument to be able to measure correctly.
- ▶ Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty, the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero.
  → For information on how to perform position adjustment, see also → 138, "Pos. zero adjust/PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL".

	Description
1	Deltabar M: Before configuring the device for your application, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium.
2	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.
3	If necessary, select the measuring mode: Select the "Level height" option via the Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter. Or:
4	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE parameter. Select the "In height" option via the Level selection/ LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT parameter.
5	Select the "l" (liter) option via the "Units index" Scale Out/SCALE_OUT parameter, or select a volume unit via the Unit before Lin./OUT_UNIT_EASY parameter, here "l" for example.
6	Select a height unit by means of the Height unit/ HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY parameter, here "m" for example.
7	Select the "Wet" option by means of the Calibration mode/LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY parameter.
8	Enter a density by means of the Adjust density/ LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY parameter, here "1" g/cm^3 for example.

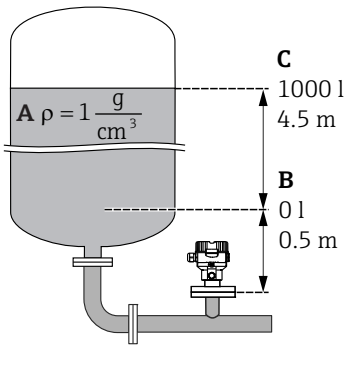


Fig. 32: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, step 10.
C See table, step 12.

	Description
9	Fill the container up to the lower level point. The associated level value can be viewed by means of the Meas. level/ MEASURED_ACTUAL_LEVEL_EASY parameter.
10	By means of the Empty calibration/ LOW_LEVEL_EASY parameter, enter a value, here 0 "l" for example.
11	Fill the container up to the upper level point. The associated level value can be viewed by means of the Meas. level/ MEASURED_ACTUAL_LEVEL_EASY parameter.
12	By means of the Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY parameter, enter a value, here 1000 "l" for example.
13	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode.
14	If necessary, configure Channel/CHANNEL (→ 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.

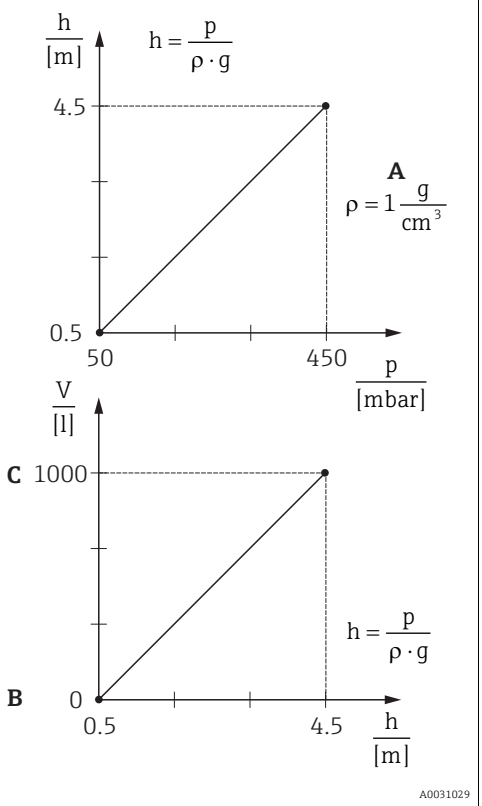


Fig. 33: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, step 10.
C See table, step 12.

Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank should be measured in liters. The maximum volume of 1000 liters corresponds to a level of 4.5 m. The minimum volume of 0 liters corresponds to a level of 0.5 m since the device is mounted below the level lower-range value. The density of the medium is 1 g/cm^3.

Prerequisite:
- The measured variable is in direct proportion to the pressure.
- This is a theoretical calibration i.e. the height and volume values for the lower and upper calibration point must be known.

⚠ CAUTION
Note dependencies when setting parameters!
- ▶ The values entered for Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY and Full calib/ HIGH_LEVEL_EASY must be at least 1 % apart for the "Level easy pressure" level mode. The value will be rejected, and a message displayed, if the values are too close together. Other limit values are not checked, i.e. the values entered must be appropriate for the sensor and the measuring task for the measuring instrument to be able to measure correctly.
- ▶ Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. when the container is empty, the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero.
  → For information on how to perform position adjustment, see also → 138, "Pos. zero adjust/PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL".

	Description
1	Deltabar M: Before configuring the device for your application, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and filled with medium.
2	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.
3	If necessary, select the measuring mode: Select the "Level height" option via the Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter. Or:
4	Select the "Level" measuring mode via the Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE parameter. Select the "In height" option via the Level selection/ LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT parameter.
5	By means of the Unit before Lin./OUT_UNIT_EASY parameter, select a volume unit, here "l" for example.
6	Select a height unit by means of the Height unit/ HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY parameter, here "m" for example.
7	Select the "Dry" option via the Calibration mode/ LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY parameter
8	By means of the Adjust density/ LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY parameter, enter a density, here "1" "g/cm^3" for example.
9	By means of the Empty calibration/ LOW_LEVEL_EASY parameter, enter a volume, here 0 l for example.
10	By means of the Empty height/ LEVEL_OFFSET_EASY parameter, enter a height, here 0.5 m for example.

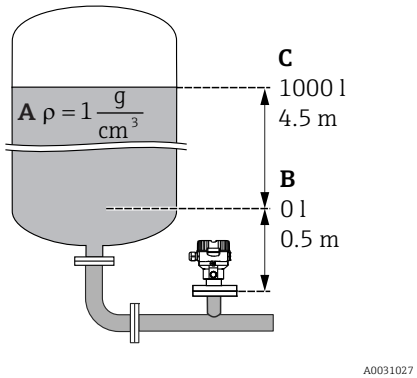


Fig. 34: Calibration without reference pressure – dry calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, steps 10 and 11.
C See table, steps 12 and 13.

	Description
11	By means of the Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY parameter, enter a volume, here 1000 l for example.
12	By means of the Full height/ LEVEL_100_PERCENT_EASY parameter, enter a height, here 4.5 m for example.
13	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode.
14	If necessary, configure Channel/CHANNEL (→ 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.

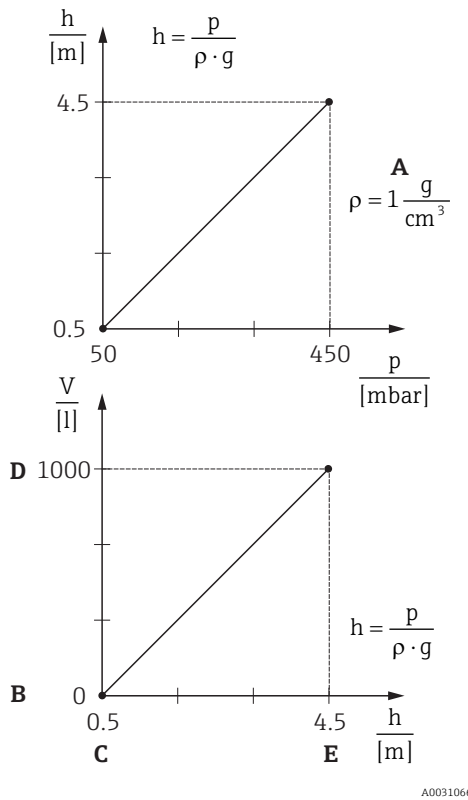


Fig. 35: Calibration with reference pressure – wet calibration

A See table, step 8.
B See table, step 9.
C See table, step 10.
D See table, step 11.
E See table, step 12.

9.8 Flow measurement (Deltabar M)

In this chapter the parameter text as well as the parameter name are indicated.
In FF configuration programs only the parameter text is displayed (exception: in the NIFBUS configurator you can select if the parameter text or the parameter name is displayed).

Example:

Parameter text	Parameter name
Linearization	LINEARIZATION

9.8.1 Calibration

Example:
In this example, a volume flow should be measured in m^3/h.

- The "Flow measurement" measuring mode is only available for the Deltabar M differential pressure transmitter.
- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
  - → 172, Pressure Transducer Block.
  - → 201, Analog Input Block.

	Description
1	Before configuring the device for your application, ensure that the impulse piping has been cleaned and the device filled with fluid.
2	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and DP_FLOW Block and set the block mode to OOS.
3	If necessary, select the measuring mode: ▪ Select the "Flow" option via the Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter.
4	By means of the Press. eng. unit/CAL_UNIT parameter or via Scale In/SCALE_IN, select a pressure unit, here mbar for example.
5	Via the DP_FLOW Block: Select the "Volume operat. cond." option via the Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE parameter.
6	Via the DP_FLOW Block: By means of the Flow unit/FLOW_UNIT parameter, select a flow unit, here m^3/h for example, or via the Pressure Transducer Block: By means of the Scale In/SCALE_IN record parameter, select the "Press. eng. unit/ PRESSURE_1_UNIT" element.
7	Via the DP_FLOW Block: By means of the Flow Max/FLOW_MAX parameter, select the EU_100 element or via the Pressure Transducer Block: By means of the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT record parameter, select the "EU at 100% / E_ENGINERING_UNIT_100_PERCENT" element.
	Enter the maximum flow value of the primary device, here 6000 m^3/h for example. See also the layout sheet of the primary device.

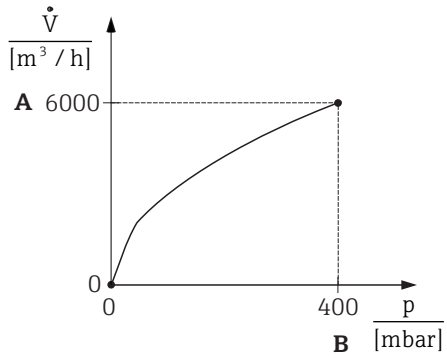


Fig. 36: Flow measurement calibration

A See table, step 7.
B See table, step 8.

	Description	
8	Via the DP_FLOW Block: Select via the Max press. flow/ FLOW_MAX_PRESSURE parameter or via the Pressure Transducer Block: By means of the Scale In/SCALE_IN record parameter, select the "Set URV/ E_PRESSURE_UPPER_RANGE_VALUE" element.	
	Enter the maximum pressure, here 400 mbar (6 psi) for example. See also the layout sheet of the primary device.	
9	Set the Pressure Transducer Block and DP_FLOW Block to the "Auto" block mode.	
10	If necessary, configure Channel/CHANNEL (→ 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.	
11	Result: The device is configured for flow measurement.	

⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

- ▶ By means of the Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE (→ 189) parameter, you can choose between the following flow types:
  - Volume p. cond. (volume under operating conditions)
  - Gas norm. cond. (norm volume under norm conditions in Europe: 1013.25 mbar and 273.15 K (0 °C))
  - Gas std. cond. (standard volume under standard conditions in USA: 1013.25 mbar (14.7 psi) and 288. 15 K (15 °C/59 °F))
  - Mass p. cond. (mass under operating conditions)
- ▶ The unit selected via the Flow unit/FLOW_UNIT (→ 190) parameter must be appropriate for the chosen flow type (Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE, → 189).
- ▶ In the lower measuring range, small flow quantities (creepages) can lead to large measured value fluctuations. By means of the Set. L. Fl. Cut-off/ CREEP_FLOW_SUPRESSION_OFF_THRES (→ 191) parameter, you can configure a low flow cut off.

9.8.2 Totalizer

Example:
In this example, the volume flow should be totalised and displayed in the unit m^3E^3. Negative flows should be added to the flow rate.

- For a description of the parameters mentioned, see
  – → 188, DP_FLOW Transducer Block
  – → 201, Analog Input Block.
- Totalizer 1 can be reset. Totalizer 2 cannot be reset.

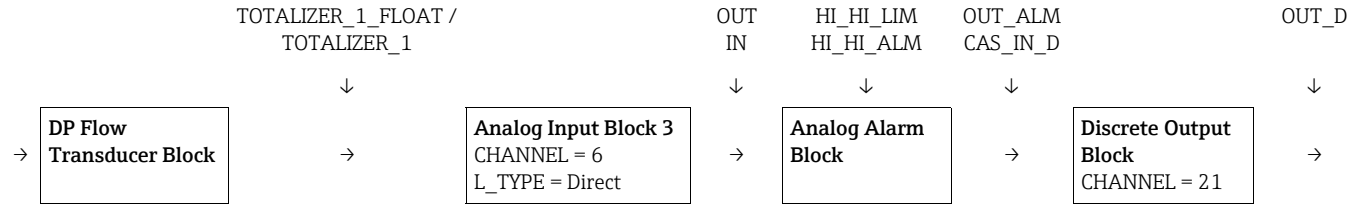
	Description
1	Calibrate the device in accordance with section 9.8.1.
2	Open the DP_FLOW Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.
3	By means of the Eng. unit total. 1/TOTALIZER_1_UNIT parameter, select a flow unit, here m^3 E^3 for example.
4	By means of the Totalizer 1 mode/TOTALIZER_1_MODE parameter, specify the totalizing mode for negative flows, here the "Only negative flow" option for example.
5	Use the Reset Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1_RESET parameter to reset to zero.
6	Result: The Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1_STRING_VALUE record parameter, 1/E_TOTALIZER_1_FLOAT totalizer element displays the totalized volume flow.
7	Set the DP_FLOW Block to "Auto".

You can use the Display mode/DISPLAY_MAIN_LINE_1_CONTENT parameter (→ 195) to specify which measured value should be displayed on the local operation.

Resetting totalizer 1 automatically

By means of the Analog Alarm Block

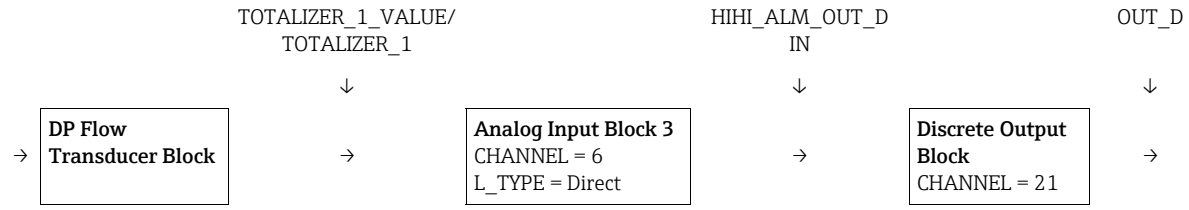
With the aid of the Analog Alarm and Discrete Output Block, totalizer 1 in the DP_Flow Transducer Block can be reset automatically.



The DP_FLOW Transducer Block is connected to an Analog Input Block by means of the Channel/CHANNEL parameter (CHANNEL = 6). In the Analog Alarm Block the High High Limit/HI_HI_LIM parameter is used to set a limit value at which the totalizer should be reset to zero. As soon as this limit value is overshot, the Analog Input Block transmits an alarm value to the downstream Discrete Output Block. The latter changes its output from 0 to 1 and thus resets the totalizer in the DP_FLOW Transducer Block to 0. The output of the Analog Alarm Block changes back to 0.

By means of the Analog Input Block

With the aid of Analog Input and Discrete Output Block, totalizer 1 in the DP_Flow Transducer Block can be reset automatically.



The DP_FLOW Transducer Block is connected to an Analog Input Block by means of the Channel/CHANNEL parameter (CHANNEL = 6). In the Analog Input Block the High High Limit/HI_HI_LIM parameter is used to set a limit value at which the totalizer should be reset to zero. As soon as this limit value is overshot, the Analog Input Block tranmits an alarm value to the downstream Discrete Output Block. The latter changes its output from 0 to 1 and thus resets the totalizer in the DP_FLOW Transducer Block to 0. The output of the Analog Input Block changes back to 0.

9.9 Linearization

9.9.1 Manual entry of the linearization table

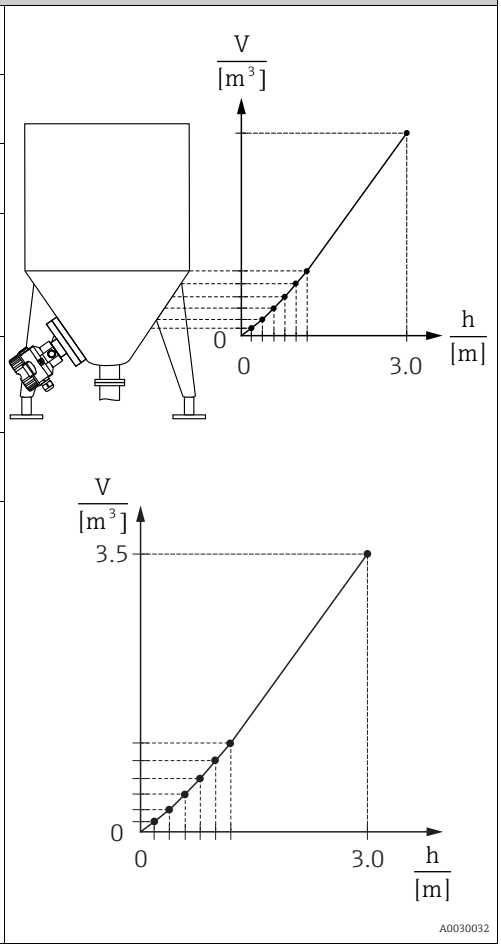
Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank with a conical outlet should be measured in m^3.

Prerequisite:

- This is a theoretical calibration, i.e. the points for the linearization table are known.
- The "Level" measuring mode has been selected. The Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter is set to "Level" or "Level height".
- A level calibration has been performed.

For a description of the parameters mentioned, → section 8.11 "Parameter description".

	Description
1	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.
2	Select the "Manual input" option via the Lin. mode/ LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE parameter.
3	Select using the "Unit after lin./ AFTER_LINEARIZATION_UNIT" parameter, e.g. m^3.
4	By means of the Lin tab index 01/ LIN_TAB_X_Y_VALUE_1 to Lin tab index 32/ LIN_TAB_X_Y_VALUE_32 parameters, select the desired X-values and Y-values.
5	Once all the points have been entered in the table, select the "Activate table" option via the "Lin. mode/ LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE" parameter.
6	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode.
7	Result: The measured value after linearization is displayed.



Error message F510 "Linearization" and alarm current appears as long as the table is being entered and until the table is activated.

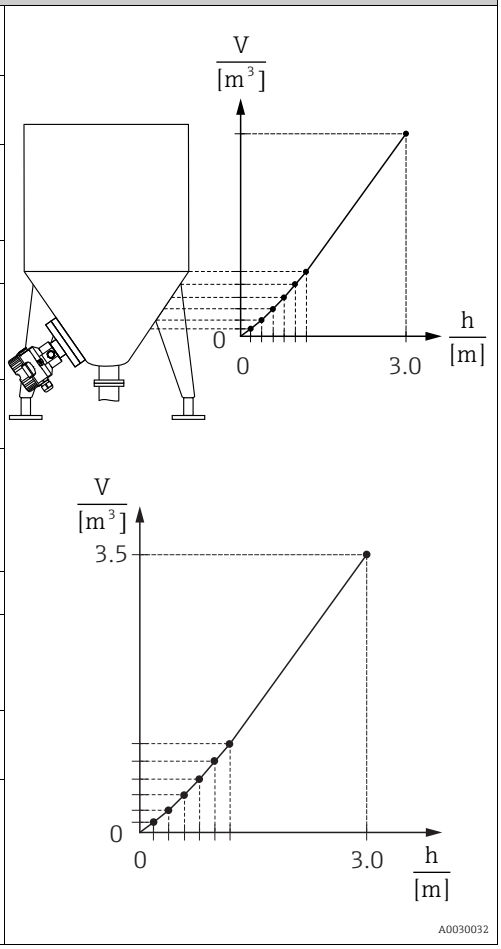
9.9.2 Semi-automatic entry of the linearization table

Example:
In this example, the volume in a tank with a conical outlet should be measured in m^3.

Prerequisite:

- The tank can be filled or emptied. The linearization characteristic must rise continuously.
- The "Level" measuring mode has been selected. The Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter is set to "Level" or "Level height".

For a description of the parameters mentioned → section 8.11 "Parameter description".

	Description	
1	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.	
2	Select the "Semiautom. entry" option via the Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE parameter.	
3	Select the volume unit/mass unit, e.g m^3 via the Unit after lin./AFTER_LINEARIZATION_UNIT parameter.	
4	Fill the tank to the height of the 1st point.	
5	By means of the Line numb./LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_INDEX parameter, enter the number of the point in the table.	
	The current level is displayed via the X-value:/ TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_X_VALUE parameter.	
	Using the Y-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_Y_VALUE parameter, enter the corresponding volume, here 0 m^3 for example, and confirm the value.	
6	Enter the next point as explained in Step 5.	
7	Once all the points have been entered in the table, select the "Activate table" option via the "Lin. mode/ LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE" parameter.	
8	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode.	
9	Result: The measured value after linearization is displayed.	

Error message F510 "Linearization" appears as long as the table is being entered and until the table is activated.

9.10 Electrical differential pressure measurement with gauge pressure measuring cells (Cerabar M or Deltapilot M)

Example:
In the example given, two Cerabar M or Deltapilot M devices (each with a gauge pressure measuring cell) are interconnected. The pressure difference can thus be measured using two independent Cerabar M or Deltapilot M devices.

For a description of the parameters mentioned → section 8.11 "Parameter description".

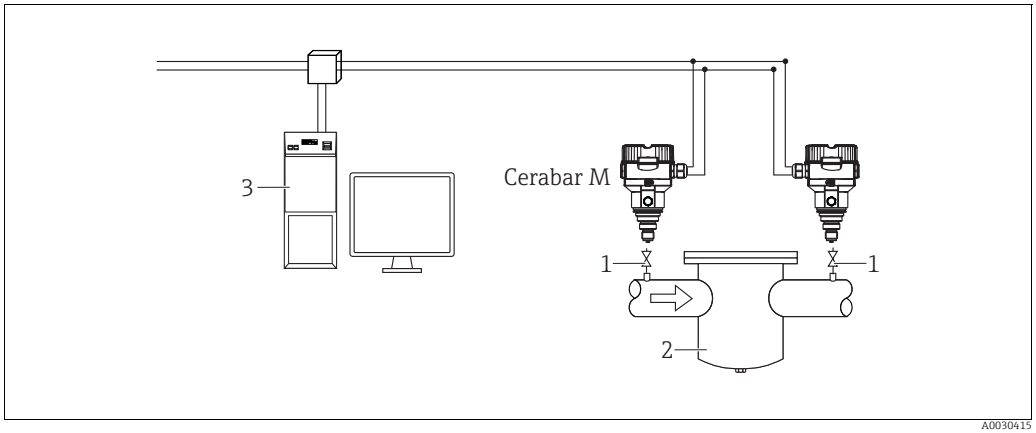


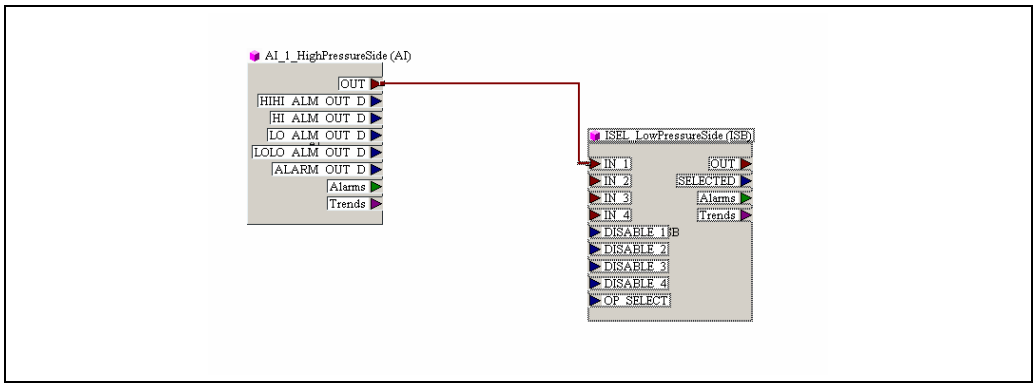
Fig. 37:
1 Shutoff valves
2 e.g. filter
3 FF HOST system

1.)

	Description Adjustment of the Cerabar M/Deltapilot M on the high-pressure side in the Pressure Transducer Block
1	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.
2	Select the "Pressure" measuring mode via the Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE or Primary Value Type/ PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter.
3	Select a pressure unit via the Calibration Units/CAL_UNIT parameter, here "mbar" for example.
4	The Cerabar M/Deltapilot M is unpressurized. Perform position adjustment; see → 68.
5	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode. If necessary, configure Channel/CHANNEL (→ 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.

2.)

The Analog Input Block output of the high-pressure side of the device has to be connected to one of the 4 inputs of the Input Selector Block on the low-pressure side of the device (here Input1 for example).
This configuration has to be written to the devices.
Both blocks must be set to the Auto mode.



3.)

	Description **Adjustment of the Cerabar M/Deltapilot M on the low-pressure side (the differential is generated in this device) in the Pressure Transducer Block**
1	Open the Pressure Transducer Block and set the block mode to OOS.
2	Select the "Pressure" measuring mode via the Measuring mode/OPERATING_MODE or Primary Value Type/ PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter.
3	Select a pressure unit via the Calibration Units/CAL_UNIT parameter, here "mbar" for example.
4	The Cerabar M/Deltapilot M is unpressurized. Perform position adjustment; see → 68.
5	Select the input via the E.Delta p selec./E_DELTA_P_INPUT_SELECTOR parameter (here Input1 for example).
6	Select the desired unit via the E.Delta p unit/E_DELTA_P_INPUT_UNIT parameter (here mbar for example).
7	Select the external value mode via the Electr. delta P/ELECTRIC_DELTA_P_CONTROL parameter.
8	The current measured values and status information returned by the device on the high-pressure side can be read via the E.Delta p value/E_DELTA_P_VALUE and E.Delta p status/E_DELTA_P_STATUS parameters.
9	Set the Pressure Transducer Block to the "Auto" block mode. If necessary, configure Channel/CHANNEL (→ 204), Linearization Type/L_TYPE (→ 205), Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE (→ 203) and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) parameters by means of the Analog Input Block.

⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

- It is not permissible to reverse the assignment of the measuring points to the direction of communication.
- The measured value of the transmitting device must always be greater than the measured value of the receiving device (via the "Electr. delta P" function).
- Adjustments that result in an offset of the pressure values (e.g. position adjustment, trim) must always be performed in accordance with the individual sensor and its orientation, irrespective of the "Electr. Delta P" application. Other settings result in non-permitted use of the "Electr. Delta P" function and can lead to incorrect measured values.

9.11 Displaying external values on the onsite display via FF bus

The inputs of the Input Selector Block are used to display external values on the onsite display via the FF bus.

Example:

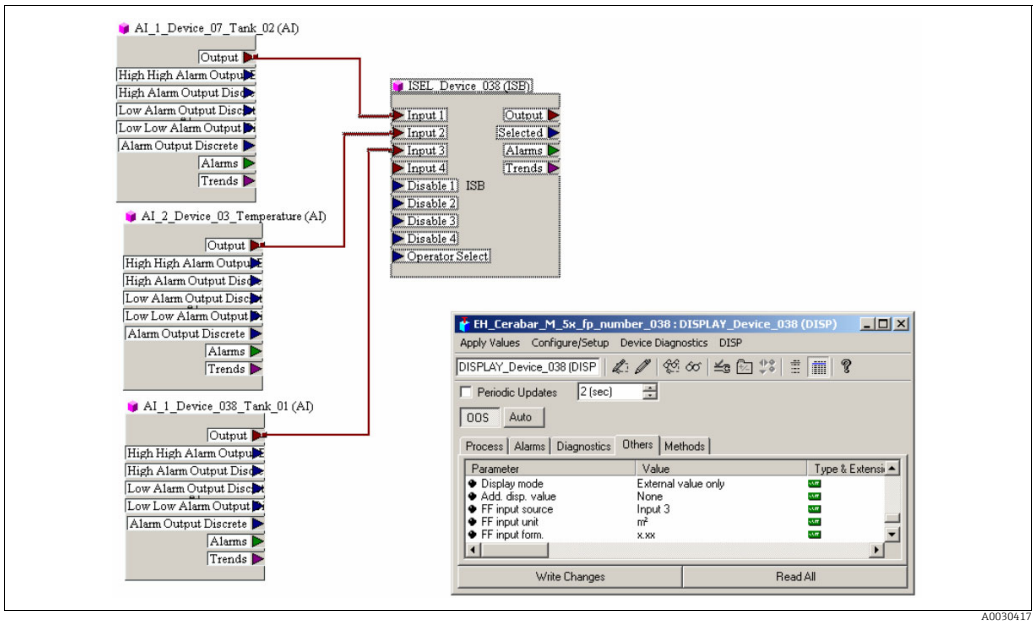


Fig. 38: Connection example

⚠ CAUTION

Note Dependencies when setting parameters!

- The desired value must be connected to one of the four inputs of the Input Selector Block, and this configuration must be written into the device. Only the inputs of the Input Selector Block are used for functionality. Output and status are not taken into account.

	Description
1	Open the Display Block.
2	Select the "External value only" option via the Display mode/DISPLAY_MAIN_LINE_1_CONTENT parameter.
3	Select an input via the FF input source/DISPLAY_INPUT_SELECTOR parameter, here "Input 3" for example.
4	Via the FF input unit/DISPLAY_INPUT_UNIT parameter, select the appropriate unit, as only values and status information are transmitted with FF, here "m^2" for example.
5	Via the FF input form./DISPLAY_INPUT_FORMAT parameter, select the desired format for the onsite display, here "x.xx" for example.

9.12 Parameter description

In this chapter the parameter text as well as the parameter name are indicated.
In FF configuration programs only the parameter text is displayed (exception: in the NIFBUS configurator you can select if the parameter text or the parameter name is displayed).

Example:

Parameter text	Parameter name
Linearization	LINEARIZATION

- With FOUNDATION Fieldbus, all the device parameters are categorized according to their functional properties and task and are assigned to the Resource Block, the Transducer Blocks and the function blocks. The parameters of the Resource Block, the Transducer Blocks and the Analog Input Block are described in this section. For a description of the parameters of the other function blocks, such as the PID or Discret Output Block, see Operating Instructions BA00013S "FOUNDATION Fieldbus Overview" or the FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification.
- Some parameters are only relevant if other parameters are appropriately configured.

9.12.1 Block model

The Cerabar M/Deltabar M/Deltapilot M has the following blocks:
- Resource Block
- Transducer Blocks
  - Pressure Transducer Block
    This block supplies the output variables Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE and Secondary Value/SECONDARY_VALUE. It contains all the parameters to configure the measuring instrument for the measuring task such as measuring mode selection, linearization function and unit selection.
  - DP_FLOW Transducer Block (only Deltabar M)
    This block supplies the output variable "Totalizer 1 /TOTALIZER_1_FLOAT" and "Totalizer 2 /TOTALIZER_2_FLOAT". It contains all the parameters that are needed to configure the flow and this totalizer.
  - Diagnostic Transducer Block
    This Block returns error messages as output variables. It contains the simulation function for the Pressure Transducer Block, parameters to configure the alarm response and the user limits for pressure and temperature.
  - Display Transducer Block
    This block does not supply any output variables. It contains all the parameters for configuring the onsite display, such as Language/DISPLAY_LANGUAGE.
- Function blocks
  - 2 Analog Input Blocks (AI)
  - Discrete Output Block (DO)
  - PID Block (PID)
  - Arithmetic Block (ARB)
  - Input Selector Block (ISB)
  - Integrator Block (IT)
  - Discrete Input Block (DI)

Default (as-delivered) block configuration

The block model shown below illustrates the block configuration when the device is delivered.

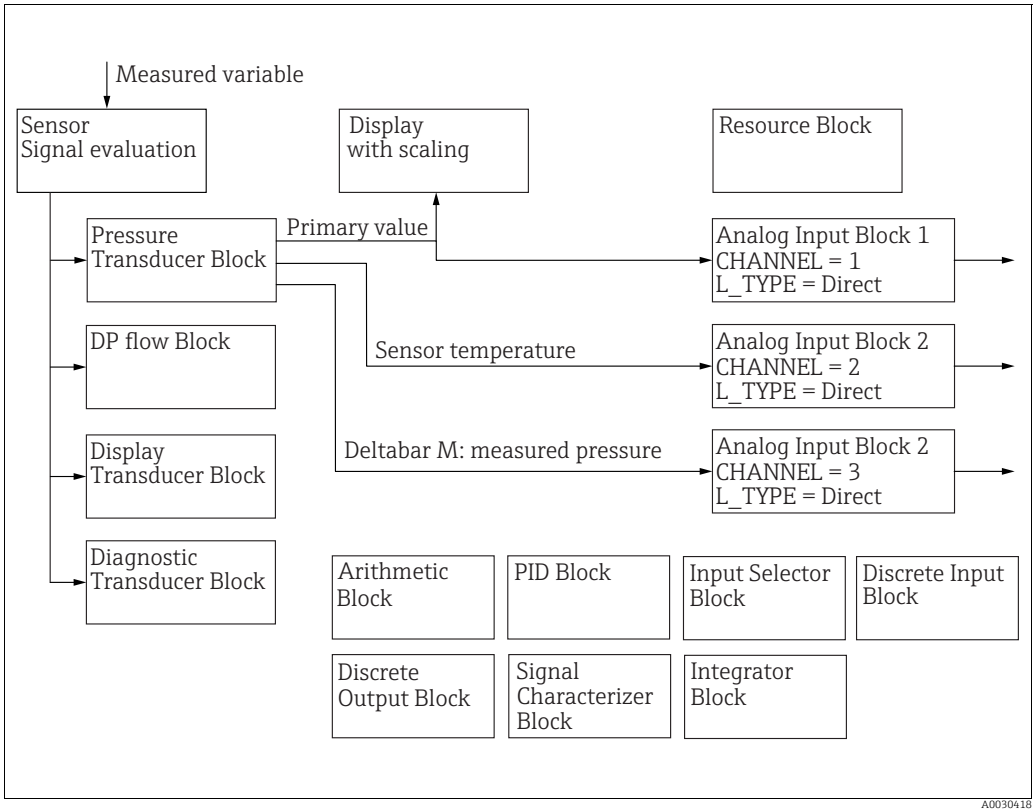


Fig. 39: Default (as-delivered) block configuration

Cerabar M/Deltapilot M

The Pressure Transducer Block returns the primary value (measured value) and the secondary value (sensor temperature). The Primary Value and Secondary Value are each transmitted to an Analog Input Block via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter (→ 204, Channel/CHANNEL parameter description). The Discrete Output, Discrete Input, PID, Arithmetic, Input Selector and Integrator are not connected in the as-delivered state. (IT, DI)

Deltabar M

The Pressure Transducer Block returns the Primary Value (measured value) and the Secondary Value (max. pressure). In the DP_FLOW Transducer Block, the flow is totalized in the "Flow" measuring mode and output by means of the Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1 and Totalizer 2/TOTALIZER_2 record parameter. The Primary Value, Secondary Value and Totalizer 1 and 2 values are each transmitted to an Analog Input Block via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter (→ 204, Channel/CHANNEL parameter description). The Discrete Output, PID, Arithmetic and Input Selector are not connected in the as-delivered state (IT, DI).

⚠ CAUTION

Note dependencies when setting parameters!

- Please note that links between the blocks are deleted and the FF parameters are reset to the default values following a reset by means of the Restart/RESTART parameter in the Resource Block, "Default" option.

9.12.2 Resource block

Resource Block - standard parameters	
Parameter	**Description**
Static Revision/ST_REV Display Index: 1 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the counter for static parameters of the Resource Block. The counter is incremented by one with each change of a static parameter of the Resource Block. The counter counts to 65535 and then starts again at zero.
Tag Description/ TAG_DESC User input Index: 2 Data type: Octet String Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter a description for the related block or the measuring point e.g. TAG number (max. 32 alphanumeric characters).
Strategy/STRATEGY User input Index: 3 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter user-specific value for grouping and thus faster evaluation of the blocks. Grouping takes place by entering the same numerical value for the Strategy/ STRATEGY parameter of the block in question. This value is neither checked nor processed by the Resource Block. **Input range:** 0 to 65535 **Factory setting:** 0
Alert Key/ALERT_KEY User input Index: 4 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter the identification number for the measuring instrument or for each individual block. The control level uses this identification number to sort alarm and event messages and initiate other processing steps. **Input range:** 1 to 255 **Factory setting:** 0
Block Mode/ MODE_BLK Options, display Index: 5 Data type: DS-69 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	The Block Mode/MODE_BLK parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. The Resource Block supports the "Auto" (automatic) and OOS (out of service) modes. **TARGET** ▪ Change the block mode. **ACTUAL** ▪ Displays the current block mode. **PERMITTED** ▪ Displays the modes supported by the block. **NORMAL** ▪ Displays the block mode during standard operation.
Block Error/ BLOCK_ERR Display Index: 6 Data type: bit string Access: read only	Displays the active block errors. **Possibilities**: ▪ Out of service: the Resource Block is in the OOS block mode. ▪ Simulation active: DIP switch 3 "Simulation" on the electronic insert is set to "on", i.e. simulation is possible.
Resource State/ RS_STATE Display Index: 7 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the current status of the Resource Block. **Possibilities**: ▪ Standby: The Resource Block is in the OOS mode (out-of-service). It is not possible to execute the remaining blocks. ▪ Online linking: The configured links between the function blocks have not yet been established. ▪ Online: Standard block mode, the Resource Block operates in the auto mode. All the configured links between the function blocks have been established. If a link is missing, this parameter displays the "Online linking" status.

Resource Block - standard parameters	
Parameter	**Description**
Test Read Write/ TEST_RW Display Index: 8 Data type: DS-85 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	This parameter is required only for the FF conformance test and has no meaning in normal operation.
DD Resource/ DD_RESOURCE Display Index: 9 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	String that indicates the tag of the resource that contains the device description for this resource.
Manufacturer ID/ MANUFAC_ID Display Index: 10 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: read only	Displays the manufacturer's ID number. Endress+Hauser: 0 x 452B48 (decimal: 4533064)
Device Type/DEV_TYPE Display Index: 11 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the device ID number. Deltabar M 5x: hexadecimal: 0x1021, decimal: 4129. Cerabar M 5x: hexadecimal: 0x1019, decimal: 4121. Deltapilot M 5x: hexadecimal: 0x1023, decimal: 4131.
Device Revision/ DEV_REV Display Index: 12 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Use this function to view the device revision number.
DD Revision/DD_REV Display Index: 13 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the revision number of the device description (DD).
Grant Deny/ GRANT_DENY User input Index: 14 Data type: DS-70 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Grant or restrict access authorization for a fieldbus host system to the device. This parameter is not evaluated by Deltabar M 5x, Cerabar M 5x and Deltapilot M 5x.
Hard Types/ HARD_TYPES Display Index: 15 Data type: bit string Access: read only	Displays the input and output signal type.

Resource Block - standard parameters	
Parameter	**Description**
Restart/RESTART Options Index: 16 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: r, w	Select the reset mode. **Options**: ▪ ENP_RESTART: A restart is needed to accept the ENP configuration changes. ▪ Run: Standard operating mode ▪ Resource: This mode is not supported by Endress+Hauser. ▪ Defaults: The device data and the links of the function blocks are reset to the factory settings. The manufacturer-specific parameters of the Transducer Block are not reset to the factory settings. ▪ Processor: Warm start of device, processor restart. ▪ Factory: The links of the function blocks, all FF-specific and resettable manufacturer-specific parameters are reset to the factory setting. ▪ Customer settings (user reset): If a new sensor is connected, sensor-specific parameters are adapted to suit the new sensor. Resets the parameters to the asdelivered state apart from the TAG number, linearization table, entries in the operated hours counter, status history and format of the onsite display. The device is restarted. ▪ Measurement AP: not effects.
Features/FEATURES Display Index: 17 Data type: bit string Access: read only	Displays the additional functions supported by the device: FEAT_REPORT FEAT_FAILSAFE FEAT_HARD_WR_LOCK FEAT_MVC → See also this table, parameter description Feature selection/FEATURE_SEL.
Feature selection/ FEATURE_SEL User input Index: 18 Data type: bit string Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Select the additional device functions. The additional functions that the device supports are displayed in the Features/FEATURES parameter.
Cycle Type/ CYCLE_TYPE Display Index: 19 Data type: bit string Access: read only	Displays the block execution methods supported by the device. → See also this table, parameter description Cycle selection/CYCLE_SEL.
Cycle selection/ CYCLE_SEL Display Index: 20 Data type: bit string Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Displays the block execution method used by the fieldbus host system. The block execution method is selected by the fieldbus host system. **Possibilities**: ▪ Scheduled: cyclical block execution method ▪ Block execution: sequential block execution method
Minimum Cycle Time/ MIN_CYCLE_T Display Index: 21 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: read only	Displays the shortest MACROCYCLE supported by the device. **Factory setting:** 3200 $^{1}/_{32}$ ms (≅ 100 ms)
Memory Size/ MEMORY_SIZE Display Index: 22 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the available configuration memory in kilobytes. This parameter is not supported by Deltabar M 5x, Cerabar M 5x and Deltapilot M 5x.

Resource Block - standard parameters	
Parameter	**Description**
Nonvolatile Cycle Time/ NV_CYCLE_T Display Index: 23 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: read only	Displays the time interval in which the dynamic device parameters are stored in the nonvolatile memory. 5760000 1/32 ms ≙ 180s
Free Space/ FREE_SPACE Display Index: 24 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the system memory (in percent) available for the execution of further function blocks. This parameter is not supported by Deltabar M, Cerabar M and Deltapilot M.
Free Time/FREE_TIME Display Index: 25 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the free system time (in percent) available for the execution of further function blocks. This parameter is not supported by Deltabar M, Cerabar M and Deltapilot M.
Shed Remote Cascade/ SHED_RCAS User input Index: 26 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter the monitoring time for checking the connection between the fieldbus host system and the PID function block in the RCAS block mode. On expiry of this monitoring time the PID function block switches from the RCAS block mode to the block mode selected via the Shed Options/SHED_OPT parameter. **Factory setting:** 640000 $^{1}/_{32}$ ms
Shed Remote Out/ SHED_ROUT User input Index: 27 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter the monitoring time for checking the connection between the fieldbus host system and the PID function block in the ROUT block mode. On expiry of this monitoring time the PID function block switches from the ROUT block mode to the block mode selected via the Shed Options/SHED_OPT parameter. **Factory setting:** 640000 $^{1}/_{32}$ ms
Fault State/ FAULT_STATE Display Index: 28 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Current status display of the fault state of the Discrete Output function block. **Possibilities**: ▪ Uninitialized ▪ Clear (fault state not active) ▪ Active (fault state active)
Set Fault State/ SET_FSTATE Options Index: 29 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Activate the fault state of the Discrete Output function block manually. →See also this table, Clear Fault State/CLR_FSTATE parameter description. **Possibilities**: ▪ Uninitialized ▪ Off ▪ Set (the fault state is enabled)
Clear Fault State/ CLR_FSTATE Options Index: 30 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Deactivate the fault state of the Discrete Ouput function block manually. →See also this table, Set Fault State/ SET_FSTATE parameter description. **Possibilities**: ▪ Uninitialized ▪ Off ▪ Clear (the fault state is disabled)

Resource Block - standard parameters	
Parameter	**Description**
Max Notify/ MAX_NOTIFY Display Index: 31 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the number of event reports supported by the device that can simultaneously remain unacknowledged. → See also this table, Limit Notify/LIM_NOTIFY parameter description.
Limit Notify/ LIM_NOTIFY User input Index: 32 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter the maximum possible number of event reports that can simultaneously remain unacknowledged. This parameter is not evaluated by Deltabar M 5x, Cerabar M 5x and Deltapilot M 5x.
Confirm Time/ CONFIRM_TIME User input Index: 33 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter the confirmation time for the event report. If the device does not receive confirmation within this time, the event report is sent to the fieldbus host system again. **Factory setting:** 640000 $^{1}/_{32}$ ms
Write Lock/ WRITE_LOCK Display Index: 34 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the status of DIP switch 1 on the electronic insert. You can lock or unlock parameters relevant to the measured value with DIP switch 1. If operation is locked by means of the Operator code/S_W_LOCK (→ 197) parameter, you can only unlock operation again by means of this parameter. **Possibilities**: ▪ Locked: Security locking switched on, i.e. the parameters cannot be written to. ▪ Not locked: Security locking switched off. Depending on the block mode in question, it is possible to write to the parameters (→ see tables, "Parameter" column, access). **Factory setting:** Locked (locking switched on)
Update Event/ UPDATE_EVT Display Index: 35 Data type: DS-73 Access: read only	The Update Event/UPDATE_EVT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ This element is set to "Unacknowledged" as soon as a static parameter changes. **UPDATE_STATE** ▪ Indicates whether the change was reported. **TIME_STAMP** ▪ Displays the date and time when a static parameter was changed. **STATIC_REVISION** ▪ The revision counter is increased each time a static parameter is changed. **RELATIVE_INDEX** ▪ Displays the altered parameter in the form of the relative index. See also this table, "Parameter, Index" column.

Resource Block - standard parameters	
Parameter	**Description**
Block Alarm/ BLOCK_ALM Display, options Index: 36 Data type: DS-72 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	The Block Alarm/BLOCK_ALM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ If the "Deactivated" option was selected for the alarm that occurred by means of the Acknowledge Option/ACK_OPTION parameter, this alarm can only be acknowledged by means of this element. **ALARM_STATE** ▪ Use this function to display the current block condition with information on pending configuration, hardware or system errors. The following block alarm messages are possible with the Resource Block: – Simulate Active – Out of Service **TIME_STAMP** ▪ Displays the time when the alarm occurred. **SUB_CODE** ▪ Displays the reason why the alarm was reported. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the value of the corresponding parameter at the time the alarm was reported.
Alarm Summary/ ALARM_SUM Display, options Index: 37 Data type: DS-74 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	The Alarm Summary/ALARM_SUM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **CURRENT** ▪ Displays the current status of the process alarms in the Resource Block. The following alarms are possible: DiscAlm and BlockAlm. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ Displays the process alarms not confirmed. **UNREPORTED** ▪ Displays the process alarms not reported. **DISABLED** ▪ Possibility of deactivating process alarms.
Acknowledge Option/ ACK_OPTION Options Index: 38 Data type: bit string Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Use this parameter to specify the process alarm to be acknowledged automatically as soon as it is detected by the fieldbus host system. If the option is activated for a process alarm, this process alarm is acknowledged automatically by the fieldbus host system. **Options**: ▪ DiscAlm: write protection alarm ▪ BlockAlm: block alarm The message has to be acknowledged via the Block Alarm/BLOCK_ALM parameter, UNACKNOWLEDGE element for process alarms for which automatic confirmation is not active. **Factory setting:** The option is not active for any process alarm, i.e. every process alarm message must be acknowledged manually.
Write Priority/ WRITE_PRI User input Index: 39 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	If write protection is disabled, an alarm is issued. Use this parameter to specify the priority which should be assigned to this alarm. **Input range:** ▪ 0 to 15 ▪ 0: The alarm is suppressed. ▪ 15: Critical alarm with the highest priority.

Resource Block - standard parameters	
Parameter	**Description**
Write Alarm/ WRITE_ALM Display Index: 40 Data type: DS-72 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	The Write Alarm/WRITE_ALM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ If the "Deactivated" option was selected via the Acknowledge Option/ACK_OPTION parameter for the alarm that occurred, this alarm can only be acknowledged by means of this element. **ALARM_STATE** ▪ Displays the status of the write protection alarm. **TIME_STATE** ▪ Displays the time when the alarm occurred. **SUB_CODE** ▪ Displays the reason why the alarm was reported. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the value of the corresponding parameter at the time the alarm was reported.
ITK-Version/ITK_VER Display Index: 41 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the revision version (major revision number) of the interoperability test kit (ITK). **Factory setting:** 5

Resource Block - Endress+Hauser Parameter	
Parameter	**Description**
Device dialog/ DEVICE_DIALOG Display Index: 42 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	If the configuration is unsuitable, this parameter displays a message indicating that a configuration error is present. The message can indicate which parameter was incorrectly configured.
Operator code/ S_W_LOCK User input Index: 43 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation. **Options:** ▪ To lock: Enter a number ≠ the release code. ▪ To unlock: Enter the release code. The release code is "0" in the order configuration. Another release code can be defined in the Code definition/USER_S_W_UNLOCK parameter. If the user has forgotten the release code, it can be made visible again by entering the number sequence "5864". **Factory setting:** 0
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING Index: 44 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the current locking status of the device or conditions that can lock the device (hardware locking, software locking).
DIP switch/ SWITCH_STATUS_LIST Display Index: 45 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the status of the active DIP switches.

Resource Block - Endress+Hauser Parameter	
Parameter	**Description**
Electr. serial no./ ELECTRONIC_SERIAL _NUMBER Display Index: 46 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the serial number of the main electronics (11 alphanumeric characters).
Sci Octet Str/ SCI_OCTET_STRING Display Index: 47 Data type: Visible String Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Internal service parameter
Download select./ DOWNLOAD_OVERWR ITE_SELECTION_SELEC TION Options Index: 48 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Selection of data records for the Upload/Download function in Fieldcare. **Prerequisite:** DIP switches 1, 3, 4 and 5 set to "OFF", DIP switch 2 set to "ON" (see picture insection 6.2.1). A download with the "Copy configuration" factory setting causes the device to download all the parameters required for a measurement. A change in the "Copy configuration" setting only takes effect if an appropriate release code is entered in the "Operator code/S_W_LOCK" parameter. **Options:** ▪ Configuration copy: With this option, general configuration parameters are overwritten except for the serial number, order number, calibration, position adjustment, application and tag information. ▪ Device replacement: With this option, general configuration parameters are overwritten except for serial number, order number, calibration and PD tag. ▪ Electronics replace: With this option, general configuration parameters are overwritten except for position adjustment.  The control strategy is not affected by a download. Selection of device replacement or electronics replacement takes effect only if a corresponding release code has been entered beforehand. **Factory setting:** Copy configuration
Code definition/ USER_S_W_UNLOCK User input Index: 49 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Use this function to enter a release code that allows you to unlock the device. **User input:** ▪ A number from 0 to 9999 **Factory setting:** 0
Capability level/ CAPABILITY_LEVEL Display Index: 50 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	This parameter is integrated into a device to indicate what capability level is supported by the device. Description: capability level supported by the device. A value of zero (0) indicates that the device does not support multiple capability levels. **Factory setting:** 1

Resource Block - Endress+Hauser Parameter	
Parameter	**Description**
Compat. level/ COMPATIBILITY_LEVEL Display Index: 51 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Indicates up to which specific device version the devices are compatible. **Factory setting:** 1
ENP Version/ FF_E_N_P_VERSION Display Index: 52 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	This parameter indicates the version of the standard for electronic nameplates supported by the device. **Factory setting:** 2.02.00
Pd-tag/FF_PD_TAG Display Index: 53 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	The device tag currently configured via the display.
Serial number/ DEVICE_SERIAL_NUMBER Display Index: 54 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the serial number of the device (11 alphanumeric characters).
Order code part 1/ E_N_P_ORDER_CODE_1 Display Index: 55 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the extended order code (part 1).
Order code part 2/ E_N_P_ORDER_CODE_2 Display Index: 56 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the extended order code (part 2).
Order code/ DEVICE_ORDER_IDENT Display Index: 57 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the order number.
Firmware version/ FF_SOFTWARE_REVISION Display Index: 58 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the firmware version.

Resource Block - Endress+Hauser Parameter	
Parameter	**Description**
Hardware rev./ FF_HARDWARE_VERSION Display Index: 59 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the hardware version.
FF Com Stack Ver/ FF_COM_VERSION Display Index: 60 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the FF communication version. **Factory setting:** 4.00.00.00
MS res directory/ MS_RES_ DIRECTORY Display Index: 61 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	This parameter is a field of the UINT16 parameter which describes the arrangement of the extended parameters in groups. – Group ID (UINT16) – Number of the parameter in the group (UINT16) – Relative group revision index in the Resource Block of the first parameter in the group (UINT16)

9.12.3 Transducer Blocks

FOUNDATION Fieldbus Transducer Blocks standard parameters

Transducer Block, FOUNDATION Fieldbus standard parameters (all Transducer Blocks)	
Parameter	**Description**
Static Revision/ST_REV Display Index: 1 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the counter for static parameters of the Transducer Block. The counter is incremented by one with each change of a static parameter of the corresponding Transducer Block. The counter counts to 65535 and then starts again at zero.
Tag Description/ TAG_DESC User input Index: 2 Data type: Octet String Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter a description for the related block or the measuring point e.g. TAG number (max. 32 alphanumeric characters). **Factory setting:** Empty field
Strategy/STRATEGY User input Index: 3 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter user-specific value for grouping and thus faster evaluation of the blocks. Grouping takes place by entering the same numerical value for the Strategy/ STRATEGY parameter of the block in question. These data are neither checked nor processed by the Transducer Blocks. **Input range:** 0 to 65535 **Factory setting:** 0
Alert Key/ALERT_KEY User input Index: 4 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter the identification number for the measuring instrument or for each individual block. The control level uses this identification number to sort alarm and event messages and initiate other processing steps. **Input range:** 1 to 255 **Factory setting:** 0
Block Mode/ MODE_BLK Options, display Index: 5 Data type: DS-69 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	The Block Mode/MODE_BLK parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. The Transducer Blocks support the "Auto" (automatic) and OOS (out of service) modes. **TARGET** ▪ Change the block mode. **ACTUAL** ▪ Displays the current block mode. **PERMITTED** ▪ Displays the modes supported by the block. **NORMAL** ▪ Displays the block mode during standard operation. Measured values or information can be forwarded to an Analog Input Block via the Pressure, Service and DP_Flow Transducer Block. If the Pressure Transducer Block is set to the OOS block mode, the Primary Value and Secondary Value continue to be updated but the status of the downstream Analog Input Block changes to BAD.
Block Error/ BLOCK_ERR Display Index: 6 Data type: bit string Access: read only	Displays the warning messages and error messages of the software and hardware of the Transducer Block in question. In addition, this parameter triggers an alarm. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display. For the Pressure and Totalizer Block, see possible messages, these Operating Instructions, section 11.1 "Messages". The Display and Diagnostic Block do not display any warnings or error messages.

Transducer Block, FOUNDATION Fieldbus standard parameters (all Transducer Blocks)	
Parameter	**Description**
Update Event/ UPDATE_EVT Display Index: 7 Data type: DS-73 Access: read only	The Update Event/UPDATE_EVT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ This element is set to "Unacknowledged" as soon as a static parameter changes. **UPDATE_STATE** ▪ Indicates whether the change was reported. **TIME_STAMP** ▪ Displays the date and time when a static parameter was changed. **STATIC_REVISION** ▪ The revision counter is increased each time a static parameter is changed. **RELATIVE_INDEX** ▪ Displays the altered parameter in the form of the relative index. See also this table, "Parameter, Index" column.
Block Alarm/ BLOCK_ALM Display, options Index: 8 Data type: DS-72 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	The Block Alarm/BLOCK_ALM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ If the "Deactivated" option was selected via the Acknowledge Option/ACK_OPTION parameter for the alarm that occurred, this alarm can only be acknowledged by means of this element. **ALARM_STATE** ▪ Use this function to display the current block condition with information on pending configuration, hardware or system errors. **TIME_STAMP** ▪ Displays the date and time when the alarm occurred. **SUB_CODE** ▪ Displays the reason why the alarm was reported. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the value of the corresponding parameter at the time the alarm was reported.
Transducer Directory Entry/ TRANS-DUCER_DIRECTORY Display Index: 9 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	A directory that specifies the number of transducers, and their indexes, mapped in the Pressure Transducer Block. This parameter is only displayed in the Pressure Transducer Block. **Display:** 0: Only one transducer is mapped in the Pressure Transducer Block.
Transducer Type/ TRANSDUCER_TYPE Display Index: 10 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the Transducer Block type.
Transducer Error/ XD_ERROR Display Index: 11 Data type: Usigned8 Access: read only	Displays the active device state. → See also these Operating Instructions, section 11.1 "Messages". **Prerequisite:** ▪ Pressure Transducer Block ▪ DP_FLOW Transducer Block (only Deltabar M)
Collection Directory/ COLLECTION_ DIRECTORY Display Index: 12 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: read only	A directory that specifies the number of parameter groups (data collection), and their indexes and DD item IDS, mapped in the Pressure Transducer Block. This parameter is only displayed in the Pressure Transducer Block. **Display:** 0: This parameter is not used.

Pressure Transducer Block

Pressure Transducer Block (Profile parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Primary Value Type/ PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE Options Index: 13 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select the measuring mode and the measured variable via this parameter. **Options** ▪ Differential pressure with Deltabar M ▪ Gauge pressure with Cerabar M/Deltapilot with gauge pressure measuring cells ▪ Absolute pressure with Cerabar M with absolute pressure sensors ▪ Level ▪ Level + Lin. Table ▪ Level Height ▪ Lev. Height + Lin. Table ▪ Flow (Deltabar M only) Make sure that the unit selected by means of the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT parameter, "Units Index" element suits the measured variable.
Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE Display Index: 14 Data type: DS-65 Access: read only	The Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the primary value - a pressure, level or flow value depending on the measuring mode. **STATUS** ▪ Displays the status of the primary value. You can transmit the value and status of the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter (→ 204) in the Analog Input Block.
Primary Value Range/ PRIMARY_VALUE_ RANGE Display Index: 15 Data type: DS-68 Access: read only	The Primary Value Range/PRIMARY_VALUE_ RANGE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **EU_100** ▪ Displays the upper limit for the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE. **EU_0** ▪ Displays the lower limit for the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE. **UNITS_INDEX** ▪ Displays the unit for Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE. **DECIMAL** ▪ Displays the number of decimal places The Primary Value Range/PRIMARY_VALUE_ RANGE parameter corresponds to the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT parameter (→ 177).

Pressure Transducer Block (Profile parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Hi Trim Sensor/ CAL_POINT_HI Display Index: 16 Data type: Float Access: read only	Enter the upper point of the sensor characteristic curve during sensor recalibration. You can use this parameter to assign a new set point pressure value to a reference pressure present at the device. The pressure value present and the target pressure value specified for this parameter correspond to the upper point in the sensor characteristic curve. Position adjustment has to be performed again for the device following sensor recalibration. ▪ The sensor recalibration can be reset via the Reset/RESET_INPUT_VALUE (→ 200) parameter with the "2509" code. ▪ Hi trim measured/PRESSURE_1_UPPER_CAL_MEASURED (→ 179) displays the pressure that was present at the device during calibration and was used for the calibration of the upper point of the sensor characteristic curve. ▪ For calibrating the lower point of the sensor characteristic curve, see the Lo trim sensor/CAL_POINT_LO parameter description. Factory setting: Upper-range limit (→ Sensor range/SENSOR_RANGE, EU_100 element)
Lo trim sensor/ CAL_POINT_LO Display Index: 17 Data type: Float Access: read only	Enter the lower point of the sensor characteristic curve during sensor recalibration. You can use this parameter to assign a new set point pressure value to a reference pressure present at the device. The pressure value present and the target pressure value specified for this parameter correspond to the lower point in the sensor characteristic curve. Position adjustment has to be performed again for the device following sensor recalibration. ▪ The sensor recalibration can be reset via the Reset/RESET_INPUT_VALUE (→ 172) parameter with the "2509" code. ▪ The Lo trim measured//PRESSURE_1_LOWER_CAL_MEASURED (→ 178) parameter displays the pressure that was present at the device during calibration and was used for the calibration of the lower point of the sensor characteristic curve. ▪ For calibrating the upper point of the sensor characteristic curve, see Hi Trim Sensor/CAL_POINT_HI parameter description. Factory setting: Low sensor limit (→ Sensor range/SENSOR_RANGE, Element EU_0)
Cal min span/ CAL_MIN_ SPAN Display Index: 18 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the smallest possible span.
Press. eng. unit/ CAL_UNIT User input Index: 19 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select the pressure unit. If a new pressure unit is selected, all pressure-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit. **Options** ▪ mbar, bar ▪ mmH_2O, mH_2O, inH_2O, ftH_2O ▪ Pa, kPa, MPa ▪ psi ▪ mmHg, inHg ▪ kgf/cm^2 **Factory setting:** mbar or bar depending on the nominal measuring range of the sensor, or as per order specifications

Pressure Transducer Block (Profile parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Sensor Type/ SENSOR_TYPE Options Index: 20 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Depending on the sensor type. **Factory setting:** "Capacitance", "Piezo resistive" or "MANUFACTOR SPEC". ▪ Flow sensor unknown" ▪ Coriolis ▪ Electromagnetic ▪ mV ▪ Ohm ▪ Delta Ohms ▪ Nuclear magnetic resonance ▪ Positive displacement ▪ Refraction ▪ Taggin ▪ Ultrasonic (Doppler) ▪ Ultrasonic (time of travel) ▪ Vortex ▪ Target ▪ Variable Area ▪ Level sensor unknown ▪ Radar ▪ Capacitance ▪ Nuclear ▪ Ultrasonic ▪ Float gauge ▪ Pressure sensor unknown ▪ Resonant wire ▪ Tuning fork ▪ Strain gauge ▪ Piezo resistive ▪ Silicon resonant ▪ Temperature sensor unknown ▪ PT100_A_385 (IEC 751) ▪ PT100_A_392 (JIS 1604) ▪ PT200_A_385 (IEC 751) ▪ PT500_A_385 (IEC 751) ▪ NI120, Edison #7 ▪ CU10, Edison #15 ▪ T/C Type B (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type C (NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type E (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type J (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type K (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type N (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type R (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type S (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type T (IEC 584-1 and NIST 175) ▪ T/C Type DIN L (DIN 43710) ▪ T/C Type DIN U (DIN 43710) ▪ MANUFACTOR SPEC. ▪ Non-Std Snsr
Sensor range/ SENSOR_RANGE Display Index: 21 Data type: DS-68 Access: read only	The Sensor range/SENSOR_RANGE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **EU_100** ▪ Displays the upper measuring limit of the sensor **EU_0** ▪ Displays the lower-range limit of the sensor **UNITS_INDEX** ▪ Displays the unit selected. **DECIMAL** ▪ Displays the number of decimal places

Pressure Transducer Block (Profile parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Sensor Serial Number/ SENSOR_SN Display Index: 22 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the serial number of the sensor (11 alphanumeric characters).
Sensor Calibration Method/SENSOR_CAL_ METHOD Options Index: 23 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	For displaying and selecting the last sensor calibration mode used.
Sensor Calibration Location/ SENSOR_CAL_LOC User input Index: 24 Data type: Visible String Access: OOS	Enter the place the sensor was calibrated (32 alphanumeric characters).
Sensor Calibration Date/SENSOR_CAL_ DATE User input Index: 25 Data type: Date Access: OOS	Enter the date and time the sensor was calibrated.
Sensor Calibration Who/ SENSOR_CAL_WHO User input Index: 26 Data type: Visible String Access: OOS	Enter the name of the person who calibrated the sensor (32 alphanumeric characters).
Sensor Isolator Metal/ SENSOR_ISOLATOR_ MTL Display Index: 27 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the material of the process isolating diaphragm.
Sensor Fill Fluid/ SENSOR_FILL_FLUID Display Index: 28 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the fill fluid.

Pressure Transducer Block (Profile parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Secondary Value/ SECONDARY_VALUE Display Index: 29 Data type: DS-65 Access: read only	The Secondary Value/SECONDARY_VALUE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the second process value, here the sensor temperature. **STATUS** ▪ Displays the status of the second process value. You can transmit the value and status of the Secondary Value/SECONDARY_VALUE parameter via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter (→ 204) in the Analog Input Block. The Channel/CHANNEL must be set to "2" (Cerabar/Deltapilot) or "4" (Deltabar) for this purpose.
Secondary Value Unit/ SECONDARY_VALUE_ UNIT Options Index: 30 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Select the unit for the second process value. → See also the Secondary Value/SECONDARY_VALUE parameter description.

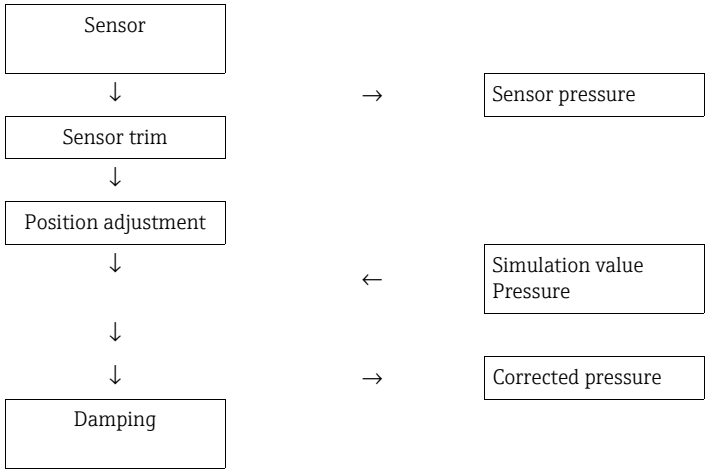
Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Device dialog/ DEVICE_DIALOG Display Index: 31 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	If the configuration is unsuitable, this parameter displays a message indicating that a configuration error is present. The message can indicate which parameter was incorrectly configured.
Operator code/S_W_LOCK User input Index: 32 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation. **Options:** ▪ To lock: Enter a number ≠ the release code. ▪ To unlock: Enter the release code. The release code is "0" in the order configuration. Another release code can be defined in the Code definition/USER_S_W_UNLOCK parameter. If the user has forgotten the release code, it can be made visible again by entering the number sequence "5864". **Factory setting:** 0
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING Display Index: 33 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the current locking status of the device or conditions that can lock the device (hardware locking, software locking).

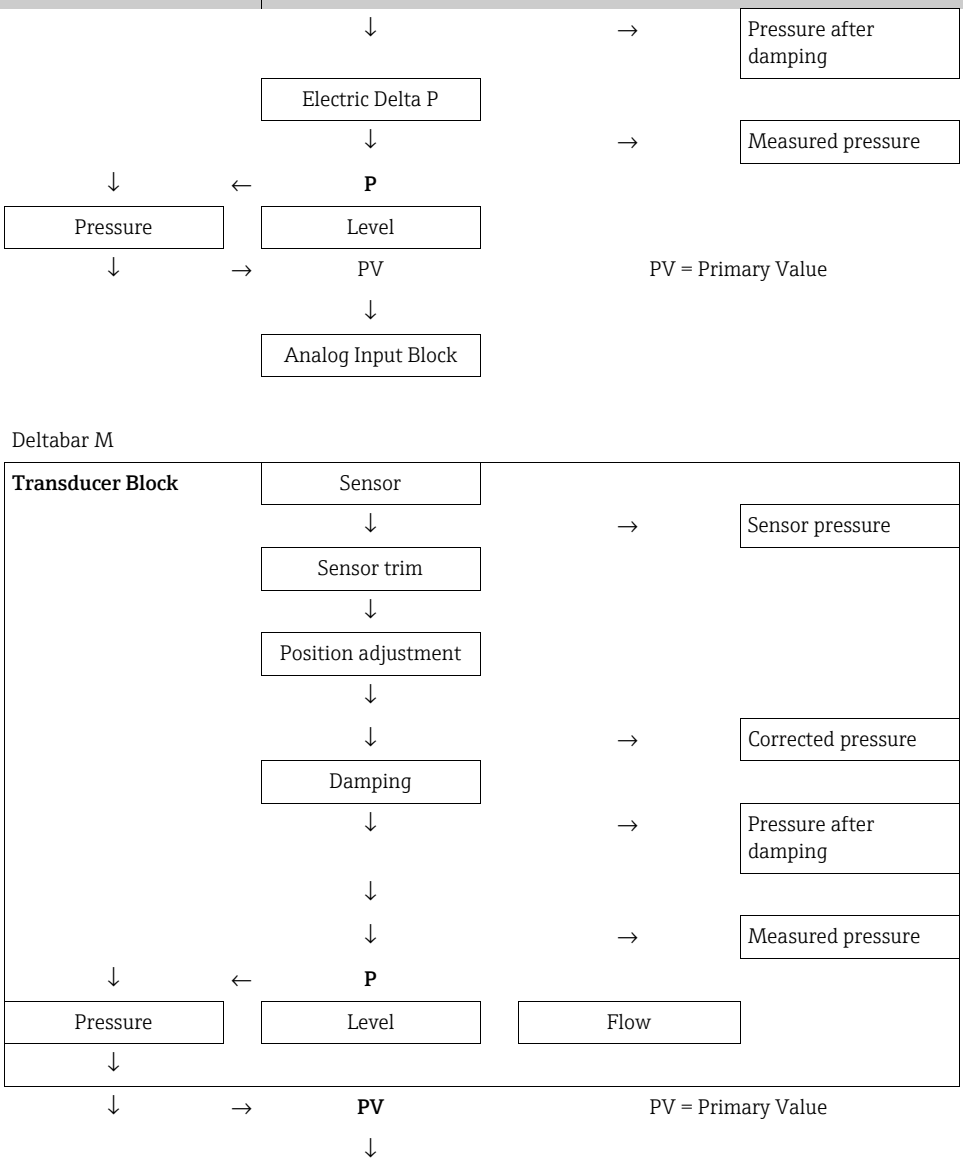
Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
DIP switch/ SWITCH_STATUS_LIST Display Index: 34 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the DIP switches activated on the electronic insert. ▪ P1/P2 switch (Deltabar, inputs inversion enabled) ▪ Lin/sq. switch (Deltabar, flow has been enabled) ▪ Simulation switch (AI simulation enabled) ▪ Damping switch (damping enabled) ▪ HW lock. switch (HW locking enabled)
Scale In/SCALE_IN User input Index: 35 Data type: DS-65 Access: OOS	The Scale In/SCALE_IN parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **EU_100** ▪ "Pressure" measuring mode; "Level in pressure" measuring mode; "Level in height" measuring mode; enter the upper limit for the pressure value of the Transducer Block. ▪ "Flow" measuring mode: Enter the maximum pressure of the primary device.→ See the layout sheet of the primary device. This value is assigned to the maximum flow value (→ See the following parameter Scale Out/ SCALE_OUT, EU_100 element). ▪ Factory setting: Upper-range limit of the sensor **EU_0** ▪ "Pressure" measuring mode; "Level in pressure" measuring mode; "Level in height" measuring mode; "Flow" measuring mode: Enter the lower limit for the pressure value of the Transducer Block. ▪ Factory setting: 0 **UNITS_INDEX** ▪ Select the unit for input scaling. **DECIMAL** ▪ Displays the number of decimal places
Scale Out/SCALE_OUT User input Index: 36 Data type: DS-68 Access: OOS	The Scale Out/SCALE_OUT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **EU_100** ▪ "Pressure" measuring mode; "Level in pressure" measuring mode; "Level in height" measuring mode; enter the upper limit for the output value of the Transducer Block. Factory setting: 100 ▪ "Flow" measuring mode: Enter the maximum flow of the primary device. See also the layout sheet of the primary device. The maximum flow is assigned to the maximum pressure which you enter via the Scale In/ SCALE_IN parameter, EU_100 element. Factory setting: 1.0 **EU_0** ▪ "Pressure" measuring mode; "Level in pressure" measuring mode; "Level in height" measuring mode; enter the lower limit for the output value of the Transducer Block. ▪ Factory setting: 0 **UNITS_INDEX** ▪ Select the unit for output scaling. **DECIMAL** ▪ Displays the number of decimal places Make sure that the unit selected by means of the Scale Out/SCALE_OUT parameter, "Units Index" element suits the measured variable. → See also the Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE (→ 172) parameter descriptions.

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Damping/ PRESSURE_1_DAMPING User input Index: 37 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Enter damping time (time constant τ). The damping affects the speed at which all subsequent elements, such as the local operation, measured value (Primary Value) and output value of the Analog Input Block react to a change in the pressure. For this purpose, switch the damping switch "On". **Input range:** 0.0 to 999.0 s **Factory setting:** 2.0 s or as per order specifications
Pos. zero adjust/ PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL Options Index: 38 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. for example, when the container is empty or partially full, the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero. This parameter provides the possibility of performing position adjustment where the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure need not be known. (A reference pressure is present at the device.) **Example:** – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE = 2.2 mbar – You correct the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE via the Pos. zero adjust/ PRESSURE_1_ACCEPT_ZERO_INSTALL parameter using the "Confirm" option, i.e. you assign the value 0.0 to the pressure present. – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE (after pos. zero adjust) = 0.0 mbar The Calib. offset/PRESSURE_1_INSTALL_OFFSET (→ 178) parameter displays the resulting pressure difference (offset) by which the Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE was corrected. Options: ▪ Cancel ▪ Confirm **Factory setting:** Cancel
Calib. offset/ PRESSURE_1_INSTALL_OFFSET User input Index: 39 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Due to the orientation of the device, there may be a shift in the measured value, i.e. for example, when the container is empty or partly filled, the PRIMARY_VALUE parameter does not display zero or the desired value. This parameter provides the possibility of performing position adjustment where the pressure difference between zero (set point) and the measured pressure is known. (A reference pressure is not present at the device.) **Example:** – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE = 2.2 mbar – Via the Calib. offset/PRESSURE_1_INSTALL_OFFSET parameter, enter the value by which the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE should be corrected. To correct the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE to 0.0 mbar, you must enter the value 2.2 here. (The following applies: $PRIMARY\_VALUE_{new} = PRIMARY\_VALUE_{old} - PRESSURE\_INSTALL\_OFFSET$) – Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE (after entry for calib. offset) = 0.0 mbar **Factory setting:** 0.0
Lo trim measured// PRESSURE_1_LOWER_CAL_MEASURED Display Index: 40 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the pressure that was present at the device during calibration and was used for the calibration of the lower point of the sensor characteristic curve. → See also the "Lo trim sensor/CAL_POINT_LO" parameter description (→ 173).

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Hi trim measured/ PRESSURE_1_UPPER_CAL_MEASURED Display Index: 41 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the pressure that was present at the device during calibration and was used for the calibration of the upper point of the sensor characteristic curve. → See also the "Hi Trim Sensor/CAL_POINT_HI" parameter description (→ 173).
Measuring mode/ OPERATING_MODE Display Index: 42 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Displays the measuring mode currently selected.
Level selection/ LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT Display, options Index: 43 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the method for calculating the level **Options:** ▪ In pressure If this option is selected, specify two pressure/level value pairs. The level value is displayed directly in the unit that you select via the Unit before Lin./ OUT_UNIT_EASY parameter. ▪ In height If this option is selected, specify two height/level value pairs. From the measured pressure, the device first calculates the height using the density. This information is then used to calculate the level in the Unit before Lin./ OUT_UNIT_EASY selected using the two value pairs specified. **Factory setting:** In pressure
Corrected press./ PRESSURE_1_AFTER_CALIBRATION Display Index: 44 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim and position adjustment. If this value is not equal to "0", it can be corrected to "0" by the position adjustment.
Meas. pressure/ PRESSURE_1_FINAL_VALUE Display Index: 45 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim, position adjustment and damping.

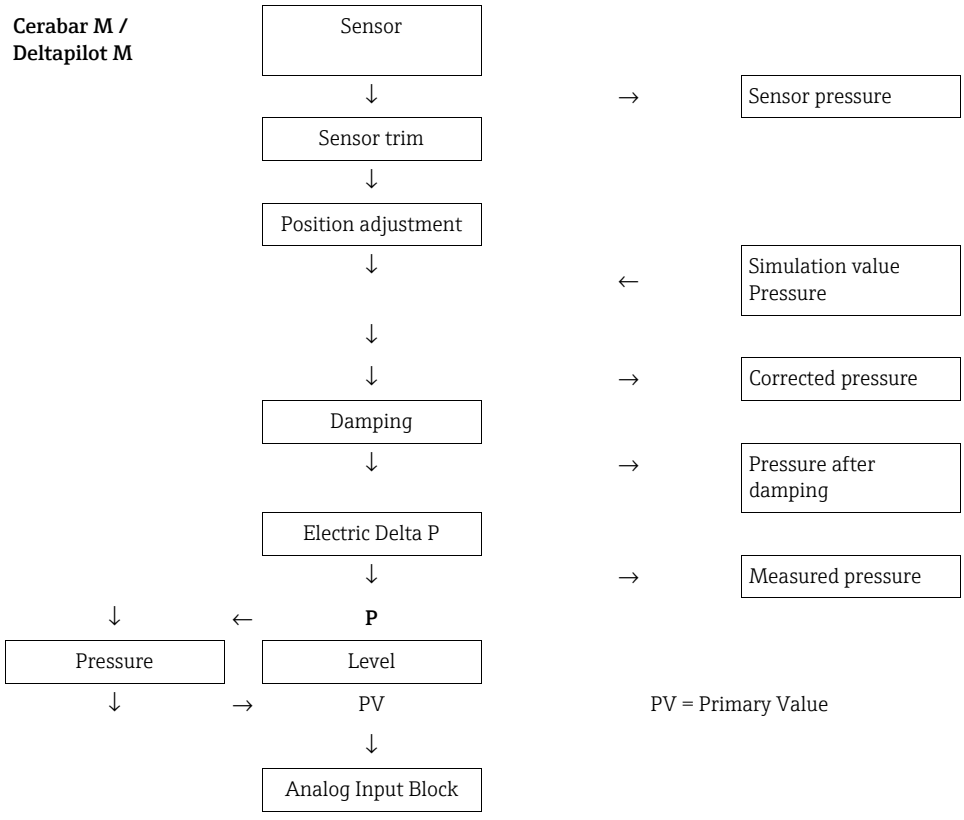
Cerabar M / Deltapilot M

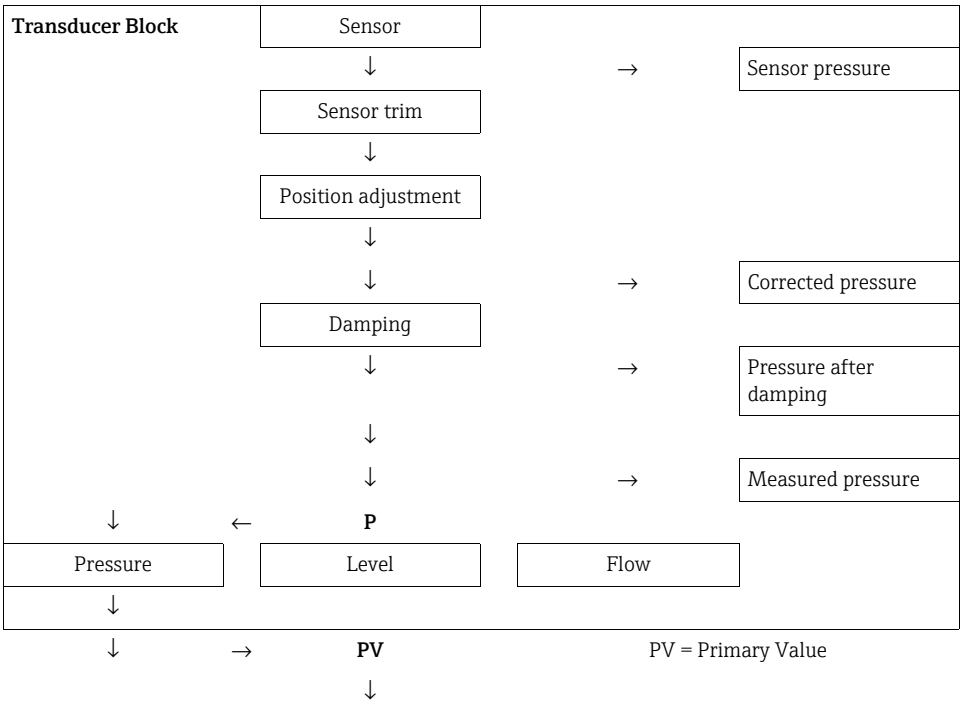


Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
	
Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE User input Index: 46 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the linearization mode. **Options:** ▪ Linear: The level is output without being converted beforehand. Level before lin/ MEASURED_LEVEL_AFTER_SIMULATION is output. ▪ Erase table: The existing linearization table is deleted. ▪ Manual entry (sets the table to the edit mode, an alarm is output): The value pairs of the table (X-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_X_VALUE and Y-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_Y_VALUE) are entered manually. ▪ Semiautomatic entry (sets the table to the edit mode, an alarm is output): The container is emptied or filled in stages in this entry mode. The device automatically records the level value (X-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_X_VALUE). The associated volume, mass or %-value is entered manually (X-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_X_VALUE). ▪ Activate table The table entered is activated and checked with this option. The device shows the level after linearization. **Factory setting:** Manually

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Unit after lin./ AFTER_LINEARIZATION_UNIT Display, options Index: 47 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select the linearization unit (unit of the Y-value). **Options:** ▪ % ▪ cm, dm, m, mm ▪ hl ▪ in^3, ft^3, m^3 ▪ l ▪ in, ft ▪ kg, t ▪ lb ▪ gal ▪ Igal **Factory setting:** %
Line numb./LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_INDEX User input Index: 48 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter the number of the current point in the table. The subsequent entries in X-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_X_VALUE and Y-value:/TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_Y_VALUE refer to this point. **Input range:** ▪ 1 to 32
X-value:/ TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_X_VALUE Display Index: 49 Data type: Float Access: read only	Display the X-value (level before linearization) for the specific point in the table and confirm. Note: If "Lin. mode" = "Manual", the level value is displayed. If "Lin. mode" = "Semiautomatic", the level value is displayed and has to be confirmed by entering the Y-value that cannot be edited. **Prerequisite:** ▪ Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE = Manual entry
Y-value:/ TB_LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_Y_VALUE User input Index: 50 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Enter the Y value (value after linearization) for the specific point in the table in the "Semiautomatic" mode. Note: If "Lin. mode" = "Manual", the system displays the points after linearization. If "Lin. mode" = "Semiautomatic", entry of the points after linearization. The linearization table must be monotonic increasing or decreasing.
Edit table/LINEAR- IZATION_TABLE_EDIT Display, options Index: 51 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the function for entering the table. **Options:** ▪ Next point: Enter the next point. ▪ Current point: stay on the current point to correct a mistake for example. ▪ Previous point: skip back to the previous point to correct a mistake for example. ▪ Insert point: insert an additional point (see example below). ▪ Delete point: Delete the current point (see example below). **Example:** Add a point - in this case between the 4th and 5th point for example. – Select point 5 via the "Line-numb." parameter. – Select the "Insert point" option via the "Edit table" parameter. – Point 5 is displayed for the "Line-numb" parameter. Enter new values for the "X-val." and "Y-val." parameters. **Example:** Delete a point - in this case the 5th point for example – Select point 5 via the "Line-numb." parameter. – Select the "Delete point" option via the "Edit table" parameter. – The 5th point is deleted. All of the subsequent points are moved up one number i.e. following deletion, the 6th point becomes Point 5. **Factory setting:** Current point

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Tank Description/ LEVEL_TANK_ DESCRIPTION User input Index: 52 Data type: Visible String Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter tank description. (Max. 32 alphanumeric characters) **Factory setting:** _
Tank content/ MEASURED_TANK_CONTENT_AFTER_SIM Display Index: 53 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the level value after linearization.
Sensor pressure/ PRESSURE_1_AFTER_SENSOR Display Index: 54 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the measured pressure before sensor trim, position adjustment and damping. → See also the following graphic, parameter description Meas. pressure/PRESSURE_1_FINAL_VALUE.
Druck n.Dämpfung/ PRESSURE_1_AFTER_DAMPING Display Index: 55 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim, position adjustment and damping.



Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Deltabar M  	
Level before lin/ MEASURED_LEVEL_AFTER_ SIMULATION Display Index: 56 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the level value prior to linearization.
Lin tab index 01/ LIN_TAB_X_Y_VALUE_1 User input/display Index: 57 Data type: Record Access: OOS	Position 1 of the X and Y values of the linearization table. The X and Y values can be entered (edited) if the Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE is set to "Manual". The data can only be displayed if the Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE is not set to "Manual".
... ...	...
Lin tab index 32/ LIN_TAB_X_Y_VALUE_32 User input/display Index: 88 Data type: Record Access: OOS	Position 32 of the X and Y values of the linearization table. The X and Y values can be entered (edited) if the Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE is set to "Manual". The data can only be displayed if the Lin. mode/LINEARIZATION_ TABLE_MODE is not set to "Manual".

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Sensor meas. type/ SENSOR_MEASUREMENT_TYPE Display Index: 89 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the sensor type. ▪ Deltabar M = differential ▪ Cerabar M with gauge pressure measuring cells = gauge ▪ Cerabar M with absolute pressure sensors = absolute ▪ Deltapilot M with gauge pressure measuring cells = gauge
Height unit/ HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY Options Index: 90 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select height unit. The measured pressure is converted to the selected height unit using the Density unit/DENSITY_UNIT_EASY and Adjust density/ LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY parameter. **Prerequisite:** Primary Value Type/PRIMARY_ VALUE_TYPE parameter is set to"Level height" or "Lev. height+LinTab". **Options:** ▪ mm. ▪ m ▪ in ▪ ft **Factory setting:** m
Unit before Lin./ OUT_UNIT_EASY Options Index: 91 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select the unit for the measured value display for the level before linearization. The selected unit is used only to describe the measured value. This means that the measured value is not converted when a new output unit is selected. **Example:** ▪ Current measured value: 0.3 ft ▪ New output unit: m ▪ New measured value: 0.3 m **Options** ▪ % ▪ mm, cm, dm, m ▪ ft, in ▪ m^3, in^3 ▪ l, hl ▪ ft^3 ▪ gal, Igal ▪ kg, t ▪ lb **Factory setting:** %
Calibration mode/ LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY Options Index: 92 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select calibration mode. **Options:** ▪ Wet Wet calibration is performed by filling and emptying the container. In the case of two different levels, the level, volume, mass or percentage value entered is assigned to the pressure measured at this point in time. (→ See also this table, parameter descriptions Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY and Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY) ▪ Dry Dry calibration is a theoretical calibration. For this calibration, you specify two pressure/level value pairs via the following parameters Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY, Empty pressure/ LOW_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY, Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY and Full pressure/HIGH_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY. **Factory setting:** Wet - if PRIMARY_VALUE_TYPE "Level" or "Level+LinTab" Dry - if PRIMARY_VALUE_TYPE "Level height" or "Lev height+LinTab"

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Density unit/ DENSITY_UNIT_EASY Display Index: 93 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Select density unit. The measured pressure is converted to a height using the Height unit/HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY and Adjust density/ LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY parameters. **Factory setting:** ▪ g/cm^3
Adjust density/ LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY Index: 94 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter the density of the medium. The measured pressure is converted to a height using the Height unit/HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY, Density unit/ DENSITY_UNIT_EASY and Adjust density/LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY parameters. **Factory setting:** 1.0
Empty height/ LEVEL_OFFSET_EASY User input/display Index: 95 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter the level, volume, mass or percentage value for the lower calibration point (empty container). The values entered for the Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY and Empty pressure/LOW_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY parameters form the pressure/level value pair for the lower calibration point. The unit is selected via the Unit before Lin./OUT_UNIT_EASY parameter (→ Seite 184). **Prerequisite:** ▪ Level selection/LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT = in height or Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE parameter is set to "Level height" or "Lev height+LinTab" ▪ Calibration mode/LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY= Dry **Factory setting:** 0.0
Full height/ LEVEL_100_PERCENT_EASY User input/display Index: 96 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter height, volume, mass or percentage value for the upper calibration point (container full). The values entered for the Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY and Full pressure/ HIGH_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY parameters form the pressure/level value pair for the upper calibration point The unit is selected via the Unit before Lin./ OUT_UNIT_EASY parameter (→ 184). **Prerequisite:** ▪ Level selection/LEVEL_ADJUSTMENT = in height or Primary Value/ PRIMARY_VALUE parameter is set to "Level height" or "Lev height+LinTab" ▪ Calibration mode/LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY= Dry **Factory setting:** 100.0
Process density/ LEVEL_MEASUREMENT_DENSITY_EASY User input Index: 97 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter a new density value for density correction. The calibration was carried out with water as the medium, for example. Now the container is to be used for another medium with another density. The calibration is corrected appropriately by entering the new density value for the Process density/LEVEL_MEASUREMENT_DENSITY_EASY parameter. See also the Adjust density/LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY parameter. **Factory setting:** 1.0
Meas. level/ MEASURED_ACTUAL_LEVEL_EASY Display Index: 98 Data type: FLOAT Access: read only	Displays the level currently measured. The measured pressure is converted to a height using the Density unit/ DENSITY_UNIT_EASY and Adjust density/LEVEL_ADJUST_DENSITY_EASY parameters.

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY Options Index: 99 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter the height value for the upper calibration point (container full). Select the unit via the Height unit/HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY parameter (→ 184). - In the case of wet calibration, the level (container full) must actually be available. The associated pressure is then automatically recorded by the device. - In the case of dry calibration, the level (container full) does not have to be available. The associated pressure has to be entered in the Full pressure/ HIGH_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY parameter for the "In pressure" level selection. The associated height must entered in the Full height/ LEVEL_100_PERCENT_EASY parameter for the "In height" level selection.
Empty calibration/ LOW_LEVEL_EASY Options Index: 100 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter the height value for the lower calibration point (container empty). Select the unit via the Height unit/HEIGHT_UNIT_EASY parameter (→ 184). - In the case of wet calibration, the level (container empty) must actually be available. The associated pressure is then automatically recorded by the device. - In the case of dry calibration, the level (container empty) does not have to be available. The associated pressure has to be entered in the Empty pressure/ LOW_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY parameter for the "In pressure" level selection. The associated height must be entered in the Empty height/ LEVEL_OFFSET_EASY parameter for the "In height" level selection.
Full pressure/ HIGH_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY User input Index: 101 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter the pressure value for the upper calibration point (container full). Refer also to the Full calib/HIGH_LEVEL_EASY. **Prerequisite:** - Calibration mode/LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY= Dry **Factory setting:** Upper-range limit (URL) is converted to a unit of height.
Empty pressure/ LOW_LEVEL_PRESSURE_EASY User input Index: 102 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Enter the pressure value for the lower calibration point (container empty). Refer also to the Empty calibration/LOW_LEVEL_EASY. **Prerequisite:** - Calibration mode/LEVEL_ADJUST_MODE_EASY= Dry **Factory setting:** Lower-range limit (LRL) is converted to a unit of height.
Electr. delta P/ ELECTRIC_DELTA_P_CONTROL Options Index: 103 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	For switching the electr. delta P application on or off with an external or constant value. **Options:** - Off - External value - Constant **Factory setting:** Off

Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
E.Delta p selec./ E_DELTA_P_INPUT_SELECTOR Options Index: 104 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the input of the Input Selector Block which should be used for the electr. delta P application. **Options:** ▪ Input 1 ▪ Input 2 ▪ Input 3 ▪ Input 4 **Factory setting:** Input 1
E.Delta p value/ E_DELTA_P_VALUE Display Index: 105 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the current input values for electr. delta P.
E.Delta p status/ E_DELTA_P_STATUS Display Index: 106 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the status of the current input values for electr. delta P (Good, Uncertain or Bad). **Factory setting:** Uncertain
E.Delta p unit/ E_DELTA_P_INPUT_UNIT Options Index: 107 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the unit of the electr. delta P input value. **Options:** ▪ mbar, bar ▪ mmH2O ▪ in H2O, ftH2O ▪ Pa, kPa, MPa ▪ psi ▪ mmHg ▪ kg/cm^3 **Factory setting:** mbar
Fixed ext. value/ ELECTRIC_DELTA_P_CONSTANT User input Index: 108 Data type: FLOAT Access: OOS	Use this function to enter the constant value. The value refers to E.Delta p unit/E_DELTA_P_INPUT_UNIT. **Factory setting:** 0.0
Min. meas. press./ PRESSURE_1_MIN_RESETABLE Display Index: 109 Data type: FLOAT Access: read only	Displays the smallest measured pressure value (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the Reset peakhold/ RESET_TRANSMITTER_OBSERVATION parameter.
Max. meas. press./ PRESSURE_1_MAX_RESETABLE Display Index: 110 Data type: FLOAT Access: read only	Displays the largest measured pressure value (peak hold indicator). You can reset this indicator by means of the Reset peakhold/ RESET_TRANSMITTER_OBSERVATION parameter.

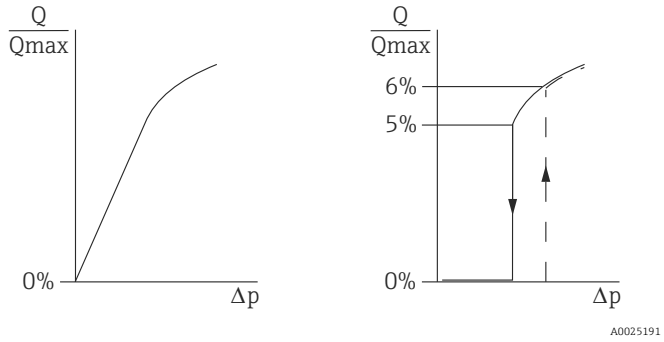
Pressure Transducer Block (Endress+Hauser parameters)	
Parameter	**Description**
Reset peakhold/ RESET_TRANSMITTER_OBSERVATION Options Index: 111 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	You can reset the "Min. meas. press." and "Max. meas. press." indicators with this parameter. **Options:** ▪ Cancel ▪ Confirm **Factory setting:** Cancel
Sensor temp. (Cerabar/ Deltapilot)/ MEASURED_TEMPERATURE_1 Display Index: 112 Data type: FLOAT Access: read only	Displays the temperature currently measured in the sensor. This can deviate from the process temperature.
Temp. eng. unit/ TEMPERATURE_UNIT Options Index: 113 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select the unit for the temperature measured values. The setting affects the unit for the Sensor temp. (Cerabar/Deltapilot)/ MEASURED_TEMPERATURE_1 parameter. **Options:** ▪ °C ▪ °F ▪ K **Factory setting:** °C
Device name str./ GENERIC_DEVICE_TYPE Display Index: 114 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the device type (Cerabar M, Deltabar M or Deltapilot M).
Format 1st value/ DISPLAY_MAINLINE_FORMAT Display Index: 115 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the number of decimal places. **Options:** ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx ▪ x.xxxxx

DP_FLOW Transducer Block (only Deltabar M)

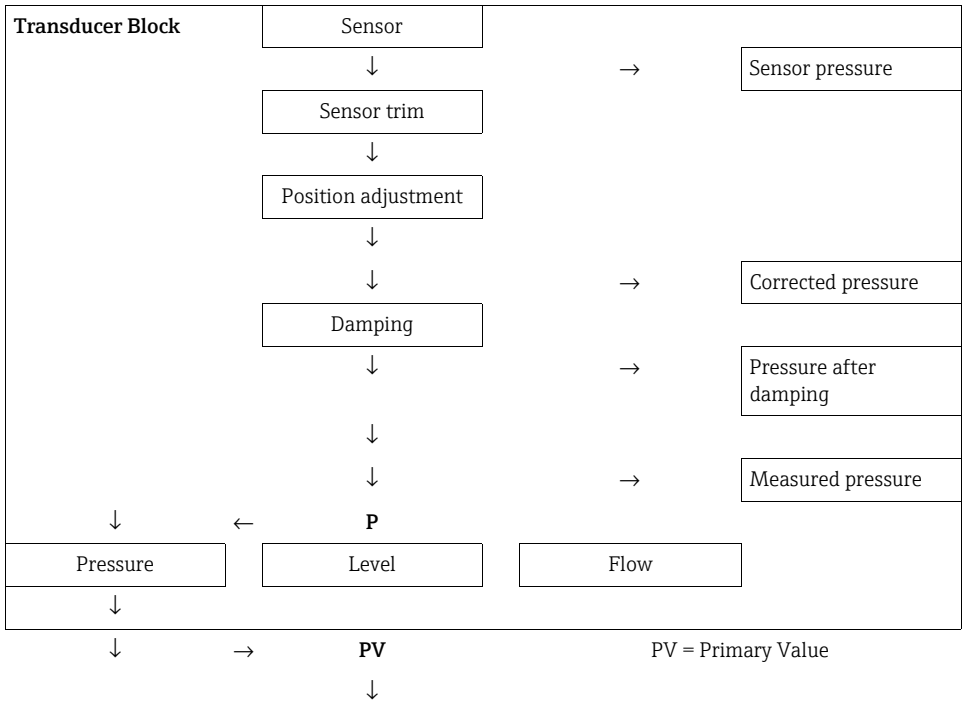
DP_FLOW Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Device dialog/ DEVICE_DIALOG Display Index: 11 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	If the configuration is unsuitable, this parameter displays a message indicating that a configuration error is present. The message can indicate which parameter was incorrectly configured.

DP_FLOW Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Operator code/S_W_LOCK User input Index: 12 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation. **Options:** ▪ To lock: Enter a number ≠ the release code. ▪ To unlock: Enter the release code. The release code is "0" in the order configuration. Another release code can be defined in the Code definition/USER_S_W_UNLOCK parameter. If the user has forgotten the release code, it can be made visible again by entering the number sequence "5864". **Factory setting:** 0
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING Display Index: 13 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the current locking status of the device or conditions that can lock the device (hardware locking, software locking).
DIP switch/ SWITCH_STATUS_LIST Display Index: 14 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the DIP switches activated on the electronic insert. ▪ P1/P2 switch (Deltabar, inputs inversion enabled) ▪ Lin/sq. switch (Deltabar, flow has been enabled) ▪ Simulation switch (AI simulation enabled) ▪ Damping switch (damping enabled) ▪ HW lock. switch (HW locking enabled)
Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE Options Index: 15 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the flow type. **Prerequisite:** ▪ Deltabar M differential pressure transmitter **Options** ▪ Volume p. cond. (volume under operating conditions) ▪ Volume norm. cond. (norm volume under norm conditions in Europe: 1013.25 mbar and 273.15 K (0°C)) ▪ Volume std. cond. (standard volume under standard conditions in USA: 1013.25 mbar (14.7 psi) and 288.15 K (15 °C/59 °F)) ▪ Mass p. cond. (mass under operating conditions) ▪ Flow in % **Factory setting:** Volume p. cond.
Flow/ FLOW_AFTER_SUPRESSION Display Index: 16 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the current flow. Depending on the flow mode selected (→ Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE), a volume flow, mass flow, standard volume flow or corrected volume flow is displayed.

DP_FLOW Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Flow unit/FLOW_UNIT User input Index: 17 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select flow unit. **Prerequisite:** ▪ Deltabar M differential pressure transmitter Make sure that the unit suits the flow mode selected. → See also → 189, parameter description Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE. When a new flow unit is selected, all flow-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a flow type Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE. When the flow mode is changed, conversion is not possible. **Possible units for Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE = Volume operat. cond.:** ▪ m^3/s, m^3/min, m^3/h, m^3/d ▪ l/s, l/min, l/h ▪ hl/s, hl/min, hl/d ▪ ft^3/s, ft^3/min, ft^3/h, ft^3/d ▪ ACFS, ACFM, ACFH, ACFD ▪ ozf/s, ozf/min ▪ gal/S, gal/min, gal/h, gal/d ▪ Igal/s, Igal/min, Igal/h ▪ bbl/s, bbl/min, bbl/h, bbl/d **Factory setting:** m^3/s **Possible units for Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE = Volume norm. cond.:** ▪ Nm^3/s, Nm^3/min, Nm^3/h, Nm^3/d **Factory setting:** Nm^3/s **Possible units for Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE = Volume std. cond.:** ▪ Sm^3/s, Sm^3/min, Sm^3/h, Sm^3/d ▪ SCFS, SCFM, SCFH, SCFD **Factory setting:** Sm^3/s **Possible units for Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE = Mass p. cond.:** ▪ g/s, kg/s, kg/min, kg,/h ▪ t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d ▪ oz/s, oz/min ▪ lb/s, lb/min, lb/h ▪ ton/s, ton/min, ton/h, ton/d **Factory setting:** kg/s **Possible units for Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE = Flow in %:** ▪ % **Factory setting:** %

DP_FLOW Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Set. L. Fl. Cut-off/ CREEP_FLOW_SUPRESSION_OFF_THRES Options Index: 18 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Enter switch-on point of the flow-flow cut-off. The hysteresis between the switch-on point and the switch-off point is always 1 % of the maximum flow value. **Input range:** Switch-off point: 0 to 50% of end flow value (Flow Max/FLOW_MAX).  **Factory setting:** 5 % (of the maximum flow value)
Flow Max/FLOW_MAX User input Index: 19 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Enter maximum flow of primary device. → See also the layout sheet of the primary device. The maximum flow is assigned to the maximum pressure which you enter via Max press. flow/ FLOW_MAX_PRESSURE. **Factory setting** 1.0
Pressure af. damp./ PRESSURE_1_AFTER_DAMPING Display Index: 20 Data type: Float Access: read only	Displays the measured pressure after sensor trim, position adjustment and damping. This value corresponds to the Primary Value/PRIMARY_VALUE parameter in the "Pressure" measuring mode.

Deltabar M



DP_FLOW Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Max press. flow/ FLOW_MAX_PRESSURE User input Index: 21 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Enter maximum pressure of primary device. → See the layout sheet of the primary device. This value is assigned to the maximum flow value (→ see Flow Max/FLOW_MAX). **Factory setting:** Upper-range limit (→ See Sensor range/SENSOR_RANGE, → 174)
Press. eng. unit/ PRESSURE_1_UNIT Display Index: 22 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Displays the pressure unit selected. The pressure unit is selected by means of the Calibration Units/CAL_UNIT parameter (→ → 137) in the Pressure Transducer Block.
Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1 Display Index: 23 Data type: DS-65 Access: read only	The Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1 parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the total flow value of totalizer 1. You can reset the value with the Reset Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1_RESET parameter. **STATUS** ▪ Displays the status. ▪ You can transmit the value and status of this parameter via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter (→ 204) in the Analog Input Block. The Channel/CHANNEL must be set to "6" for this purpose. ▪ You can reset the value of this parameter via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter in the Discrete Output Block. The Channel/CHANNEL must be set to "21" for this purpose.
Eng. unit total. 1/ TOTALIZER_1_UNIT Options Index: 24 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select unit for totalizer 1. Depending on the setting in the Flow meas. type/FLOW_TYPE parameter (→ 189), this parameter offers a list of volume, norm volume, standard volume and mass units. When a new volume or mass unit is selected, totalizer-specific parameters are converted and displayed with the new unit within a unit group. When the flow mode is changed, the totalizer value is not converted. **Factory setting:** m^3
Totalizer 1 mode/ TOTALIZER_1_MODE Options Index: 25 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Define the behavior of the totalizer. **Options:** ▪ Balanced: Integration of all measured flows (positive and negative). ▪ Pos. flow only: only positive flows are integrated. ▪ Neg. flow only: only negative flows are integrated. ▪ Hold: The flow counter is stopped.
Total. 1 failsafe/ TOTALIZER_1_FAIL_ SAFE_MODE Options Index: 26 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the mode for totalizer 1 in the event of an error. Currently, only the "Actual" mode can be selected, i.e. totalizer 1 continues to count in the event of an error.

DP_FLOW Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Reset Totalizer 1/ TOTALIZER_1_RESET Options Index: 27 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	You reset totalizer 1 to zero with this parameter. **Options:** ▪ Abort (do not reset) ▪ Reset **Factory setting:** Cancel
Totalizer 1/ TOTALIZER_1_STRING_VALUE Display Index: 28 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the total flow value of totalizer 1. You can reset the value with the Reset Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1_RESET parameter. The Totalizer 1 overflow/ TOTALIZER_1_STRING_OVERFLOW parameter displays the overflow. **Example:** The value 123456789 m^3 is displayed as follows: – Totalizer 1: 3456789 m^3 – Totalizer 1 overflow: 12 E7 m^3
Totalizer 1 overflow/ TOTALIZER_1_STRING_OVERFLOW Display Index: 29 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the overflow value of totalizer 1. → See also Totalizer 1/TOTALIZER_1_STRING_VALUE.
Totalizer 2/TOTALIZER_2 Display Index: 30 Data type: Float Access: read only	The Totalizer 2/TOTALIZER_2 parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the total flow value of totalizer 2. **STATUS** ▪ Displays the status. ▪ You can transmit the value and status of this parameter via the Channel/ CHANNEL parameter (→ 204) in the Analog Input Block. The Channel/ CHANNEL must be set to "7" for this purpose.
Eng. unit total. 2/ TOTALIZER_2_UNIT Options Index: 31 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Select unit for totalizer 2. **Prerequisite:** ▪ Deltabar M differential pressure transmitter **Factory setting:** m^3
Totalizer 2 mode/ TOTALIZER_2_MODE User input Index: 32 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Define the behavior of the totalizer. **Options:** ▪ Balanced: Integration of all measured flows (positive and negative). ▪ Pos. flow only: only positive flows are integrated. ▪ Neg. flow only: only negative flows are integrated. ▪ Hold: The flow counter is stopped.
Total. 2 failsafe/ TOTALIZER_2_FAIL_SAFE_MODE_MODE Options Index: 33 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the mode for totalizer 2 in the event of an error. Currently, only the "Actual" mode can be selected, i.e. totalizer 2 continues to count in the event of an error.

DP_FLOW Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Totalizer 2/ TOTALIZER_2_STRING_VALUE Display Index: 34 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the reading of totalizer 2. The Total. 2 overflow/ TOTALIZER_2_STRING_OVERFLOW parameter displays the overflow. **Example:** The value 123456789 m^3 is displayed as follows: – Totalizer 2: 3456789 m^3 – Totalizer 2 overflow: 12 E7 m^3
Total. 2 overflow/ TOTALIZER_2_STRING_OVERFLOW Display Index: 35 Data type: Visible String Access: read only	Displays the overflow value of totalizer 2. → See also Totalizer 2/TOTALIZER_2.
Measuring mode/ OPERATING_MODE Display Index: 36 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode. If the operating mode is changed, no conversion takes place. If necessary, the device has to be recalibrated after the measuring mode has been changed. **Measuring mode display:** ▪ Pressure ▪ Level ▪ Flow (Deltabar) **Factory setting:** Pressure
High-press. side/ PRESSURE_1_INPUT_INV Options Index: 37 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Determines which pressure input corresponds to the high-pressure side. This setting is only valid if the "SW/P2 High" DIP switch is switched off (see DIP switch/SWITCH_STATUS_LIST parameter). Otherwise P2 corresponds to the high-pressure side in any case. **Options:** ▪ P1 High Pressure input P1 is the high-pressure side. ▪ P2 High Pressure input P2 is the high-pressure side. **Factory setting** P1 High
Device name str./ GENERIC_DEVICE_TYPE Display Index: 38 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the device type (Cerabar M, Deltabar M or Deltapilot M).
Format 1st value/ DISPLAY_MAINLINE_FORMAT Display Index: 39 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the number of decimal places. **Options:** ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx ▪ x.xxxxx

Display Transducer Block

Display Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Device dialog/ DEVICE DIALOG Display Index: 10 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	If the configuration is unsuitable, this parameter displays a message indicating that a configuration error is present. The message can indicate which parameter was incorrectly configured.
Operator code/ S_W_LOCK Options Index: 11 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation. **Options:** ▪ To lock: Enter a number ≠ the release code. ▪ To unlock: Enter the release code. The release code is "0" in the order configuration. Another release code can be defined in the Code definition/USER_S_W_UNLOCK parameter. If the user has forgotten the release code, it can be made visible again by entering the number sequence "5864". **Factory setting:** 0
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING Display Index: 12 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the current locking status of the device or conditions that can lock the device (hardware locking, software locking).
Format 1st value/ AUTOMATIC_MAIN_LINE_FORMAT Options Index: 13 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Displays the number of decimal places. **Options:** ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx ▪ x.xxxxx
Language/ DISPLAY_LANGUAGE Options Index: 14 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Select the menu language for the onsite display. Options: ▪ English ▪ Deutsch ▪ Français ▪ Español ▪ Katakana ▪ Chinese **Factory setting**: English
Display mode/ DISPLAY_MAIN_LINE_1_CONTENT Options Index: 15 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Specify the display mode for the onsite display during operation. **Options:** ▪ Main value only ▪ External value ▪ All alternating **Factory setting:** Measured value (PV)

Display Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Add. disp. value/ DISPLAY_MAINLINE_2_CONTENT Options Index: 16 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Specify the contents for the second value in the alternating display mode in measuring mode. **Options:** ▪ No value ▪ Pressure ▪ Measured value (%) ▪ Totalizer 1 ▪ Totalizer 2 The options depend on the measuring mode chosen. **Factory setting:** No value
FF input source/ DISPLAY_INPUT_SELECTOR Options Index: 17 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Select the input of the Input Selector Block which should be used as the external value for the display. **Options:** ▪ Input 1 ▪ Input 2 ▪ Input 3 ▪ Input 4 **Factory setting:** Input 1
FF input unit/ DISPLAY_INPUT_UNIT Options Index: 18 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Select the unit for the external value that should be shown on the display. **Factory setting:** mbar
FF input form./ DISPLAY_INPUT_FORMAT Options Index: 19 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Select the format for the external value that should be shown on the display. **Options:** ▪ x.x ▪ x.xx ▪ x.xxx ▪ x.xxxx ▪ x.xxxxx **Factory setting:** x.x
Device name str./ GENERIC_DEVICE_TYPE Display Index: 20 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the device type (Cerabar M, Deltabar M or Deltapilot M).

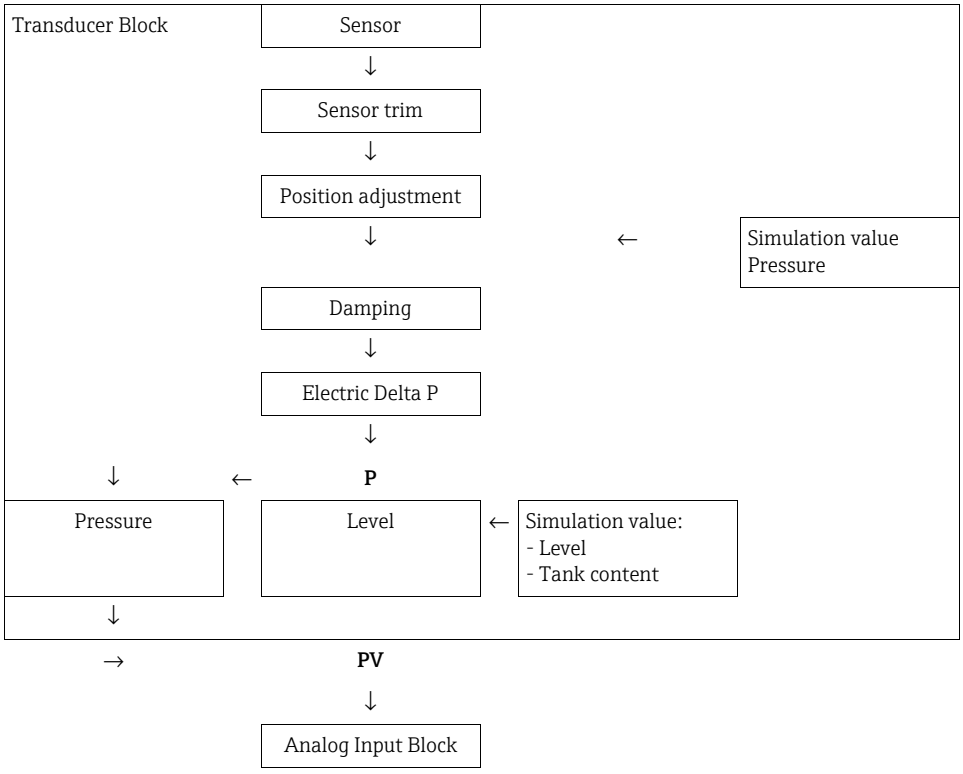
Display Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Measuring mode/ OPERATING_MODE Display Index: 21 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Select the measuring mode. The operating menu is structured according to the selected measuring mode. If the operating mode is changed, no conversion takes place. If necessary, the device has to be recalibrated after the measuring mode has been changed. **Options:** ▪ Pressure ▪ Level ▪ Flow **Factory setting:** Pressure

Diagnostic Transducer Block

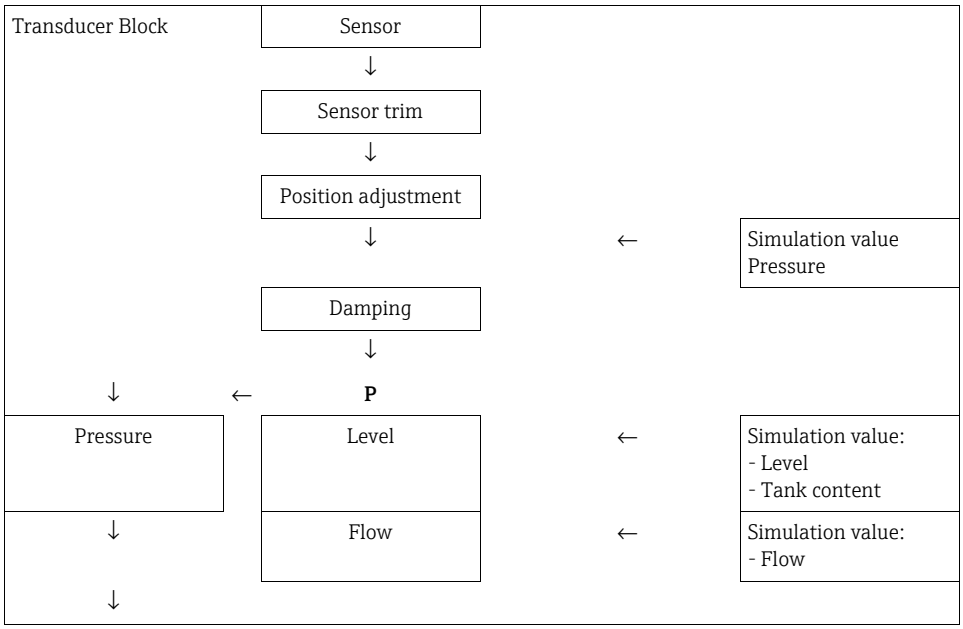
Diagnostic Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Device dialog/DEVICE DIALOG Display Index: 10 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	If the configuration is unsuitable, this parameter displays a message indicating that a configuration error is present. The message can indicate which parameter was incorrectly configured.
Operator code/S_W_LOCK Options Index: 11 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	For entering a code to lock or unlock operation. **Options:** ▪ To lock: Enter a number ≠ the release code. ▪ To unlock: Enter the release code. The release code is "0" in the order configuration. Another release code can be defined in the Code definition/USER_S_W_UNLOCK parameter. If the user has forgotten the release code, it can be made visible again by entering the number sequence "5864". **Factory setting:** 0
Lock state Status/ STATUS_LOCKING Display Index: 12 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the current locking status of the device or conditions that can lock the device (hardware locking, software locking).
DIP switch/ SWITCH_STATUS_LIST Display Index: 13 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Displays the DIP switches activated on the electronic insert. ▪ P1/P2 switch (Deltabar, inputs inversion enabled) ▪ Lin/sq. switch (Deltabar, flow has been enabled) ▪ Simulation switch (AI simulation enabled) ▪ Damping switch (damping enabled) ▪ HW lock. switch (HW locking enabled)

Diagnostic Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Simulation mode/ SIMULATION_MODE Options Index: 14 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Switch on simulation and select simulation type. Any simulation running is switched off if the measuring mode or level mode (**Lin. mode (037)**) is changed. Options: ▪ None ▪ Pressure ▪ Flow (only differential pressure transmitter) ▪ Level ▪ Tank content ▪ Alarm/Warning

Cerabar M /
Deltapilot M



Deltabar M



Diagnostic Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
→	**PV** ↓ Analog Input Block
Simulation unit/ SIMULATION_UNIT Display Index: 15 Data type: Access: read only	Displays the unit of the simulation value (depends on the measuring mode selected).
Simulated Value/ SIMULATED_VALUE User input Index: 16 Data type: Float Access: OOS	Enter simulation value. **Prerequisite:** ▪ Simulation/SIMULATION_MODE = Pressure, flow (Deltabar), level or tank content.
Sim. error no./ ALARM_SIMULATION_VALUE User input Index: 17 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: OOS	Enter the message number for simulation. → See also these Operating Instructions, section 11.1 "Messages", "Code" table column. **Prerequisite:** ▪ Simulate/SIMULATE = Alarm/warning **Value at switch-on:** 485 "Simulation value" (simulation active)
Status/DEVICE_STATUS Display Index: 18 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: read only	Provides information on the current status of the device.
Diagnostic code/ ACTUAL_HIGHEST_ALARM Display Index: 19 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the highest active warning/error message.
Instructions/ ACTUAL_MAINTENANCE_INSTRUCT Display Index: 20 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Instructions for resolving the highest active warning/error message.
Last diag. code/ LAST_ALARM_INFO_IO Display Index: 21 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Last rectified error message. Equivalent to the first entry in the Last diag. code table (logbook).

Diagnostic Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Reset logbook/ RESET_ALARM_HISTORY Index: 22 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Parameter for deleting the logbook entries. **Options**: ▪ Cancel ▪ Reset **Factory setting**: Cancel
Actual errors/ DIAG_ALARM_TABLE Display Index: 23 Data type:OctetString8 Access: read only	Bit field summary of active alarms/warnings.
Operating hours/ OPERATING_HOURS_VALUE Display Index: 24 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: read only	Displays the hours of operation.
Diagnostic code/ ACTUAL_ALARM_INFOS Display Index: 25 Data type: Record Access: read only	Table displaying the 10 current active alarms/warnings.
Instructions/ ACTUAL_MAINTENANCE_INSTRUCT_INFO Display Index: 26 Data type: Record Access: read only	Table displaying the instructions for the current active alarms/warnings.
Last diag. code/ LAST_ALARM_INFOS Display Index: 27 Data type: Record Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Table displaying the last 10 current rectified alarms/warnings.
Reset/RESET_INPUT_VALUE User input Index: 28 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Reset parameters completely or partially to the factory values or order configuration, → 50, "Resetting to factory settings (reset)". **Factory setting:** 0
Config. Recorder/ CONFIGURATION_COUNTER Display Index: 29 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: read only	Displays the configuration counter. This counter is increased by 1 every time a configuration parameter or group is changed. The counter counts up to 65535 and then starts again at 0.

Diagnostic Transducer Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Alarm behav. P/ UNDER_OVER_PRESSURE_BEHAVIOR Options Index: 30 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	This parameter specifies how the unit should react if the sensor limit is exceeded or undershot. **Options**: ▪ Warning ▪ Alarm **Factory setting** Warning

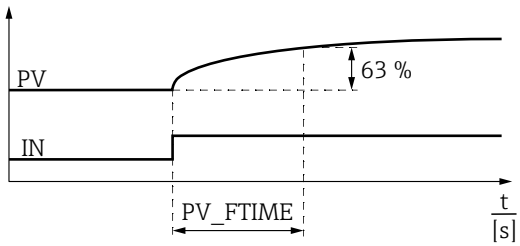
9.12.4 Analog Input Block (function block)

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Static Revision/ST_REV Display Index: 1 Data type: Usigned16 Access: read only	Displays the counter for static parameters of the Analog Input Block The counter is incremented by one with each change of a static parameter of the Analog Input Block. The counter counts to 65535 and then starts again at zero.
Tag Description/ TAG_DESC User input Index: 2 Data type: Octet String Access: wr for Auto, OOS	Enter a description for the related block or the measuring point e.g. TAG number (max. 32 alphanumeric characters).
Strategy/STRATEGY User input Index: 3 Data type: Unsigned16 Access: auto, man, OOS	Enter user-specific value for grouping and thus faster evaluation of the blocks. Grouping takes place by entering the same numerical value for the Strategy/ STRATEGY parameter of the block in question. **Input range:** 0 to 65535 **Factory setting:** 0
Alert Key/ALERT_KEY User input Index: 4 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter the identification number for the measuring instrument or for each individual block. The control level uses this identification number to sort alarm and event messages and initiate other processing steps. **Input range:** 1 to 255 **Factory setting:** 0
Block Mode/ MODE_BLK Options, display Index: 5 Data type: DS-69 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	The Block Mode/MODE_BLK parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. The Analog Input Block supports the "Auto" (automatic), "Man" (value and status of the OUT parameter can be specified directly by the operator) and OOS (out of service) modes. **TARGET** ▪ Change the block mode. **ACTUAL** ▪ Displays the current block mode. **PERMITTED** ▪ Displays the modes supported by the block. **NORMAL** ▪ Displays the block mode during standard operation.

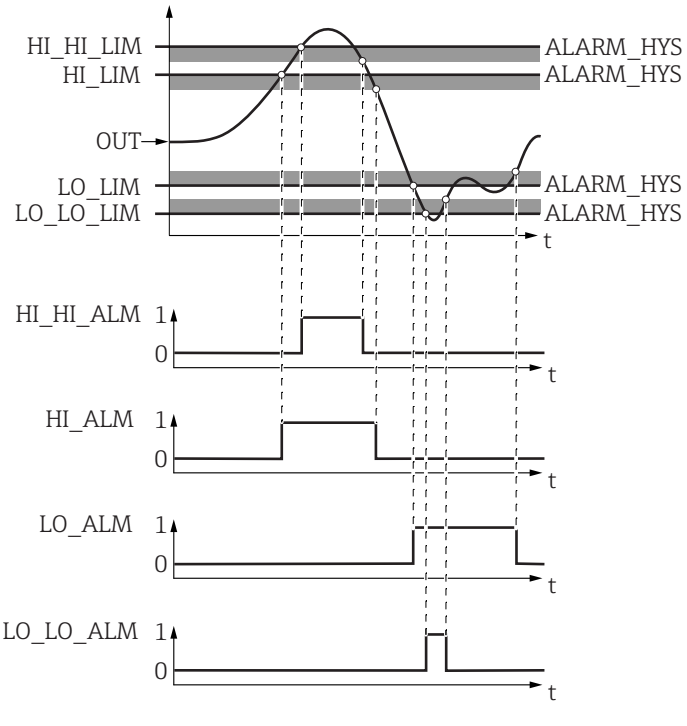
Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Block Error/ BLOCK_ERR Display Index: 6 Data type: bit string Access: read only	Displays the active block errors. **Possibilities**: ▪ Out of service (OOS): – The Analog Input Block is in the OOS block mode. – The Resource Block is in the OOS block mode. ▪ Simulation active: DIP switch 2 "Simulation" on the electronic insert is set to "on", i.e. simulation is possible. – The simulation mode for the Analog Input Block is active. → 203, Simulate/ SIMULATE parameter description. ▪ Input failure: The input value transmitted by the Pressure or DP_Flow Transducer Block is not valid (BAD status). The following causes are possible: – The Pressure or DP_Flow Transducer Block is in the OOS block mode. – A device error is present. In the Diagnosis Transducer Block, the Diagnostic code parameter displays an error code. → See also these Operating Instructions, section 11.1 "Messages". The "Input failure" block error is relayed to downstream function blocks or high-order process control systems by means of the BAD status of the output value of the OUT Analog Input Block. ▪ Block configuration error: There is a configuration error in the Analog Input Block. The following causes are possible: – By means of the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE parameter, a unit was selected that does not suit the input value configured in the Channel/CHANNEL parameter. – No valid input value was selected by means of the Channel/CHANNEL parameter. → 204, Channel/CHANNEL parameter description. – An unsuitable linearization mode was selected via the Linearization Type/ L_TYPE parameter. → 205, Linearization Type/L_TYPE parameter description. – The "Direct" linearization mode was selected by means of the Linearization Type/ L_TYPE parameter. The scaling for the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameters do not match. – If you assign the same process variable, such as "Primary value", to two Analog Input Blocks, the same scaling values and units have to be set for both blocks.
Process Value/PV Display Index: 7 Data type: DS-65 Access: read only	The PV parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the process variable used for block execution **STATUS** ▪ Displays the status of the process variable. The unit used by the Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameter is accepted.
Output/OUT Display, user input Index: 8 Data type: DS-65 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	The Output/OUT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the output value of the Analog Input Block **STATUS** ▪ Displays the status of the Output/OUT value. ▪ The output value Output/OUT is also transmitted if it is outside the scaling range of Output Scale/OUT_SCALE. ▪ The unit used by the Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameter is accepted. ▪ If the "MAN" (manual) block mode was selected by means of the Block Mode/ MODE_BLK parameter, the output value Output/OUT and its status can be specified manually here.

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Simulate/SIMULATE User input, display Index: 9 Data type: DS-82 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	The Simulate/SIMULATE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. As the value and status specified here run through the complete algorithm, the behavior of the Analog Input Block can be checked. **SIMULATE_STATUS** ▪ Enter the status for simulation. **SIMULATE_STATUS** ▪ Enter simulation value. **TRANSDUCER_STATUS** ▪ Displays the current status of the Transducer Block which is linked to the Analog Input Block via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter. **TRANSDUCER_VALUE** ▪ Displays the current process value of the Transducer Block, which is linked to the Analog Input Block via the Channel/CHANNEL parameter. **ENABLE_DISABLE** ▪ Switch the simulation mode on and off. The "Simulation" DIP switch on the electronic insert must be set to "On". **Factory setting:** Simulation disabled (simulation mode not active)
Transducer Scale/ XD_SCALE User input, selection Index: 10 Data type: DS-68 Access: Man, OOS	The Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **EU_100**: ▪ Enter the upper limit for the input value of the Analog Input Block. ▪ Factory setting: 100 **EU_0**: ▪ Enter the lower limit for the input value of the Analog Input Block. ▪ Factory setting: 0 **UNITS_INDEX**: ▪ Select the unit. ▪ Factory setting: % **DECIMAL:** ▪ Displays the number of places after the decimal point for the input value. ▪ Factory setting: 2 ▪ The Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE parameter corresponds to the Primary Value Range/PRIMARY_VALUE_ RANGE parameter (→ 172) in the Transducer Block. ▪ If the "Direct" option was selected via the Linearization Type/L_TYPE parameter, the settings for the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameters must be identical. If this is not the case, the block goes to the OOS mode and the "Block config error" message is displayed in the Block Error/BLOCK_ERR parameter.

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Output Scale/ OUT_SCALE User input, display Index: 11 Data type: DS-68 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	The Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **EU_100**: ▪ Enter the upper limit for the output value of the AI Block OUT (→ 202). ▪ Factory setting: 100 **EU_0**: ▪ Enter the lower limit for the output value of the AI Block OUT. ▪ Factory setting: 0 **UNITS_INDEX**: ▪ Select the unit. ▪ Factory setting: % **DECIMAL:** ▪ Displays the number of places after the decimal point for the OUT output value. ▪ Factory setting: 2 ▪ The OUT output value is also transmitted if it is outside the scaling range. The status changes to BAD. ▪ If the "Direct" option was selected via the Linearization Type/L_TYPE parameter, the settings for the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameters must be identical. If this is not the case, the block goes to the OOS mode and the "Block config error" message is displayed in the Block Error/BLOCK_ERR parameter.
Grant Deny/ GRANT_DENY Options Index: 12 Data type: DS-70 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Grant or restrict access authorization for a fieldbus host system to the device. This parameter is not evaluated by Deltabar M, Cerabar M and Deltapilot M.
I/O options/ IO_OPTS Options Index: 13 Data type: bit string Access: OOS	Activate options for processing the input and output values of the function block. **Factory setting:** No option activated
Status Options/ STATUS_OPTS Options Index: 14 Data type: bit string Access: OOS	Specify status processing and processing of the Output/OUT output parameter. **Factory setting:** No options active
Channel/CHANNEL Options Index: 15 Data type: Access: OOS	Assign the output variables (process variables) of the "Pressure" or "Totalizer" Transducer Blocks to an Analog Input Block as the input value. **Possibilities** ▪ 1: Primary value from the Pressure Transducer Block - a pressure, level or flow value depending on the measuring mode selected ▪ 2: Secondary value from the Pressure Transducer Block, here the sensor temperature ▪ 6: Totalizer 1 from the DP_Flow Transducer Block **Factory setting:** ▪ Analog Input Block 1: Channel/CHANNEL = 1: Primary value (pressure measured value) ▪ Analog Input Block 2: Channel/CHANNEL = 2: Secondary value (sensor temperature) ▪ Analog Input Block 3: Channel/CHANNEL = 6: Totalizer 1

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Linearization Type/ L_TYPE Options Index: 16 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: OOS	Select the linearization mode for the input value. **Options**: ▪ Direct: In this setting, the input value bypasses the linearization function and is looped unchanged with the same unit through the Analog Input function block. With this option, the scaling and unit for the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE and Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameters must be identical. If this is not the case, the block goes to the OOS mode and the "Block config error" message is displayed in the Block Error/BLOCK_ERR parameter. ▪ Indirect: The input value is rescaled linearly via the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE input scaling to the desired Output Scale/OUT_SCALE output range. ▪ Indirect square root: The input value is rescaled via the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE parameter and recalculated using a root function. It is then rescaled again to the desired output range via the Output Scale/OUT_SCALE parameter. **Factory setting:** Direct
Low Cutoff/LOW_CUT User input Index: 17 Data type: Float Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter the limit value for the low flow cut off. If the converted measured value is below this limit value, the Process Value/PV parameter displays "0". This parameter is only active if the "Low cutoff" option was activated via the I/O options/ IO_OPTS parameter. **Input range:** Range and unit of Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) **Factory setting:** 0
Process Value Filter Time/PV_FTIME User input Index: 18 Data type: Float Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter the filter time constant for the 1st order digital filter. This time is required in order for 63% of a change in the controlled variable IN to have an effect on the value of Process Value/PV.  A0030421 **Factory setting:** 0 s
Field Value/ FIELD_VALUE Display Index: 19 Data type: Access: read only	The Field Value/FIELD_VALUE parameter is a structured parameter consisting of two elements. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the process variables after input scaling of the Analog Input Block. The value relates to a percentage of the Transducer Scale/XD_SCALE input range and is replaced by the simulation value when simulation is active. **STATUS** ▪ Displays the current status.

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Update Event/ UPDATE_EVT Display Index: 20 Data type: DS-73 Access: read only	The Update Event/UPDATE_EVT parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. **ACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ This element is set to "Unacknowledged" as soon as a static parameter changes. **REPORTED** ▪ Displays the date and time when the message was generated. **TIME_STAMP** ▪ Displays the date and time when a static parameter was changed. **STATIC_REVISION** ▪ This revision counter is increased with the alarm. **RELATIVE_INDEX** ▪ Displays the altered parameter in the form of the relative index. See also this table, "Parameter, Index" column.
Block Alarm/ BLOCK_ALM Display, options Index: 21 Data type: DS-72 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	The Block Alarm/BLOCK_ALM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of five elements. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ If the "Deactivated" option was selected via the Acknowledge Option/ACK_OPTION parameter for the alarm that occurred, this alarm can only be acknowledged by means of this element. **ALARM_STATE** ▪ Use this function to display the current block condition with information on pending configuration, hardware or system errors. The following block alarm messages are possible with the Analog Input Block: – Simulate Active – Input Failure – Block Config Error – Out of Service **TIME_STAMP** ▪ Displays the time when the alarm occurred. **SUB_CODE** ▪ Displays the reason why the alarm was reported. **VALUE** ▪ Displays the value of the corresponding parameter at the time the alarm was reported.
Alarm Summary/ ALARM_SUM Display, options Index: 22 Data type: DS-74 Access: Auto; Man, OOS	The Alarm Summary/ALARM_SUM parameter is a structured parameter consisting of four elements. **CURRENT** ▪ Displays the current status of the process alarms in the Analog Input Block. The following alarms are possible: HiHiAlm, HiAlm, LoLoAlm, LoAlm and BlockAlm. **UNACKNOWLEDGED** ▪ Displays the process alarms not confirmed. **UNREPORTED** ▪ Displays the process alarms not reported. **DISABLED** ▪ Possibility of deactivating process alarms.

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Acknowledge Option/ ACK_OPTION Options Index: 23 Data type: bit string Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Use this parameter to specify the process alarm to be acknowledged automatically as soon as it is detected by the fieldbus host system. If the option is activated for a process alarm, this process alarm is acknowledged automatically by the fieldbus host system. **Options**: ▪ HiHiAlm: upper critical limit value alarm ▪ HiAlm: upper limit value alarm ▪ LoLoAlm: lower critical limit value alarm ▪ LoAlm: lower limit value alarm ▪ BlockAlm: block alarm The message has to be acknowledged via the Block Alarm/BLOCK_ALM parameter, UNACKNOWLEDGE element for process alarms for which automatic confirmation is not active. **Factory setting:** The option is not active for any process alarm, i.e. every process alarm message must be acknowledged manually.
Alarm Hysteresis/ ALARM_HYS User input Index: 24 Data type: Float Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter hysteresis value for the upper and lower alarm value or critical alarm value. The hysteresis affects the following alarm or critical alarm limit values: ▪ High High Alarm/HI_HI_ALM: upper critical alarm limit value ▪ High Alarm/HI_ALM: upper alarm limit value ▪ Low Alarm/LO_ALM: lower alarm limit value ▪ Low Low Alarm/LO_LO_ALM: lower critical alarm limit value  *Fig. 40: Illustration of the output value Output/OUT with limit values and hysteresis as well as the alarms High High Alarm/HI_HI_ALM, High Alarm/HI_ALM, Low Alarm/LO_ALM and Low Low Alarm/LO_LO_ALM* **Input range:** 0.0 to 50.0 % with regard to the range of the Output Scale/OUT_SCALE group (→ 204) **Factory setting:** 0.5 %

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
High High Priority/ HI_HI_PRI User input Index: 25 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Specify how the system should react if the High High Limit/HI_HI_LIM limit value (→ 208) is overshot. **Input range:** ▪ 0 to 15 ▪ 0: The alarm is suppressed. ▪ 1: The alarm is detected by the system. No notification is issued. ▪ 2: Reserved for block alarms ▪ 3-7: Informative alarm with increasing priority, 3: Low priority, 7: High priority ▪ 8-15: Critical alarm with increasing priority, 8: : Low priority, 15: High priority **Factory setting:** 0
High High Limit/ HI_HI_LIM User input Index: 26 Data type: Float Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter upper critical limit value. **Input range:** Range and units of Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) **Factory setting:** +INF
High Priority/HI_PRI User input Index: 27 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Specify how the system should react if the High Limit/HI_LIM limit value (→ 208) is overshot. **Input range:** ▪ 0 to 15 ▪ 0: The alarm is suppressed. ▪ 1: The alarm is detected by the system. No notification is issued. ▪ 2: Reserved for block alarms ▪ 3-7: Informative alarm with increasing priority, 3: Low priority, 7: High priority ▪ 8-15: Critical alarm with increasing priority, 8: : Low priority, 15: High priority **Factory setting:** 0
High Limit/HI_LIM User input Index: 28 Data type: Float Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter upper limit value. **Input range:** Range and units of Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 204) **Factory setting:** +INF
Low Priority/LO_PRI User input Index: 29 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Specify how the system should react if the Low Limit/LO_LIM limit value (→ 209) is undershot. **Input range:** ▪ 0 to 15 ▪ 0: The alarm is suppressed. ▪ 1: The alarm is detected by the system. No notification is issued. ▪ 2: Reserved for block alarms ▪ 3-7: Informative alarm with increasing priority, 3: Low priority, 7: High priority ▪ 8-15: Critical alarm with increasing priority, 8: : Low priority, 15: High priority **Factory setting:** 0

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Low Limit/LO_LIM User input Index: 30 Data type: Float Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter lower limit value. **Input range:** Range and units of Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 🖹 204) **Factory setting:** –INF
Low Low Priority/ LO_LO_PRI User input Index: 31 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Specify how the system should react if the Low Low Limit/LO_LO_LIM limit value (→ 🖹 209) is undershot. **Input range:** ▪ 0 to 15 ▪ 0: The alarm is suppressed. ▪ 1: The alarm is detected by the system. No notification is issued. ▪ 2: Reserved for block alarms ▪ 3-7: Informative alarm with increasing priority, 3: Low priority, 7: High priority ▪ 8-15: Critical alarm with increasing priority, 8: : Low priority, 15: High priority **Factory setting:** 0
Low Low Limit/ LO_LO_LIM User input Index: 32 Data type: Float Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Enter lower critical limit value. **Input range:** Range and units of Output Scale/OUT_SCALE (→ 🖹 209) **Factory setting:** –INF
Low Low Alarm/ LO_LO_ALM Display, options Index: 33 Data type: DS-71 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Status display for the Low Low Limit/LO_LO_LIM limit value (→ 🖹 209).
High High Alarm/ HI_HI_ALM Display, options Index: 33 Data type: DS-71 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Status display for the High High Limit/HI_HI_LIM limit value (→ 🖹 208).
High Alarm/HI_ALM Display, options Index: 34 Data type: DS-71 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Status display for the High Limit/HI_LIM limit value (→ 🖹 208).
Low Alarm/LO_ALM Display, options Index: 35 Data type: DS-71 Access: Auto, Man, OOS	Status display for the Low Limit/LO_LIM limit value (→ 🖹 209).

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Fsafe Type/ FSAFE_TYPE Options Index: 37 Data type: Unsigned8 Access: Man, OOS	If the Analog Input Block receives an input value or simulation value with the status BAD, the Analog Input Block continues working with the failsafe mode defined by means of this parameter. The following options are available by means of the Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE parameter: ▪ Last Good Value The last valid value is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN. ▪ Fail Safe Value The value specified by means of the Fsafe Value/FSAFE_VALUE parameter is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN. → See this table, Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE parameter description. ▪ Wrong Value The current value is used for further processing with the status BAD.  The failsafe mode is also activated if the "Out of service" option was selected by means of the Block Mode/MODE_BLK parameter "Target" element. **Factory setting:** Fail Safe Value
Fsafe Value/ FSAFE_VALUE User input Index: 38 Data type: Float Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	Enter the value for the "Fail Safe Value" option selected via the Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE parameter. → See also this table, Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE parameter description. **Factory setting:** 0
High High Alarm Output Discrete/ HIHI_ALM_OUT_D Index: 39 Data type: DS66 Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	Digital outputs (1 or 0) for limit value monitoring. If the Process Value/PV High High Limit/HI_HI_LIM , the output is set to "1".
High Alarm Output Discrete/ HI_ALM_OUT_D Index: 40 Data type: DS66 Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	Digital outputs (1 or 0) for limit value monitoring. If the Process Value/PV High Limit/HI_LIM, the output is set to "1".
Low Alarm Output Discrete/ LO_ALM_OUT_D Index: 41 Data type: DS66 Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	Digital outputs (1 or 0) for limit value monitoring. If the Process Value/PV Low Low Limit/LO_LO_LIM , the output is set to "1".
Low Low Alarm Output Discrete/LOLO_ALM_OUT_D Index: 42 Data type: DS66 Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	Digital outputs (1 or 0) for limit value monitoring. If the Process Value/PV Low Limit/LO_LIM , the output is set to "1".

Analog Input Block	
Parameter	**Description**
Select Alarm Mode/ ALARM_MODE Index: 43 Data type: DS66 Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	Facilitates alarm mode settings for the Alarm Output Discrete/ALM_OUT_D parameter. **Options** ▪ Low Cutoff/LOW_CUT ▪ HiHi or LoLo Alarm activates ALARM_OUT_D/HIHI_LOLO ▪ Hi or Lo Alarm activates ALARM_OUT_D/HI_LO
Alarm Output Discrete/ ALM_OUT_D Index: 44 Data type: DS-66 Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	The Alarm Output Discrete/ALM_OUT_D parameter comprises the 4 alarms (LO, LOLO, HI, HIHI). The 3 values make it possible to view the current, activated alarm depending on the alarm selected. **Options**: ▪ LOW_CUT alarm (default): The ALM_OUT_D output returns 1 if the LOW_CUT function restricts the measured value to 0. Otherwise the ALM_OUT_D output is 0. ▪ HIHI/LOLO collective alarm: The ALM_OUT_D output returns 1 if the measured value corresponds to the HIHI limit value or overshoots this value if the measured value corresponds to the LOLO limit value or undershoots this value. The output returns 0 if the measured value is between the limit values HIHI and LOLO. ▪ HI/LO collective alarm: The ALM_OUT_D output returns 1 if the measured value corresponds to the HI limit value or overshoots this value if the measured value corresponds to the LO limit value or undershoots this value. The output returns 0 if the measured value is between the limit values HI and LO.
Block Error Description/ BLOCK_ERR_DESC_1 Index: 45 Data type: Unsigned32 Access: wr for Auto, OOS, Man	Detailed description of the errors that occur within the block. **Error messages:** ▪ RS_BLOCK in OOS ▪ Block not scheduled ▪ Channel undefined ▪ L-Type undefined ▪ AI / TRD unit inconsistent

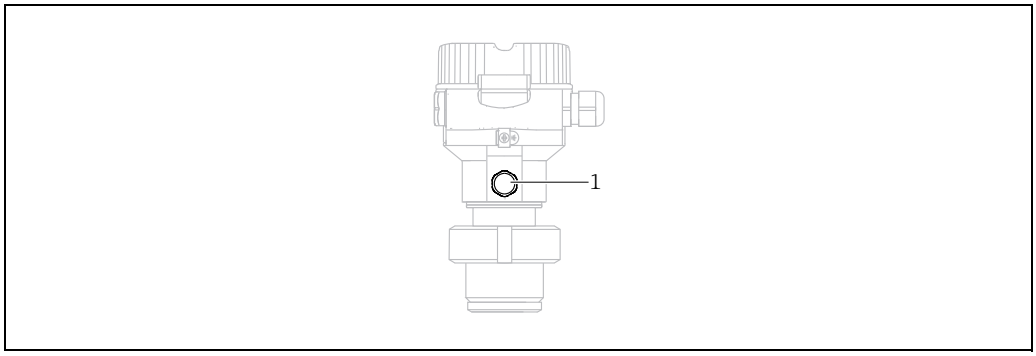
9.12.5 Backing up or duplicating the device data

The device does not have a memory module. However, with an operating tool based on FDT technology (e.g. FieldCare), the following options are available (see "**Download select**." → 113 parameter in the operating menu or via Resource Block → 167.):
- Save/recover configuration data.
- Duplicate device configurations.
- Transfer all relevant parameters when replacing electronic inserts.

For more information, read the operating manual for the FieldCareoperating program.

10 Maintenance

Deltabar M requires no maintenance.
For Cerabar M and Deltapilot M, keep the pressure compensation and GORE-TEX® filter (1) free from contamination.



A0028502

10.1 Cleaning instructions

Endress+Hauser provides flushing rings as an accessory to enable cleaning of the process membrane without removing the transmitter from the process.
For further information, please contact your local Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

10.1.1 Cerabar M PMP55

We recommend you perform CIP (cleaning in place (hot water)) before SIP (sterilization in place (steam)) for inline seals. Frequent use of SIP cleaning increases the stress and strain on the process membrane. Under unfavorable conditions, frequent changes of temperature can lead to process membrane material fatigue and potentially leaks over the long term.

10.2 Exterior cleaning

Please note the following points when cleaning the measuring instrument:
- The cleaning agents used should not corrode the surface and the seals.
- Mechanical damage to the membrane, e.g. due to pointed objects, must be avoided.
- Observe the degree of protection of the device. See the nameplate if necessary (→ 8 ff).

11 Troubleshooting

11.1 Messages

The following table lists the messages that can occur. The Diagnostic code/ ACTUAL_ALARM_INFOS parameter displays the message with the highest priority. The device has four different status information codes according to NE107:

- F = failure
- M (warning) = maintenance required
- C (warning) = function check
- S (warning) = out of specification (deviations from the permitted ambient or process conditions determined by the device with the self-monitoring function, or errors in the device itself indicate that the measuring uncertainty is greater than what would be expected under normal operating conditions).

Message display:
- Onsite display:
  - The measured value display shows the message with the highest priority.
  - The Diagnostic code/ACTUAL_ALARM_INFOS parameter displays all messages present in descending order of priority. You can scroll through all the messages present with the S key or O key.
- FieldCare:
  The Diagnostic code/ACTUAL_ALARM_INFOS parameter displays the message with the highest priority.
  → See "Priority" column.
- Diagnostic Transducer Block (FF configuration program):
  The Diagnostic code/ACTUAL_HIGHEST_ALARM parameter displays the message with the highest priority. Every message is also output as per the FOUNDATION Fieldbus Specification by means of the Transducer error/XD_ERROR and Block error/ BLOCK_ERROR parameters.
  Numbers are given for these parameters in the following table which are explained on → 🖹 216.
- You can view a list of the active alarms via the Diagnostic code/ACTUAL_ALARM_INFOS parameter.
- You can view a list of alarms which are no longer active (event log) via the Last diag. code/ LAST_ALARM_INFOS parameter.

Diagnostic code	Error message	XD_ERROR Value	BLOCK_ERROR bits	Cause	Measure
0	No error	–	–	–	–
C484	Error simul.	17	0	– Fault state simulation is switched on, i.e. the device is not measuring at present.	End simulation
C485	Measure simul.	17	0	– Simulation is switched on, i.e. the device is not measuring at present.	End simulation
C824	Process pressure	20	8	– Gauge pressure or low pressure present. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. This message normally only appears briefly.	1. Check the pressure value. 2. Restart the device. 3. Perform a reset.
F002	Sensor unknown	20	8	– Sensor does not suit the device (electronic sensor nameplate).	Contact Endress+Hauser Service.
F062	Sensor conn.	20	8	– Cable connection between sensor and main electronics disconnected. – Sensor defect. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data.	1. Check sensor cable. 2. Replace electronics. 3. Contact Endress+Hauser Service. 4. Replace the sensor (snap-on version).

Diagnostic code	Error message	XD_ERROR Value	BLOCK_ERROR bits	Cause	Measure
F081	Initializing	20	8	– Cable connection between sensor and main electronics disconnected. – Sensor defect. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than the specifications in the technical data. This message normally only appears briefly.	1. Perform a reset. 2. Check sensor cable. 3. Contact Endress+Hauser Service.
F083	Permanent mem.	20	8	– Sensor defect. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. This message normally only appears briefly.	1. Restart device. 2. Contact Endress+Hauser Service.
F140	Working range P	20	8	– Overpressure or low pressure present. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. – Sensor defect.	1. Check the process pressure. 2. Check the sensor range.
F261	Electrical module	20	8	– Main electronics defect. – Fault in the main electronics.	1. Restart device. 2. Replace electronics.
F282	Data memory	20	9	– Fault in the main electronics. – Main electronics defect.	1. Restart device. 2. Replace electronics.
F283	Permanent mem.	23	11	– Main electronics defect. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than the specifications in the technical data. – The supply voltage is disconnected when writing. – An error occurred when writing.	1. Perform a reset. 2. Replace electronics.
F510	Linearization	19	13	– The linearization table is being edited.	1. Conclude entries 2. Select "linear"
F511	Linearization	19	13	– The linearization table consists of less than 2 points.	1. Table too small 2. Corr. table 3. Accept the table
F512	Linearization	19	13	– The linearization table is not increasing or decreasing monotonically.	1. Tab. not monotonic 2. Corr. table 3. Accept the table
F841	Sensor range	17	8	– Overpressure or low pressure present. – Sensor defect.	1. Check the pressure value. 2. Contact Endress+Hauser Service.
F882	Input signal	22	0	– External measured value is not received or displays a failure status.	1. Check the bus. 2. Check source device. 3. Check the setting.
M002	Sensor unknown	17	8	– Sensor does not suit the device (electronic sensor nameplate). Device continues measuring.	Contact Endress+Hauser Service.
M283	Permanent mem.	23	11	– Cause as indicated for F283 – Correct measurement can continue as long as you do not need the peak hold indicator function.	1. Perform a reset. 2. Replace electronics.
M402	Initializing	23	11	– Cause as indicated for F283 – Correct measurement can continue as long as you do not need the setpoint function of the FF function blocks.	1. Wait 2 minutes. 2. Restart the device. 3. Contact Endress+Hauser Service.

Diagnostic code	Error message	XD_ERROR Value	BLOCK_ERROR bits	Cause	Measure
M434	Scaling	18	13	– Values for calibration (e.g. lower-range value and upper-range value) are too close together. – Lower-range value and/or upper-range value exceed or fall below the sensor range limits. – The sensor was replaced and the customer-specific configuration does not suit the sensor. – Unsuitable download carried out.	1. Check the measuring range. 2. Check the setting. 3. Contact Endress+Hauser Service.
M438	Dataset	23	10	– The supply voltage is disconnected when writing. – An error occurred when writing.	1. Check setting. 2. Restart the device. 2. Replace electronics.
M472	Buffer	17	6	– Writing too often to EEPROM .	– Reduce write accessing to EEPROM.
M515	Configuration flow	18	13	– Max. flow out of nominal range of sensor	1. Recalibrate the device 2. Restart the device
M882	Input signal	22	0	– External measured value displays a warning status.	1. Check the bus. 2. Check source device. 3. Check the setting.
S110	Operational range T	20	8	– Overtemperature and low temperature present. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. – Sensor defect.	1. Check proc. temp. 2. Check temperature range
S140	Working range P	20	8	– Overpressure and low pressure present. – Electromagnetic effects are greater than specifications in the technical data. – Sensor defect.	1. Check the process pressure. 2. Check the sensor range.
S822	Process temp.	17	8	– The temperature measured in the sensor is higher than the upper nominal temperature of the sensor. – The temperature measured in the sensor is less than the lower nominal temperature of the sensor.	1. Check the temperature. 2. Check the setting.
S841	Sensor range	17	8	– Gauge pressure or low pressure present. – Sensor defect.	1. Check the pressure value. 2. Contact Endress+Hauser Service.

Explanation of XD_ERROR and BLOCK_ERROR

- F = failure
- M (warning) = maintenance required
- C (warning) = function check
- S (warning) = out of specification (deviations from the permitted ambient or process conditions determined by the device with the self-monitoring function, or errors in the device itself indicate that the measuring uncertainty is greater than what would be expected under normal operating conditions).

Error type	Code	XD_ERROR Value	XD_ERROR Text	BLOCK_ ERROR bits	BLOCK_ERROR Text	PV Status
F (failure)	2, 62, 81, 83	20	Electronics Failure	8	Sensor failure	Bad Sensor failure
	140	20	Electronics Failure	8	Sensor failure	Bad Sensor failure
	261, 282	20	Electronics Failure	9	Memory failure	Bad Device failure
	283	23	Data integrity error	11	Lost NV data	Bad Device failure
	510, 511, 512	19	Configuration error	13	Device needs maintenance now	Bad Configuration error
	841	17	General error	8	Sensor failure	Bad Sensor failure
	882	22	I/O failure	0	Other	Bad Non-specific
(M) warning	2	17	General error	8	Sensor failure	Uncertain Non-specific
	283, 402	23	Data integrity error	11	Lost NV data	Uncertain Non-specific
	434, 515	18	Calibration error	13	Device needs maintenance now	Uncertain Non-specific
	438	23	Data integrity error	10	Lost static data	Uncertain Non-specific
	472	17	General error	6	Device needs maintenance soon	Uncertain Non-specific
	882	22	I/O failure	0	Other	Uncertain Sub-normal
(C) warning	484, 485	17	General error	0	Other	Uncertain Non-specific
	824	20	Electronics Failure	8	Sensor failure	Uncertain Non-specific
(S) warning	110	20	Electronics Failure	8	Sensor failure	Uncertain Sensor conversion not accurate
	140	20	Electronics Failure	8	Sensor failure	Uncertain Sensor conversion not accurate
	822	17	General error	8	Sensor failure	Uncertain Sensor conversion not accurate
	841	17	General error	8	Sensor failure	Uncertain Sensor conversion not accurate

11.1.1 Onsite display error messages

If the device detects a defect in the onsite display during initialization, the following error messages can be displayed:

Message	Measure
Initialization, VU Electr. Defect A110	Replace onsite display.
Initialization, VU Electr. Defect A114	
Initialization, VU Electr. Defect A281	
Initialization, VU Checksum Err. A110	
Initialization, VU Checksum Err. A112	
Initialization, VU Checksum Err. A171	

11.2 Response of outputs to errors

The device makes a distinction between the message types F (failure) and M, S, C (warning).
→ See the following table and → 213, section 11.1 "Messages".

Output	F (failure)	M, S, C (warning)
FOUNDATION Fieldbus (FF configuration program/FieldCare)	The process variable in question is transmitted with the status BAD.	Device continues measuring. The process variable in question is transmitted with the status UNCERTAIN.
Onsite display	– The measured value and message are displayed alternately – Measured value display: F-symbol is permanently displayed.	– The measured value and message are displayed alternately – Measured value display: M, S, or Csymbol flashes.

11.2.1 Analog Input Block

If the Analog Input Block receives an input value or simulation value with the status BAD, the Analog Input Block continues working with the failsafe mode defined by means of the Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE [1] parameter.

The following options are available by means of the Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE parameter:
- Last Good Value
  The last valid value is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN.
- Fail SafeValue
  The value specified by means of the Fsafe Value/FSAFE_VALUE [1] parameter is used for further processing with the status UNCERTAIN.
- Wrong Value
  The current value is used for further processing with the status BAD.

Factory setting:
- Fsafe Type/FSAFE_TYPE: FsafeValue
- Fsafe Value/FSAFE_VALUE: 0

The failsafe mode is also activated if the "Out of service" option was selected by means of the Block Mode/MODE_BLK parameter, "Target" element.

1 These parameters are not available via FieldCare.

11.3 Repair

The Endress+Hauser repair concept is designed so that the measuring instruments have a modular design and repairs can also be carried out by the customer (see → 218, section 11.5 "Spare parts").

- For certified devices, please consult the "Repair of Ex-certified devices" section.
- For more information on service and spare parts, contact the Endress+Hauser Service. → See www.endress.com/worldwide.

11.4 Repair of Ex-certified devices

⚠ WARNING

Incorrect repair can compromise electrical safety!
Explosion hazard!

When repairing Ex-certified devices, please note the following:
- Repairs to Ex-certified devices must be carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by specialist personnel according to national regulations.
- Relevant standards, national hazardous area regulations and Safety Instructions and Certificates must be observed.
- Only genuine Endress+Hauser spare parts may be used.
- When ordering spare parts, please check the device designation on the nameplate. Only replace parts with identical parts.
- Electronic inserts or sensors already in use in a standard instrument may not be used as spare parts for a certified device.
- Carry out repairs according to the instructions. After repairs, the device must fulfill the requirements of the specified individual tests.
- A certified device may only be converted into another certified variant by Endress+Hauser.

11.5 Spare parts

- Some replaceable measuring instrument components are identified by means of a spare part nameplate. This contains information about the spare part.
- All the spare parts for the measuring instrument, along with the order code, are listed in the W@M Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer) and can be ordered here. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

Measuring instrument serial number:
- Located on the device and spare part nameplate.
- Can be read out via the "Serial number" parameter in the "Instrument info" submenu.

11.6 Return

The measuring instrument must be returned if it is in need of repair or a factory calibration, or if the wrong measuring instrument has been delivered or ordered. Due to legal specifications, and as an ISO-certified company, Endress+Hauser is obliged to follow certain procedures when handling all returned products that are in contact with medium.
To ensure swift, safe and professional device returns, please read the return procedures and conditions on the Endress+Hauser website at www.services.endress.com/return-material.

11.7 Disposal

When disposing, ensure that the materials of the device components are separated and processed accordingly.

11.8 Software history

Device	Date	Software version	Changes to the software
Cerabar M	12.2010	01.00.zz	Original software Compatible with: – FieldCare version 2.08.00 and higher – Field Communicator DXR375 with Device Rev.: 1, DD Rev.: 1

Device	Date	Software version	Changes to the software
Deltabar M	12.2010	01.00.zz	Original software Compatible with: – FieldCare version 2.08.00 and higher – Field Communicator DXR375 with Device Rev.: 1, DD Rev.: 1

Device	Date	Software version	Changes to the software
Deltapilot M	12.2010	01.00.zz	Original software Compatible with: – FieldCare version 2.08.00 and higher – Field Communicator DXR375 with Device Rev.: 1, DD Rev.: 1

12 Technical data

For the technical data, see the Technical Information Cerabar M TI00436P/Deltabar M TI00434P/Deltapilot M TI00437P.

Index

71556703

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation